



(51) Int.Cl.: **C 07 K 19/00 (2006.01)** **C 07 K 14/08 (2006.01)** **C 07 K 14/15 (2006.01)** **A 61 P 31/14 (2006.01)** **C 07 K 14/11 (2006.01)** **C 07 K 14/165 (2006.01)** **C 07 K 14/005 (2006.01)** **C 07 K 14/115 (2006.01)**

(45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2025-01-13**

(80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds
bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2024-10-09**

(86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **18775234.0**

(86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2018-03-29**

(87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2020-02-05**

(86) International ansøgning nr.: **AU2018050299**

(87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2018176103**

(30) Prioritet: **2017-03-30 AU 2017901152**

(84) Designerede stater: **AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**

(73) Patenthaver: **The University of Queensland, , St Lucia, Queensland 4072, Australien**

(72) Opfinder: **CHAPPELL, Keith, Joseph, The University of Queensland, St Lucia, Queensland 4072, Australien**
WATTERSON, Daniel, The University of Queensland, St Lucia, Queensland 4072, Australien
YOUNG, Paul, Robert, The University of Queensland, StLucia, Queensland 4072, Australien

(74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **Budde Schou A/S, Dronningens Tværgade 30, 1302 København K, Danmark**

(54) Benævnelse: **KIMÆRE MOLEKYLER OG ANVENDELSE DERAFF**

(56) Fremdragne publikationer:
WO-A1-2014/079842
WO-A1-2014/140083
WO-A1-2015/177312
WO-A1-2018/027252
WO-A2-01/04335
JOSHUA DOYLE ET AL: "Two Domains That Control Prefusion Stability and Transport Competence of the Measles Virus Fusion Protein", JOURNAL OF VIROLOGY, vol. 80, no. 3, 1 February 2006 (2006-02-01), US, pages 1524 - 1536, XP055720958, ISSN: 0022-538X, DOI: 10.1128/JVI.80.3.1524-1536.2006
GUILLAUME B. E. STEWART-JONES ET AL: "A Cysteine Zipper Stabilizes a Pre-Fusion F Glycoprotein Vaccine for Respiratory Syncytial Virus", PLOS ONE, vol. 10, no. 6, 22 June 2015 (2015-06-22), pages e0128779, XP055383379, DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0128779
LANYING DU ET AL: "A Critical HA1 Neutralizing Domain of H5N1 Influenza in an Optimal Conformation Induces Strong Cross-Protection", PLOS ONE, vol. 8, no. 1, 8 January 2013 (2013-01-08), pages e53568, XP055271141, DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0053568
SCHMIDT, M.R. ET AL.: "Modification of the respiratory syncytial virus F protein in virus-like particles impacts

generation of B cell memory", JOURNAL OF VIROLOGY, vol. 88, no. 17, 2014, pages 10165 - 10176,
XP055264684

Description**FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

5 [0001] This application claims priority to Australian Provisional Application No. 2017901152 entitled "Chimeric molecules and uses thereof" filed 30 March 2017.

10 [0002] The present invention is defined by the claims as appended. Generally described herein are chimeric polypeptides based on viral membrane fusion proteins. More particularly, the present disclosure generally relates to chimeric polypeptides that comprise a virion surface exposed portion of a viral fusion protein and a heterologous structure-stabilizing moiety, and to complexes of those chimeric polypeptides. The present disclosure also relates to the use of these complexes in compositions and methods for eliciting an immune response to a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, and/or for treating or preventing an enveloped virus infection. The present disclosure further generally relates to the use of the heterologous structure-stabilizing moiety for oligomerizing heterologous molecules of interest.

15 [0003] Enveloped viruses, such as human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), influenza virus and respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), require fusion of viral membrane with the a host cell's membrane to enter and infect the host cell. Viral fusion proteins facilitate this process by undergoing energy favorable structural rearrangements from a metastable 'pre-fusion' conformation to a highly stable 'post-fusion' conformation. This structural change drives fusion of the virus and host cell membranes resulting in the release of viral genome into the cell. A study concerning the conformational rearrangement of the measles virus (MV) fusion (F) protein including the identification of residues involved in controlling F conformational stability has been reported by Doyle J et al., J Virol. 2006 Feb;80(3):1524-36.

20 [0004] Viral fusion proteins are currently classified into three classes based on their individual structural architecture and molecular features that drive the fusion process. Both class I and class III fusion proteins are trimeric in both their pre- and post-fusion conformations, while class II fusion proteins are dimeric in their pre-fusion conformation which is then rearranged into a trimeric post-fusion form. It is possible however that new classes of viral fusion proteins may be identified in the future that share some key features in common with these currently defined classes. Class I and class III fusion proteins share substantial structural features, including the N-terminal signal sequence and C-terminal trans-membrane and cytoplasmic domain. They also share similar fusion mechanisms, with the initial pre-fusion trimer undergoing partial dissociation to allow the significant structural rearrangement required to form the post-fusion trimer.

25 [0005] Viral fusion proteins are excellent subunit vaccine candidates, as they are the primary targets of protective neutralizing antibody responses for many medically important enveloped viruses. The intrinsic metastable nature of fusion proteins, however, is a major obstacle for effective subunit vaccine design, as recent evidence has shown that broadly cross-reactive and potently neutralizing antibodies elicited during natural infection react primarily with the pre- and not post-fusion forms. In addition, the pre-fusion form of viral envelope fusion proteins contains epitopes that are not present on the post-fusion form (e.g., Magro et al., 2012. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 109(8):3089-3094). Thus, for vaccines, the stabilized pre-fusion form is generally considered more desirable antigenically. However, traditional approaches to recombinant expression of these proteins typically results in premature triggering and a conformational shift to the structurally more stable post-fusion form. Recombinant protein constructs comprising different portions of the hemagglutinin 1 (HA1) from the avian H5N1 virus fused with a "foldon" (Fd) domain, a natural trimerization domain from T4-phage fibrin, and Fc from human IgG are described in Du L et al., PLoS One. 2013;8(1):e53568. A vaccine antigen which comprises the respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) fusion (F) glycoprotein stabilized in its pre-fusion trimeric conformation by disulfide ("DS") and cavity-filling ("Cav1") mutations and a cysteine zipper is described in Stewart-Jones GB et al., PLoS One. 2015 Jun 22;10(6):e0128779. A pre-fusion conformation-stabilized recombinant construct of the RSV F ectodomain fused with a GCN4 leucine zipper trimerization motif is described in WO2014/140083.

30 [0006] Consequently, there is a pressing need for new approaches to produce stabilized recombinant fusion proteins that remain substantially in their pre-fusion form to stimulate more efficacious immune responses against enveloped viruses.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

35 [0007] The present invention is defined by the claims as appended. Accordingly, in a first aspect, the present invention relates to a chimeric polypeptide comprising an enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide operably connected downstream to a heterologous, structure-stabilizing moiety comprising complementary first heptad repeat (HR1) and second heptad repeat (HR2) regions that associate with each other under conditions suitable for their association to form an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle, wherein the HR1 and HR2 regions lack complementarity to the ectodomain

polypeptide, so that they preferentially form with each other an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle, rather than with structural elements of the ectodomain polypeptide, wherein the ectodomain polypeptide comprises at least one pre-fusion epitope that is not present in the post-fusion form of an enveloped virus fusion protein to which the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds. In a preferred embodiment of the chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, each of the HR1 and HR2 regions is independently characterized by a n-times repeated 7-residue pattern of amino acid types, represented as (a b c d e f g)_n or (d-e-f-g-a-b-c)_n, wherein the pattern elements 'a' to 'g' denote conventional heptad positions at which the amino acid types are located and n is a number equal to or greater than 2, and at least 50% (or at least 51% to at least 99% and all integer percentages in between) of the conventional heptad positions 'a' and 'd' are occupied by hydrophobic amino acid types and at least 50% (or at least 51% to at least 99% and all integer percentages in between) of the conventional heptad positions 'b', 'c', 'e', 'f' and 'g' are occupied by hydrophilic amino acid types, the resulting distribution between hydrophobic and hydrophilic amino acid types enabling the identification of the heptad repeat regions. In a further or an even more preferred embodiment of the chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, one or both of the HR1 and HR2 regions comprises or consists of an endogenous Class I enveloped virus fusion protein heptad repeat region amino acid sequence. In a further preferred embodiment of the chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, the HR1 and HR2 regions comprise or consist of complementary endogenous heptad repeat A (HRA) and heptad repeat B (HRB) regions, respectively, of one or more Class I enveloped virus fusion proteins, including wherein the HRA region amino acid sequence and the HRB region amino acid sequence are derived from the same or different Class I enveloped virus fusion protein, preferably wherein the HR1 and HR2 regions are independently selected from HRA and HRB regions of fusion proteins expressed by 5 orthomyxoviruses, paramyxoviruses, retroviruses, coronaviruses, filoviruses and arenaviruses. In other or even more preferred embodiments of the chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, the structure-stabilizing moiety (e.g., including one or both of HR1 and HR2 regions) comprises an immune-silencing moiety that inhibits elicitation 10 of an immune response to the structure-stabilizing moiety, preferably wherein the immune-silencing moiety is a glycosylation site that is recognized and glycosylated by a glycosylation enzyme (e.g., a glycosyltransferase); and/or comprises one or more unnatural amino acids, preferably wherein the one or more unnatural amino acids permit coupling of 15 polyethylene glycol, an immune stimulating moiety, or a lipid (e.g., to facilitate formation of lipid vesicles, or virus-like particles, which display the ectodomain of the chimeric polypeptide, *inter alia* for stimulating a host immune response). In further or even more preferred embodiments of the chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to a Class I enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain, preferably wherein the 20 ectodomain polypeptide comprises one or both of an endogenous HRA region and an endogenous HRB region, preferably wherein the Class I fusion protein is one from a Class I enveloped fusion protein virus selected from orthomyxoviruses, paramyxoviruses, retroviruses, coronaviruses, filoviruses and arenaviruses, or wherein the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to a Class III enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain, preferably wherein the Class III fusion protein is 25 one from a Class III enveloped fusion protein virus selected from rhabdoviruses and herpesviruses, preferably wherein the ectodomain polypeptide (e.g., Class I or Class III) comprises or consists of a whole precursor ectodomain polypeptide or a portion thereof, preferably wherein the ectodomain polypeptide or portion lacks any one or more of an endogenous signal peptide, a protease cleavage site, an endogenous head portion of an ectodomain, an endogenous stem portion 30 of an ectodomain, an endogenous mucin-like domain, an endogenous membrane proximal external region and an endogenous fusion peptide, preferably wherein one or more endogenous proteolytic cleavage sites (e.g., one or more furin cleavage sites) of a wild-type or reference fusion protein are altered or deleted to render the ectodomain polypeptide less susceptible to proteolytic cleavage by a protease. In other or even more preferred embodiments of the chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, the HR1 and HR2 regions of the structure-stabilizing moiety are connected by a linker, preferably wherein the linker consists of about 1 to about 100 amino acid residues (and all 35 integer amino acid residues therebetween), or consists of about 1 to about 50 amino acid residues (and all integer amino acid residues therebetween), or consists of about 50 to about 100 amino acid residues (and all integer amino acid residues therebetween), preferably wherein the linker comprises at least one moiety selected from a purification moiety that facilitates purification of the chimeric polypeptide, an immune-modulating moiety that modulates an immune response to the chimeric polypeptide, a cell-specific moiety and a structural flexibility-conferring moiety. In further or even more preferred embodiments of the chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, the HR1 and HR2 40 regions associate with each other to form an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle in aqueous solution. In a second aspect, the present invention relates to a nucleic acid construct for endogenous production of a chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention in a host organism, wherein the host organism is preferably a mammal, more preferably a human. In a third aspect, the present invention relates to a polynucleotide encoding a chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention. In a preferred embodiment of the nucleic acid construct according to the second aspect of the invention or of the polynucleotide according to the third aspect of the invention, said nucleic acid construct or said polynucleotide comprises mRNA. In a fourth aspect, the present invention relates to a nucleic acid construct according to the second aspect of the invention for use in a method of eliciting an immune response to an enveloped 45 virus fusion protein, the method comprising administering an effective amount of the nucleic acid construct. In a fifth

aspect, the present invention relates to a composition comprising one or more nucleic acid constructs according to the second or fourth aspect of the invention, wherein the composition is preferably an immunomodulating composition. In a sixth aspect, the present invention relates to a nucleic acid construct that comprises a coding sequence for a chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, operably linked to a regulatory element that is operable in the host cell. In a seventh aspect, the invention relates to a host cell that contains the nucleic acid construct according to the sixth aspect of the invention, preferably wherein the host cell is a prokaryotic host cell or a eukaryotic host cell. In an eighth aspect, the present invention relates to a method of producing a chimeric polypeptide complex, wherein the method comprises: combining chimeric polypeptides according to the first aspect of the invention under conditions suitable for the formation of a chimeric polypeptide complex, whereby a chimeric polypeptide complex is produced that

5 comprises three chimeric polypeptide subunits and is characterized by a six-helix bundle formed by oligomerization of the two-helix bundles of the respective structure-stabilizing moieties of the chimeric polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment of the method according to the eighth aspect of the invention, the chimeric polypeptides are combined in aqueous solution. In a ninth aspect, the present invention relates to a chimeric polypeptide complex that comprises three chimeric polypeptide subunits according to the first aspect of the invention and is characterized by a six-helix bundle formed by

10 oligomerization of the two-helix bundles of the respective structure-stabilizing moieties of the chimeric polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment of the chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect of the invention, the chimeric polypeptide subunits each comprise an enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide, and wherein the complex comprises at least one pre-fusion epitope of an enveloped virus fusion protein of interest (e.g., a wild-type enveloped virus fusion protein), or complex thereof, which is not present on a post-fusion form of the enveloped virus fusion protein, or

15 complex thereof. In a tenth aspect, the present invention relates to a composition comprising a chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, or a chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect of the invention, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or adjuvant. In an eleventh aspect, the present invention relates to a method of identifying an agent that binds with a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, wherein the method comprises: contacting the candidate agent with an ectodomain polypeptide-containing

20 chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention or a chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect of the invention, wherein the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to the fusion protein of the enveloped virus, and detecting binding of the candidate agent to the chimeric polypeptide or chimeric polypeptide complex. In a preferred embodiment of the method according to the eleventh aspect of the invention, the method further comprises contacting the candidate agent with the fusion protein or complex of the fusion protein and detecting binding of the

25 candidate agent to the fusion protein or the complex, preferably wherein the candidate agent is part of a compound library (e.g., small molecule or macromolecule library), preferably wherein the method further comprises isolating the candidate agent (e.g., a small molecule or macromolecule) from the library, preferably wherein the candidate agent binds specifically to the chimeric polypeptide or chimeric polypeptide complex, and/or preferably wherein the candidate agent binds specifically to the fusion protein or complex of the fusion protein. In a twelfth aspect, the present invention

30 relates to a method of producing an antigen-binding molecule that is immuno-interactive with a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, wherein the method comprises: (1) immunizing an animal with an ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention, or an ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect of the invention, or a composition thereof according to the tenth aspect of the invention, wherein the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to the fusion

35 protein of the enveloped virus; (2) identifying and/or isolating a B cell from the animal, which is immuno-interactive with the fusion protein or complex thereof; and (3) producing the antigen-binding molecule expressed by that B cell, or a derivative thereof that has the same epitope-binding specificity as the antigen-binding molecule. In a preferred embodiment of the method according to the twelfth aspect of the invention, the antigen-binding molecule is an antibody (e.g., a neutralizing antibody), and/or the derivative is selected from antibody fragments (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fv), single

40 chain (scFv) and domain antibodies (including, for example, shark and camelid antibodies), and fusion proteins comprising an antibody, and any other modified configuration of the immunoglobulin molecule that comprises an antigen binding/recognition site. In a fourteenth aspect, the present invention relates to an enveloped virus fusion ectodomain-containing chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect of the invention, or a DNA vaccine or viral vector/repli-con capable of expressing the chimeric polypeptide complex, for use in eliciting an immune response to a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, or for treating or preventing an enveloped virus infection, wherein an ectodomain polypeptide subunit of the chimeric polypeptide complex corresponds to the fusion protein of the enveloped virus. The present invention arises from the determination that a pre-fusion conformation of a viral fusion protein can be mimicked by operably connecting downstream of the fusion protein virion surface exposed domain (also referred to herein as a "fusion ectodomain polypeptide" or "ectodomain") a heterologous moiety that comprises a pair of complementary heptad repeat regions that associate with one another to form an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle. This moiety acts as a kind of 'molecular clamp' that stabilizes the fusion ectodomain polypeptide, and inhibiting it from rearranging to a post-fusion conformation. The molecular clamp approach of the present invention has been used to produce chimeric polypeptides that mimic the pre-fusion conformations of influenza, RSV, HIV, measles virus and Ebola virus, respectively,

45

50

55

and thus lends itself as a platform for producing mimetics of viral envelope fusion proteins in a pre-fusion conformation. The chimeric polypeptides so produced can self-assemble to form an artificial enveloped virus fusion protein complex that comprises an oligomer of the chimeric polypeptide and that mimics the pre-fusion conformation of a native enveloped virus fusion protein complex. This self-assembly permits facile production of the artificial complexes *inter alia* in recombinant expression systems. The artificial complexes produced using the chimeric polypeptides of the invention are useful in methods and compositions for stimulating an immune response, including the development of neutralizing antibodies, to the native enveloped virus fusion protein complex, as described hereafter.

[0008] Accordingly, the chimeric polypeptide comprises an enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide operably connected downstream to a heterologous, structure-stabilizing moiety comprising complementary first heptad repeat (HR1) and second heptad repeat (HR2) regions that associate with each other under conditions suitable for their association (e.g., in aqueous solution) to form an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle. The HR1 and HR2 regions lack complementarity to the ectodomain polypeptide, so that they preferentially form an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle with each other, rather than with structural elements of the ectodomain polypeptide. In some embodiments, each of the HR1 and HR2 regions is independently characterized by a n-times repeated 7-residue pattern of amino acid types, represented as (a-b-c-d-e-f-g)_n or (d-e-f-g-a-b-c)_n, wherein the pattern elements 'a' to 'g' denote conventional heptad positions at which the amino acid types are located and n is a number equal to or greater than 2, and at least 50% (or at least 51% to at least 99% and all integer percentages in between) of the conventional heptad positions 'a' and 'd' are occupied by hydrophobic amino acid types and at least 50% (or at least 51% to at least 99% and all integer percentages in between) of the conventional heptad positions 'b', 'c', 'e', 'f' and 'g' are occupied by hydrophilic amino acid types, the resulting distribution between hydrophobic and hydrophilic amino acid types enabling the identification of the heptad repeat regions. In some embodiments, one or both of the HR1 and HR2 regions comprises or consists of an endogenous Class I enveloped virus fusion protein heptad repeat region amino acid sequence. In representative examples of this type, the HR1 and HR2 regions comprise or consist of complementary endogenous heptad repeat A (HRA) and heptad repeat B (HRB) regions, respectively, of one or more Class I enveloped virus fusion proteins. In some embodiments, the HRA region amino acid sequence and the HRB region amino acid sequence are derived from the same Class I enveloped virus fusion protein. In other embodiments, the HRA region amino acid sequence and the HRB region amino acid sequence are derived from different Class I enveloped virus fusion proteins. In representative examples, the HR1 and HR2 regions are independently selected from HRA and HRB regions of fusion proteins expressed by orthomyxoviruses, paramyxoviruses, retroviruses, coronaviruses, filoviruses and arenaviruses.

[0009] In some embodiments, the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to a Class I enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain. In representative examples of this type, the ectodomain polypeptide comprises one or both of an endogenous HRA region and an endogenous HRB region. Non-limiting enveloped viruses with Class I fusion proteins include orthomyxoviruses, paramyxoviruses, retroviruses, coronaviruses, filoviruses and arenaviruses.

[0010] In other embodiments, the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to a Class III enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain. Representative enveloped viruses with Class III fusion proteins include rhabdoviruses and herpesviruses.

[0011] The ectodomain polypeptide (e.g., Class I or Class III) may comprise or consist of a whole precursor ectodomain polypeptide or a portion thereof. In some embodiments, the ectodomain polypeptide lacks any one or more of an endogenous signal peptide, an endogenous head portion of an ectodomain, an endogenous stem portion of an ectodomain, an endogenous mucin-like domain, an endogenous membrane proximal external region and an endogenous fusion peptide. The ectodomain polypeptide suitably comprises at least one pre-fusion epitope that is not present in the post-fusion form of an enveloped virus fusion protein to which the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds.

[0012] In some embodiments, the HR1 and HR2 regions of the structure-stabilizing moiety are connected by a linker, which generally consists of about 1 to about 100 amino acid residues (and all integer amino acid residues therebetween), and typically of about 1 to about 100 amino acid residues (and all integer amino acid residues therebetween). The linker may comprise at least one moiety selected from a purification moiety that facilitates purification of the chimeric polypeptide, an immune-modulating moiety that modulates an immune response to the chimeric polypeptide, a cell targeting moiety that directs the chimeric polypeptide to a specific cell subtype and a structural flexibility-conferring moiety.

[0013] The chimeric polypeptide can be produced synthetically or by recombinant means. In instances in which the chimeric polypeptide is produced recombinantly, the present invention provides in a sixth aspect a nucleic acid construct that comprises a coding sequence for a chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect, operably linked to a regulatory element that is operable in the host cell.

[0014] In a seventh aspect, the present invention provides a host cell that contains the nucleic acid construct according to the sixth aspect of the invention. The host cell may be a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host cell.

[0015] In addition to its utility in stabilizing the ectodomain polypeptide against rearrangement to a post-fusion conformation, the heterologous structure-stabilizing moiety is useful for oligomerizing any heterologous molecules of interest into oligomers, particularly trimers. Accordingly, in another aspect, also broadly described herein, yet not as such covered by the claims, is a chimeric polypeptide comprising a proteinaceous molecule operably connected downstream to a heterologous, structure-stabilizing moiety comprising complementary first heptad repeat (HR1) and second heptad repeat

(HR2) regions that associate with each other under conditions suitable for their association (e.g., in aqueous solution) to form an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle, as broadly described above and elsewhere herein.

[0016] The chimeric polypeptides of the present invention can self-assemble under suitable conditions (e.g., in aqueous solution) to form a chimeric polypeptide complex. Accordingly, in an eighth aspect, the present invention provides a method of producing a chimeric polypeptide complex, wherein the method comprises: combining chimeric polypeptides according to the first aspect of the invention under conditions (e.g., in aqueous solution) suitable for the formation of a chimeric polypeptide complex, whereby a chimeric polypeptide complex is produced that comprises three chimeric polypeptides and is characterized by a six-helix bundle formed by oligomerization of the two-helix bundles of the respective structure-stabilizing moieties of the chimeric polypeptides.

[0017] In a ninth aspect, the present invention provides a chimeric polypeptide complex that comprises three chimeric polypeptides according to the first aspect of the invention and is characterized by a six-helix bundle formed by oligomerization of the two-helix bundles of the respective structure-stabilizing moieties of the chimeric polypeptides. In some embodiments, the chimeric polypeptide complex formed by self-assembly of the chimeric polypeptide comprises at least one pre-fusion epitope of an enveloped virus fusion protein of interest (e.g., a wild-type enveloped virus fusion protein), or complex thereof, which is not present on a post-fusion form of the enveloped virus fusion protein, or complex thereof.

[0018] The present invention in a tenth aspect provides a composition comprising a chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect or a chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or adjuvant. In some embodiments, the composition is an immune-modulating composition.

[0019] The chimeric polypeptide complex of the present invention may be useful for eliciting an immune response in subjects or production animals, to a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein. Accordingly, also described herein, yet not as such claimed, is a method of eliciting an immune response to a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject a chimeric polypeptide complex or composition, as broadly described above and elsewhere herein, wherein an ectodomain polypeptide of the chimeric polypeptide complex corresponds to the fusion protein of the enveloped virus.

[0020] In an eleventh aspect, the present invention provides a method of identifying an agent (e.g., a small molecule or macromolecule) that binds with a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, wherein the method comprises: contacting the candidate agent with an ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention or a chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect of the invention, wherein the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to the fusion protein of the enveloped virus, and detecting binding of the candidate agent to the chimeric polypeptide or chimeric polypeptide complex. In specific embodiments, the method further comprises contacting the candidate agent with the fusion protein or complex of the fusion protein and detecting binding of the candidate agent to the fusion protein or the complex. In specific embodiments, the candidate agent is part of a compound library (e.g., small molecule or macromolecule library). In some of these embodiments, the method further comprises isolating the candidate agent from the library. Suitably, the candidate agent binds specifically to the chimeric polypeptide or chimeric polypeptide complex, and preferably to the fusion protein or complex of the fusion protein.

[0021] In a twelfth aspect, the present invention provides a method of producing an antigen-binding molecule (e.g., an antibody such as a neutralizing antibody) that is immuno-interactive with a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, wherein the method comprises: (1) immunizing an animal with an ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide according to the first aspect of the invention or a chimeric polypeptide complex according to the ninth aspect of the invention, or a composition according to the tenth aspect of the invention, wherein the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds to the fusion protein of the enveloped virus; (2) identifying and/or isolating a B cell from the animal, which is immuno-interactive with the fusion protein or complex thereof; and (3) producing the antigen-binding molecule expressed by that B cell, or a derivative thereof that has the same epitope-binding specificity as the antigen-binding molecule.

[0022] Also provided herein is an antigen-binding molecule produced by the immunizing methods according to the twelfth aspect of the invention, or a derivative antigen-binding molecule with the same epitope-binding specificity as the antigen-binding molecule. The derivative antigen-binding molecule may be selected from antibody fragments (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fv), single chain (scFv) and domain antibodies (including, for example, shark and camelid antibodies), and fusion proteins comprising an antibody, and any other modified configuration of the immunoglobulin molecule that comprises an antigen binding/recognition site.

[0023] The subject enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide or complex thereof, as well as the composition and antigen-binding molecule, as broadly described above and elsewhere herein, are also useful for treating or preventing enveloped virus infections. Any references herein to methods of/for treatment by therapy based on compounds or compositions of the present invention are to be interpreted as references to said compounds or compositions for use in those methods. Accordingly, also described herein, yet not as such claimed, is a method for treating or preventing an enveloped virus infection in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of an enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide, or

complex thereof, composition or antigen-binding molecule, as broadly described above and elsewhere herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

5 [0024]

Figure 1 is a graphical representation showing ELISA RSV F reactivity with conformation specific monoclonal antibody. **A.** Prefusion specific monoclonal antibody D25 (Zhao et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 2000. 97(26): 14172-7) binds to chimeric clamp stabilized RSV F with an affinity of 23.4 ± 12.5 nM but does not bind to the corresponding unstabilized F ectodomain, F sol. **B.** Prefusion specific monoclonal antibody D25 binds to chimeric clamp stabilized RSV F DS cav mutant and the control chimeric foldon stabilized RSV F with comparable affinities (1.2 ± 0.2 nM and 1.3 ± 0.2 nM, respectively), but does not bind to the corresponding unstabilized F ectodomain, F sol. **C.** Broadly cross-neutralizing, prefusion specific monoclonal antibody MPE8 (Corti et al., Nature 2013. 501(7467):439-43) binds to chimeric clamp stabilized RSV F DS cav mutant and the control chimeric foldon stabilized RSV F with comparable affinities (7.6 ± 1.5 nM and 10.8 ± 2.4 nM, respectively), but does not bind to the corresponding unstabilized F ectodomain, F sol.

Figure 2 is a graphical representation showing ELISA Influenza H3 reactivity with conformation specific monoclonal antibody. **A.** Head specific antibody C05 (Ekiert et al., Nature 2012. 489(7417): 526-32) binds similarly to H3sol, H3 clamp and QIV, however the prefusion, stem, specific monoclonal antibody CR8043 (Friesen, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 2014. 111(1): 445-50) binds to chimeric clamp stabilized Influenza HA with an affinity of 3.3 ± 0.8 nM but does not bind to the corresponding HA ectodomain or commercial QIV.

Figure 3 is a graphical representation showing size-exclusion chromatography separation of protein oligomeric state. Chimeric clamp stabilized influenza HA exists as a soluble trimer as seen via its elution from a Superdex 200 Increase 10/300 GL column at approximately 11 mL. In comparison, the corresponding HA ectodomain expressed in isolation elutes from the column at approximately 8 mL and 12 mL consistent with a portion of the protein existing as aggregates and another portion as monomers. It has previously been shown that the post-fusion form of Influenza HA can dissociate into a monomeric form or aggregate via the exposure of the fusion peptide (Weldon et al., PLoS One 2010. 5(9)). Commercial QIV eluted at 8 mL indicating high molecular weight aggregates.

Figure 4 is a graphical representation showing neutralizing immune response produced upon vaccination. Sera from mice vaccinated with commercial (QIV) vaccine showed neutralization against Influenza A/Hebei Baoding Anguo/51/2010 (H3N2) with an approximate IC₅₀ value of 180. In comparison chimeric clamp stabilized Influenza HA showed a greatly increased level of virus neutralizing activity with an IC₅₀ value of 1:14,000 (95%CI 11,000-17,000), while sera from mice vaccinated with the corresponding HA ectodomain showed no neutralizing activity even at the highest dose tested of 1:20. Pre-incubation with H3sol, QIV did not affect H3N2 neutralization however pre-incubation with H3clamp removed H3N2 neutralization.

Figure 5 is a graphical representation showing subdomain specificity of the induced immune response. Sera from mice vaccinated with H3sol, H3clamp or commercial vaccine (QIV) showed differential reactivity with the head and stem subdomains of H3. Sera from mice immunized with chimeric clamp stabilized Influenza HA showed the greatest reactivity to the stem domain (~25% of the total H3 specific response), while sera from mice immunized with H3sol and QIV this percentage was much lower (1% and 4%, respectively).

Figure 6 is a graphical representation showing H5 cross-reactivity. ELISA was used to measure reactivity with H5. Endpoint titers were calculated as the maximum dilution producing greater than background + 3 standard deviations reactivity. Sera from mice vaccinated with H3sol, H3clamp, commercial vaccine (QIV), H1 clamp and H5clamp showed differential reactivity with H5. Sera from mice immunized with H3clamp or H1clamp showed much greater cross reactivity with H5 than QIV (27-fold increase and 81-fold increase, respectively).

Figure 7 is a graphical representation showing subdomain responsible for H5 cross-reactivity. ELISA was used to measure reactivity with H5. Endpoint titres were calculated as the maximum dilution producing greater than background + 3 standard deviations reactivity. Total H5 reactivity for mouse sera is shown (grey bars). Pre-incubation of sera with H3stem, was used to pre-absorb stem specific antibodies prior to ELISA (white bars) or monoclonal antibody FI6v3 was added to outcompete stem specific antibodies (black bars).

Figure 8 is a graphical representation showing the purification of a soluble trimeric clamp stabilized MERS Spike

protein. **A.** SDS-PAGE of clamp stabilized MERS Spike purified from CHO supernatant following expression. Protein band at approximately 200kDa is at the correct approximate size for the resulting monomeric MERS protein including associated glycans and is not visible in a control purification from CHO supernatant. **B.** Size exclusion chromatography of clamp stabilized MERS Spike protein on a Superdex 6 10/300 GL column. Elution of the major protein at 12.5ml is indicative of approximately 600kDa which is the correct size for non-aggregated, trimeric MERS protein including associated glycans.

Figure 9 is a graphical representation showing the purification of a clamp stabilized Ebola GP protein lacking the mucin-like domain from CHO supernatant. SDS-PAGE analysis without DTT shows a protein band at approximately 100kDa which is at the correct size for the resulting Ebola GP protein (GP1 and GP2 linked by the native disulfide bridge) including associated glycans. SDS-PAGE analysis with DTT shows two protein bands at approximately 60kDa and 30kDa which are the correct sizes for the Furin cleaved Ebola GP protein including associated glycans.

Figure 10 is a graphical representation showing ELISA Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) reactivity with highly neutralizing monoclonal antibodies. Monoclonal antibodies Kz52, 1H3, 2G4, 4G7 and 13C6 (Murin et al., PNAS. 2014 11(48): 17182-7) all bind with high affinities to Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain).

Figure 11 is a graphical representation illustrating the thermal stability of Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain). Purified Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) was bound to an ELISA plate and dried in the presence of 30% sucrose. Reactivity with highly neutralizing monoclonal antibodies Kz52, 4G7 and 13C6 (Murin et al., PNAS. 2014 11(48):17182-7) was measured either straight away or after 14 days incubation at 37°C. No significant change in reactivity was seen indicating that the clamp stabilized protein is stable at high temperatures for extended periods.

Figure 12 is a graphical representation showing the immune response to Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) following immunization of BALB/C mice. 3 groups of 5 mice were immunized intradermally with either 1 µg of Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain), 1 µg of Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) + 3µg of Saponin adjuvant Quil A or PBS as a negative control. Mice were immunized 3 times at day 0, 28 and 56 and blood was collected at day 27 (bleed1), day 55 (bleed2) and day 84 (bleed3). **A.** Antibody specific for Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) within blood serum was quantified by ELISA. **B.** Endpoint titre of was calculated by calculating the ultimate dilution capable of producing a reading above the background + 3 standard deviations.

Figure 13 is a graphical representation illustrating the ability of the immune response to Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) following immunization of BALB/C mice to neutralize live Ebola virus, Zaire strain. Sera from mice immunized with 1 µg of Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) + 3 µg of Saponin adjuvant Quil A was capable of neutralizing live Ebola virus. The geometric mean titre producing 50% reduction in plaque forming units was calculated to be 52.8 (95%CI 24.5-114.0).

Figure 14 is a graphical representation showing immunosilencing of the clamp domain through the incorporation of N-linked glycosylation sites. Four separate mutations within the HRB of the clamp sequence based on the HIV GP160-based SSM were produced in the Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain). The reactivity of sera from mice immunized with the chimeric clamp stabilized influenza HA was tested against Ebola GP clamp (lacking the mucin-like domain) that was either stabilized with the identical clamp sequence or clamp sequences incorporating glycosylations at one of four potential sites. Reactivity was significantly reduced by glycosylation at each individual site supporting the hypothesis that this method can be used to reduce reactivity to the clamp domain. Correct folding of Ebola GP (lacking the mucin-like domain) incorporating mutated clamp sequences was confirmed by measuring Kz52 affinity.

Figure 15 is a photographic representation showing SDS-PAGE of purified clamp stabilized antigens from eight viruses. Bands designated by orange arrows indicate non-cleaved products and yellow arrows indicated cleaved products. The expected molecular weight of antigens are: Influenza HAclamp = ~85kDa, RSV Fclamp = ~65kDa, Ebola GPclamp = ~72kDa, Nipah Fclamp ~64, MERS Sclamp ~200kDa, Lassa GPCclamp = ~75kDa, Measles = ~65kDa and HSV2-Gbclamp = ~100kDa.

Figure 16 is a graphical representation showing the results of a mouse protection study following challenge with influenza virus H1N1pdm: (A/B) Mice (n=5) were vaccinated with either H1sol, H1foldon or H1 clamp derived from strain Cal/09 (H1N1pdm) and then challenged with the matched influenza strain. (C/D) Mice were vaccinated with either H3sol, H3foldon or H3clamp derived from strain Switz/13 (H3N2) and then challenged with divergent strain

Cal/09 (H1N1pdm).

Figure 17 is a graphical representation showing thermal stability of clamp stabilized antigens at 43°C for 72 hrs. Clamp stabilized vaccine candidates and control proteins were incubated at 43°C for 72 hrs. and the reactivity with three well characterized mAbs for each antigen used as a measure of thermal stability **A**. Pre-fusion specific mAbs D25, AM22 and MPE8 were used to compare RSV Fclamp and the alternate approach utilizing the foldon trimerization domain and structure based stabilizing mutations (McLellan et al., *Science*, 2013. 342(6158): p. 592-8). **B**. HA stem specific mAbs FI6V3 and CR6261 and HA head specific mAb 5J8 were used to compare Influenza H1clamp and alternate approach utilizing the foldon trimerization domain.

Figure 18 is a graphical representation showing immune response to clamp-stabilized subunit vaccines. Sera from mice immunized with RSV Fclamp, Fsol or Fdscav foldon (McLellan et al., *Science*, 2013. 342(6158):592-598) was tested for its ability to neutralize RSV.

Figure 19 is a graphical and photographic representation showing that inclusion of the molecular clamp facilitates stabilization of the trimeric pre-fusion conformation. Clamp-stabilized Nipah virus fusion glycoprotein was analyzed by size exclusion chromatography. Elution volume on the superdex 200 column correlates with the expected molecular weight of the soluble trimeric protein. Negative stain electron microscopy (inset) confirms the presence of homogenous, pre-fusion protein conformation.

Figure 20 is a graphical representation showing immune response to clamp-stabilized subunit vaccines. Sera from mice immunized with Nipah Fclamp were tested for their ability to neutralize Nipah virus. In all panels, values shown are geometric mean of individual mice with error bars indicating geometric standard deviation.

Figure 21 is a graphical and photographic representation showing that inclusion of the molecular clamp facilitates stabilization of the trimeric structure of a class 3 viral fusion protein. Clamp-stabilized HSV2 Fusion glycoprotein B (gB) was analyzed by size exclusion chromatography. Elution volume on the superose 6 column correlates with the expected molecular weight of the soluble trimeric protein. Negative stain electron microscopy (inset) confirms the presence of homogenous, trimeric conformation similar to the published structure (Heldwein et al., *Science*, 2006. 313(5784): 217-20). This conformation has been shown to bind most neutralizing antibodies (Cairns et al., *JVi*, 2014. 88(5): 2677-2689).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

1. Definitions

[0025] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by those of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention belongs. Although any methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present invention, preferred methods and materials are described. For the purposes of the present invention, the following terms are defined below.

[0026] The articles "a" and "an" are used herein to refer to one or to more than one (i.e., to at least one) of the grammatical object of the article. By way of example, "an element" means one element or more than one element.

[0027] As used herein, "and/or" refers to and encompasses any and all possible combinations of one or more of the associated listed items, as well as the lack of combinations when interpreted in the alternative (or).

[0028] Further, the terms "about" and "approximate", as used herein when referring to a measurable value such as an amount, dose, time, temperature, activity, level, number, frequency, percentage, dimension, size, amount, weight, position, length and the like, is meant to encompass variations of \pm 15%, \pm 10%, \pm 5%, \pm 1%, \pm 0.5%, or even \pm 0.1% of the specified amount, dose, time, temperature, activity, level, number, frequency, percentage, dimension, size, amount, weight, position, length and the like. In instances in which the terms "about" and "approximate" are used in connection with the location or position of regions within a reference polypeptide, these terms encompass variations of \pm up to 20 amino acid residues, \pm up to 15 amino acid residues, \pm up to 10 amino acid residues, \pm up to 5 amino acid residues, \pm up to 4 amino acid residues, \pm up to 3 amino acid residues, \pm up to 2 amino acid residues, or even \pm 1 amino acid residue.

[0029] The term "adjuvant" as used herein refers to a compound that, when used in combination with a specific immunogen (e.g., a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the present invention) in a composition, will augment the resultant immune response, including intensification or broadening the specificity of either or both antibody and cellular immune responses.

[0030] The term "agent" is used interchangeably with "compound" herein to refer to any compound or substance such

as, but not limited to, a small molecule, nucleic acid, polypeptide, peptide, drug, ion, etc. An "agent" can be any chemical, entity or moiety, including without limitation synthetic and naturally-occurring proteinaceous and non-proteinaceous entities. An agent may be nucleic acid, nucleic acid analogues, proteins, antibodies, peptides, aptamers, oligomer of nucleic acids, amino acids, or carbohydrates including without limitation proteins, oligonucleotides, ribozymes, 5 DNAzymes, glycoproteins, siRNAs, lipoproteins, aptamers, and modifications and combinations thereof etc. The nucleic acid may be DNA or RNA, and nucleic acid analogues, for example can be PNA, pcPNA and LNA. A nucleic acid may be single or double stranded, and can be selected from a group comprising; nucleic acid encoding a protein of interest, oligonucleotides, PNA, etc. Such nucleic acid sequences include, for example, but not limited to, nucleic acid sequence encoding proteins that act as transcriptional repressors, antisense molecules, ribozymes, small inhibitory nucleic acid 10 sequences, for example but not limited to RNAi, shRNAi, siRNA, micro RNAi (mRNAi), antisense oligonucleotides etc. A protein and/or peptide agent or fragment thereof, can be any protein of interest, for example, but not limited to; mutated proteins; therapeutic proteins; truncated proteins, wherein the protein is normally absent or expressed at lower levels in the cell. Proteins of interest can be selected from a group comprising; mutated proteins, genetically engineered 15 proteins, peptides, synthetic peptides, recombinant proteins, chimeric proteins, antibodies, humanized proteins, humanized antibodies, chimeric antibodies, modified proteins and fragments thereof.

[0031] As used herein, the term "antigen" and its grammatically equivalents expressions (e.g., "antigenic") refer to a compound, composition, or substance that may be specifically bound by the products of specific humoral or cellular immunity, such as an antibody molecule or T-cell receptor. Antigens can be any type of molecule including, for example, haptens, simple intermediary metabolites, sugars (e.g., oligosaccharides), lipids, and hormones as well as macromolecules such as complex carbohydrates (e.g., polysaccharides), phospholipids, and proteins. Common categories of 20 antigens include, but are not limited to, viral antigens, bacterial antigens, fungal antigens, protozoa and other parasitic antigens, tumor antigens, antigens involved in autoimmune disease, allergy and graft rejection, toxins, and other miscellaneous antigens.

[0032] By "antigen-binding molecule" is meant a molecule that has binding affinity for a target antigen. It will be 25 understood that this term extends to immunoglobulins, immunoglobulin fragments and non-immunoglobulin derived protein frameworks that exhibit antigen-binding activity. Representative antigen-binding molecules that are useful in the practice of the present invention include polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies as well as their fragments (such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fv), single chain (scFv) and domain antibodies (including, for example, shark and camelid antibodies), and fusion proteins comprising an antibody, and any other modified configuration of the immunoglobulin molecule that 30 comprises an antigen binding/recognition site. An antibody includes an antibody of any class, such as IgG, IgA, or IgM (or sub-class thereof), and the antibody need not be of any particular class. Depending on the antibody amino acid sequence of the constant region of its heavy chains, immunoglobulins can be assigned to different classes. There are five major classes of immunoglobulins: IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM, and several of these may be further divided into 35 subclasses (isotypes), e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2. The heavy-chain constant regions that correspond to the different classes of immunoglobulins are called α , δ , ϵ , γ , and μ , respectively. The subunit structures and three-dimensional configurations of different classes of immunoglobulins are well known. Antigen-binding molecules also 40 encompass dimeric antibodies, as well as multivalent forms of antibodies. The antigen-binding molecules may be chimeric antibodies in which a portion of the heavy and/or light chain is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from a particular species or belonging to a particular antibody class or subclass, while the remainder of the chain(s) is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from another species or belonging to another antibody class or subclass, as well as fragments of such antibodies, so long as they exhibit the 45 desired biological activity (see, for example, US Pat. No. 4,816,567; and Morrison et al., 1984, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:6851-6855). Also contemplated, are humanized antibodies, which are generally produced by transferring complementarity determining regions (CDRs) from heavy and light variable chains of a non-human (e.g., rodent, preferably mouse) immunoglobulin into a human variable domain. Typical residues of human antibodies are then substituted in the 50 framework regions of the non-human counterparts. The use of antibody components derived from humanized antibodies obviates potential problems associated with the immunogenicity of non-human constant regions. General techniques for cloning non-human, particularly murine, immunoglobulin variable domains are described, for example, by Orlandi et al. (1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 3833). Techniques for producing humanized monoclonal antibodies are described, for example, by Jones et al. (1986, Nature 321:522), Carter et al. (1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 4285), Sandhu (1992, Crit. Rev. Biotech. 12: 437), Singer et al. (1993, J. Immun. 150: 2844), Sudhir (ed., Antibody Engineering Protocols, Humana Press, Inc. 1995), Kelley ("Engineering Therapeutic Antibodies," in Protein Engineering: Principles and Practice Cleland et al. (eds.), pages 399-434 (John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1996), and by Queen et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,693,762 (1997). Humanized antibodies include "primatized" antibodies in which the antigen-binding region of the 55 antibody is derived from an antibody produced by immunizing macaque monkeys with the antigen of interest. Also contemplated as antigen-binding molecules are humanized antibodies.

[0033] The term "anti-parallel", as used herein, refers to a proteinaceous polymer in which regions or segments of the polymer are in a parallel orientation but have opposite polarities.

[0034] As used herein, the term "binds specifically" refers to a binding reaction which is determinative of the presence of a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the present invention in the presence of a heterogeneous population of molecules including macromolecules such as proteins and other biologics. The term "binds specifically" when referring to an antigen-binding molecule may be used interchangeably with the term "specifically immuno-interactive" and the like to refer to a binding reaction which is determinative of the presence of a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the present invention in the presence of a heterogeneous population of proteins and other biologics. Under designated assay conditions, a molecule binds specifically to a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention and does not bind in a significant amount to other molecules (e.g., proteins or antigens) present in the sample. A variety of immunoassay formats may be used to select antigen-binding molecules that are specifically immuno-interactive with a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention. For example, solid-phase ELISA immunoassays are routinely used to select monoclonal antibodies that are specifically immuno-interactive with a protein. See Harlow and Lane (1988) *Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Publications, New York, for a description of immunoassay formats and conditions that can be used to determine specific immunoreactivity

[0035] The term "chimeric", when used in reference to a molecule, means that the molecule contains portions that are derived from, obtained or isolated from, or based upon two or more different origins or sources. Thus, a polypeptide is chimeric when it comprises two or more amino acid sequences of different origin and includes (1) polypeptide sequences that are not found together in nature (i.e., at least one of the amino acid sequences is heterologous with respect to at least one of its other amino acid sequences), or (2) amino acid sequences that are not naturally adjoined.

[0036] By "coding sequence" is meant any nucleic acid sequence that contributes to the code for the polypeptide product of a gene or for the final mRNA product of a gene (e.g. the mRNA product of a gene following splicing). By contrast, the term "non-coding sequence" refers to any nucleic acid sequence that does not contribute to the code for the polypeptide product of a gene or for the final mRNA product of a gene.

[0037] The terms "coiled coil" or "coiled coil structure" are used interchangeably herein to refer to a structural motif in proteins, in which two or more α -helices (most often 2-7 α -helices) are coiled together like the strands of a rope (dimers and trimers are the most common types). Many coiled coil type proteins are involved in important biological functions such as the regulation of gene expression e.g., transcription factors. Coiled coils often, but not always, contain a repeated pattern, hpph_n or hppph_n, of hydrophobic (h) and polar (p) amino-acid residues, referred to as a heptad repeat (see herein below). Folding a sequence with this repeating pattern into an α -helical secondary structure causes the hydrophobic residues to be presented as a 'stripe' that coils gently around the helix in left-handed fashion, forming an amphipathic structure. The most favorable way for two such helices to arrange themselves in a water-filled environment is to wrap the hydrophobic strands against each other sandwiched between the hydrophilic amino acids. It is thus the burial of hydrophobic surfaces, which provides the thermodynamic driving force for oligomerization of the α -helices. The packing in a coiled-coil interface is exceptionally tight. The α -helices may be parallel or anti-parallel, and usually adopt a left-handed super-coil. Although disfavored, a few right-handed coiled coils have also been observed in nature and in designed proteins. The terms "coiled coil" or "coiled coil structure" will be clear to the person skilled in the art based on the common general knowledge. Particular reference in this regard is made to review papers concerning coiled coil structures, such as for example, Cohen and Parry (1990. *Proteins* 7:1-15); Kohn and Hodges (1998. *Trends Biotechnol* 16:379- 389); Schneider et al. (1998. *Fold Des* 3:R29-R40); Harbury et al. (1998. *Science* 282:1462-1467); Mason and Arndt (2004. *Chem-BioChem* 5:170-176); Lupas and Gruber (2005. *Adv Protein Chem* 70:37-78); Woolfson (2005. *Adv Protein Chem* 70:79-112); Parry et al. 2008. *J Struct Biol* 163:258-269); and Mcfarlane et al. (2009. *EurJ Pharmacol* 625:101-107).

[0038] As used herein the term "complementary" and grammatically equivalent expressions thereof refer to the characteristic of two or more structural elements (e.g., peptide, polypeptide, nucleic acid, small molecule, or portions thereof etc.) of being able to hybridize, oligomerize (e.g., dimerize), interact or otherwise form a complex with each other. For example, "complementary regions of a polypeptide" are capable of coming together to form a complex, which is characterized in specific embodiments by an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle.

[0039] As used herein, the term "complex" refers to an assemblage or aggregate of molecules (e.g., peptides, polypeptides, etc.) in direct and/or indirect contact with one another. "Contact", or more particularly, "direct contact" may mean two or more molecules are close enough so that attractive noncovalent interactions, such as Van der Waal forces, hydrogen bonding, ionic and hydrophobic interactions, and the like, dominate the interaction of the molecules. A complex of molecules (e.g., a peptide and polypeptide) may be formed under conditions such that the complex is thermodynamically favored (e.g., compared to a non-aggregated, or non-complexed, state of its component molecules). As used herein the term "complex", unless described as otherwise, refers to the assemblage of two or more molecules (e.g., peptides, polypeptides or a combination thereof). The term "complex" may refer to the assemblage of three polypeptides.

[0040] The term "compound library" as used herein refers to any collection of compounds, which includes a plurality of molecules of different structure. Compound libraries may include combinatorial chemical libraries or natural products libraries. Any type of molecule that is capable of interacting, binding or has affinity for a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the present invention, through interactions inclusive of non-covalent interactions, such as, for example, through hy-

drogen bonds, ionic bonds, van der Waals attractions, or hydrophobic interactions, may be present in the compound library. For example, compound libraries encompassed by this invention may contain naturally-occurring molecules, such as carbohydrates, monosaccharides, oligosaccharides, polysaccharides, amino acids, peptides, oligopeptides, polypeptides, proteins, receptors, nucleic acids, nucleosides, nucleotides, oligonucleotides, polynucleotides, including 5 DNA and DNA fragments, RNA and RNA fragments and the like, lipids, retinoids, steroids, glycopeptides, glycoproteins, proteoglycans and the like; or analogs or derivatives of naturally-occurring molecules, such as peptidomimetics and the like; and non-naturally occurring molecules, such as "small molecule" organic compounds generated, for example, using combinatorial chemistry techniques; and mixtures thereof.

10 [0041] Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the words "comprise," "comprises" and "comprising" will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated step or element or group of steps or elements but not the exclusion of any other step or element or group of steps or elements. Thus, use of the term "comprising" and the like indicates that the listed elements are required or mandatory, but that other elements are optional and may or may not be present. By "consisting of" is meant including, and limited to, whatever follows the phrase "consisting of". Thus, 15 the phrase "consisting of" indicates that the listed elements are required or mandatory, and that no other elements may be present. By "consisting essentially of" is meant including any elements listed after the phrase, and limited to other elements that do not interfere with or contribute to the activity or action specified in the disclosure for the listed elements. Thus, the phrase "consisting essentially of" indicates that the listed elements are required or mandatory, but that other elements are optional and may or may not be present depending upon whether or not they affect the activity or action of the listed elements.

20 [0042] As used herein, the terms "conjugated", "linked", "fused" or "fusion" and their grammatical equivalents, in the context of joining together of two more elements or components or domains by whatever means including chemical conjugation or recombinant means (e.g., by genetic fusion) are used interchangeably. Methods of chemical conjugation (e.g., using heterobifunctional crosslinking agents) are known in the art. More specifically, as used herein, an "enveloped 25 virus fusion protein ectodomain" - "structure-stabilizing moiety" fusion or conjugate refers to the genetic or chemical conjugation of an enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain, which is suitably in a metastable, pre-fusion conformation, to a structure-stabilizing moiety. The structure-stabilizing moiety may be fused indirectly to a enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain, *via* a linker, such as a glycine-serine (gly-ser) linker. The structure-stabilizing moiety may be fused directly to a enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain

30 [0043] A "conservative amino acid substitution" is one in which the amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a similar side chain. Families of amino acid residues having similar side chains have been defined in the art, which can be generally sub-classified as follows:

TABLE 1

AMINO ACID SUB-CLASSIFICATION	
SUB-CLASSES	AMINO ACIDS
Acidic	Aspartic acid, Glutamic acid
Basic	Noncyclic: Arginine, Lysine; Cyclic: Histidine
Charged	Aspartic acid, Glutamic acid, Arginine, Lysine, Histidine
Small	Glycine, Serine, Alanine, Threonine, Proline
Polar/neutral	Asparagine, Histidine, Glutamine, Cysteine, Serine, Threonine
Polar/large	Asparagine, Glutamine
Hydrophobic	Tyrosine, Valine, Isoleucine, Leucine, Methionine, Phenylalanine, Tryptophan
Aromatic	Tryptophan, Tyrosine, Phenylalanine
Residues that influence chain orientation	Glycine and Proline

50 [0044] Conservative amino acid substitution also includes groupings based on side chains. For example, a group of amino acids having aliphatic side chains is glycine, alanine, valine, leucine, and isoleucine; a group of amino acids having aliphatic-hydroxyl side chains is serine and threonine; a group of amino acids having amide-containing side chains is asparagine and glutamine; a group of amino acids having aromatic side chains is phenylalanine, tyrosine, and tryptophan; a group of amino acids having basic side chains is lysine, arginine, and histidine; and a group of amino acids having sulfur-containing side chains is cysteine and methionine. For example, it is reasonable to expect that replacement of a leucine with an isoleucine or valine, an aspartate with a glutamate, a threonine with a serine, or a similar replacement of an amino acid with a structurally related amino acid will not have a major effect on the properties of the resulting

variant polypeptide. Whether an amino acid change results in a functional polypeptide can readily be determined by assaying its activity. Conservative substitutions are shown in Table 2 under the heading of exemplary and preferred substitutions. Amino acid substitutions falling within the scope of the invention, are, in general, accomplished by selecting substitutions that do not differ significantly in their effect on maintaining (a) the structure of the peptide backbone in the area of the substitution, (b) the charge or hydrophobicity of the molecule at the target site, or (c) the bulk of the side chain. After the substitutions are introduced, the variants are screened for biological activity.

TABLE 2

EXEMPLARY AND PREFERRED AMINO ACID SUBSTITUTIONS			
	ORIGINAL RESIDUE	EXEMPLARY SUBSTITUTIONS	PREFERRED SUBSTITUTIONS
	Ala	Val, Leu, Ile	Val
10	Arg	Lys, Gln, Asn	Lys
15	Asn	Gln, His, Lys, Arg	Gln
	Asp	Glu	Glu
20	Cys	Ser	Ser
	Gln	Asn, His, Lys,	Asn
	Glu	Asp, Lys	Asp
	Gly	Pro	Pro
	His	Asn, Gln, Lys, Arg	Arg
	Ile	Leu, Val, Met, Ala, Phe, Norleu	Leu
25	Leu	Norleu, Ile, Val, Met, Ala, Phe	Ile
	Lys	Arg, Gln, Asn	Arg
	Met	Leu, Ile, Phe	Leu
	Phe	Leu, Val, Ile, Ala	Leu
	Pro	Gly	Gly
30	Ser	Thr	Thr
	Thr	Ser	Ser
	Trp	Tyr	Tyr
	Tyr	Trp, Phe, Thr, Ser	Phe
35	Val	Ile, Leu, Met, Phe, Ala, Norleu	Leu

[0045] The term "construct" refers to a recombinant genetic molecule including one or more isolated nucleic acid sequences from different sources. Thus, constructs are chimeric molecules in which two or more nucleic acid sequences of different origin are assembled into a single nucleic acid molecule and include any construct that contains (1) nucleic acid sequences, including regulatory and coding sequences that are not found together in nature (i.e., at least one of the nucleotide sequences is heterologous with respect to at least one of its other nucleotide sequences), or (2) sequences encoding parts of functional RNA molecules or proteins not naturally adjoined, or (3) parts of promoters that are not naturally adjoined. Representative constructs include any recombinant nucleic acid molecule such as a plasmid, cosmid, virus, autonomously replicating polynucleotide molecule, phage, or linear or circular single stranded or double stranded DNA or RNA nucleic acid molecule, derived from any source, capable of genomic integration or autonomous replication, comprising a nucleic acid molecule where one or more nucleic acid molecules have been operably linked. Constructs of the present disclosure will generally include the necessary elements to direct expression of a nucleic acid sequence of interest that is also contained in the construct, such as, for example, a target nucleic acid sequence or a modulator nucleic acid sequence. Such elements may include control elements such as a promoter that is operably linked to (so as to direct transcription of) the nucleic acid sequence of interest, and often includes a polyadenylation sequence as well. The construct may be contained within a vector. In addition to the components of the construct, the vector may include, for example, one or more selectable markers, one or more origins of replication, such as prokaryotic and eukaryotic origins, at least one multiple cloning site, and/or elements to facilitate stable integration of the construct into the genome of a host cell. Two or more constructs can be contained within a single nucleic acid molecule, such as a single vector, or can be containing within two or more separate nucleic acid molecules, such as two or more separate vectors. An "expression construct" generally includes at least a control sequence operably linked to a nucleotide sequence of interest. In this manner, for example, promoters in operable connection with the nucleotide sequences to be expressed are provided in expression constructs for expression in an organism or part thereof including a host cell. For the practice of the present invention, conventional compositions and methods for preparing and using constructs and host cells are

well known to one skilled in the art, see for example, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 3rd edition Volumes 1, 2, and 3. J. F. Sambrook, D. W. Russell, and N. Irwin, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2000.

[0046] By "corresponds to" or "corresponding to" is meant an amino acid sequence that displays substantial sequence similarity or identity to a reference amino acid sequence. In general the amino acid sequence will display at least about 5 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 97, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99% or even up to 100% sequence similarity or identity to at least a portion of the reference amino acid sequence.

[0047] The term "domain", as used herein, refers to a part of a molecule or structure that shares common physico-chemical features, such as, but not limited to, hydrophobic, polar, globular and helical domains or properties such as 10 ligand-binding, membrane fusion, signal transduction, cell penetration and the like. Often, a domain has a folded protein structure which has the ability to retain its tertiary structure independently of the rest of the protein. Generally, domains 15 are responsible for discrete functional properties of proteins, and in many cases may be added, removed or transferred to other proteins without loss of function of the remainder of the protein and/or of the domain. Domains may be co-extensive with regions or portions thereof; domains may also include distinct, non-contiguous regions of a molecule. Examples of protein domains include, but are not limited to, a cellular or extracellular localization domain (e.g., signal peptide; SP), an immunoglobulin (Ig) domain, a membrane fusion (e.g., fusion peptide; FP) domain, an ectodomain, a membrane proximal external region (MPER) domain, a transmembrane (TM) domain, and a cytoplasmic (C) domain.

[0048] By "effective amount," in the context of eliciting an immune response to a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, or of treating or preventing a disease or condition, is meant the administration of an 20 amount of agent to an individual in need thereof, either in a single dose or as part of a series, that is effective for that elicitation, treatment or prevention. The effective amount will vary depending upon the health and physical condition of the individual to be treated, the taxonomic group of individual to be treated, the formulation of the composition, the assessment of the medical situation, and other relevant factors. It is expected that the amount will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined through routine trials.

[0049] The term "endogenous" refers to a polypeptide or part thereof that is present and/or naturally expressed within 25 a host organism or cell thereof. For example, an "endogenous" ectodomain polypeptide or part thereof refers to an ectodomain polypeptide of an enveloped fusion protein or a part of that ectodomain that is naturally expressed in enveloped virus.

[0050] As used herein, the term "endogenous HRA region" refers to an HRA region that is present in a Class I ecto-domain polypeptide at substantially the same position as the HRA region in the amino acid sequence of the fusion protein 30 precursor form of the naturally occurring fusion protein. The approximate amino acid positions of endogenous HRA regions of non-limiting examples of class I fusion proteins are listed in Table 3.

TABLE 3

APPROXIMATE POSITIONS OF HRA REGIONS IN SELECTED CLASS I FUSION PROTEINS		
Class I Fusion Protein	HRA region	
	Start position	End position
Influenza A hemagglutinin (HA)	356	390
Influenza B HA	383	416
RSV Fusion protein (F)	164	196
hMPV F	126	169
PIV F	136	168
Measles F	138	171
Hendra	136	169
Nipah F	136	169
HIV glycoprotein (GP) 160	539	587
Ebola GP	557	593
Marburg GP	582	598
SARS spike protein (S)	892	1013
MERS S	984	1105

[0051] As used herein, the term "endogenous HRB region" refers to an HRB region that is present in a Class I ectodomain polypeptide at substantially the same position as the HRB region in the amino acid sequence of the fusion protein precursor form of the naturally occurring fusion protein. The approximate amino acid positions of endogenous HRB regions of non-limiting examples of class I fusion proteins are listed Table 4.

5

TABLE 4

APPROXIMATE POSITIONS OF HRB REGIONS IN SELECTED CLASS I FUSION PROTEINS		
Class I Fusion Protein	HRB region	
	Start position	End position
Influenza A HA	421	469
Influenza B HA	436	487
RSV F	488	524
hMPV F	456	490
PIV F	458	493
Measles F	454	493
Hendra	456	487
Nipah F	456	487
HIV GP160	631	667
Ebola GP	600	635
Marburg GP	611	627
SARS S	1145	1187
MERS S	1248	1291

30

[0052] The term "endogenous production" refers to expression of a nucleic acid in an organism and the associated production and/or secretion of an expression product of the nucleic acid in the organism. The organism may be multicellular (e.g., a vertebrate animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a primate such as a human) and the nucleic acid is expressed within cells or tissues of the multicellular organism.

35

[0053] As used herein, "enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide" refers to a polypeptide that contains an virion surface exposed portion of a mature enveloped virus fusion protein, with or without the signal peptide but lacks the transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of the naturally occurring enveloped virus fusion protein.

40

[0054] The terms "epitope" and "antigenic determinant" are used interchangeably herein to refer to an antigen, typically a protein determinant, that is capable of specific binding to an antibody (such epitopes are often referred to as "B cell epitopes") or of being presented by a Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC) protein (e.g., Class I or Class II) to a T-cell receptor (such epitopes are often referred to as "T cell epitopes"). Where a B cell epitope is a peptide or polypeptide, it typically comprises three or more amino acids, generally at least 5 and more usually at least 8 to 10 amino acids. The amino acids may be adjacent amino acid residues in the primary structure of the polypeptide (often referred to as contiguous peptide sequences), or may become spatially juxtaposed in the folded protein (often referred to as non-contiguous peptide sequences). T cell epitopes may bind to MHC Class I or MHC Class II molecules. Typically MHC Class I-binding T cell epitopes are 8 to 11 amino acids long. Class II molecules bind peptides that may be 10 to 30 residues long or longer, the optimal length being 12 to 16 residues. The ability of a putative T cell epitope to bind to an MHC molecule can be predicted and confirmed experimentally (Dimitrov et al., 2010. *Bioinformatics* 26(16):2066-8).

45

[0055] The term "helix bundle" refers to a plurality of peptide helices that fold such that the helices are substantially parallel or anti-parallel to one another. A two-helix bundle has two helices folded such that they are substantially parallel or anti-parallel to one another. Likewise, a six-helix bundle has six helices folded such that they are substantially parallel or anti-parallel to one another. By "substantially parallel or anti-parallel" is meant that the helices are folded such that the side chains of the helices are able to interact with one another. For example, the hydrophobic side chains of the helices are able to interact with one another to form a hydrophobic core.

50

[0056] The term "heterologous" as used herein refers to any proteinaceous moiety whose sequence is chosen in such a way that the product of the fusion of this sequence with an ectodomain polypeptide has a sequence different from a precursor or mature form of a wild-type enveloped virus fusion protein.

[0057] The term "host" refers to any organism, or cell thereof, whether eukaryotic or prokaryotic into which a construct of the invention can be introduced, particularly, hosts in which RNA silencing occurs. The term "host" may refer to eukaryotes, including unicellular eukaryotes such as yeast and fungi as well as multicellular eukaryotes such as animals non-limiting examples of which include invertebrate animals (e.g., insects, cnidarians, echinoderms, nematodes, etc.); eukaryotic parasites (e.g., malarial parasites, such as *Plasmodium falciparum*, helminths, etc.); vertebrate animals (e.g., fish, amphibian, reptile, bird, mammal); and mammals (e.g., rodents, primates such as humans and non-human primates). Thus, the term "host cell" suitably encompasses cells of such eukaryotes as well as cell lines derived from such eukaryotes.

[0058] Reference herein to "immuno-interactive" includes reference to any interaction, reaction, or other form of association between molecules and in particular where one of the molecules is, or mimics, a component of the immune system.

[0059] As used herein, the term "immunogenic composition" or "immunogenic formulation" refers to a preparation which, when administered to a vertebrate, especially an animal such as a mammal, will induce an immune response.

[0060] By "linker" is meant a molecule or group of molecules (such as a monomer or polymer) that connects two molecules and often serves to place the two molecules in a desirable configuration.

[0061] As used herein, the term "meta-stable", as used in the context of a protein (e.g., an enveloped virus ectodomain polypeptide), refers to a labile conformational state that rapidly converts to a more stable conformational state upon a change in conditions. For example, an enveloped virus fusion protein in a pre-fusion form is in a labile, meta-stable conformation, and converts to the more stable post-fusion conformation upon, e.g., fusion to a host cell.

[0062] As used herein, the term "moiety" refers to a portion of a molecule, which may be a functional group, a set of functional groups, and/or a specific group of atoms within a molecule, that is responsible for a characteristic chemical, biological, and/or medicinal property of the molecule.

[0063] The term "neutralizing antigen-binding molecule" refers to an antigen-binding molecule that binds to or interacts with a target molecule or ligand and prevents binding or association of the target antigen to a binding partner such as a receptor or substrate, thereby interrupting the biological response that otherwise would result from the interaction of the molecules. In the case of the instant invention a neutralizing antigen-binding molecule suitably associates with a metastable or pre-fusion form of an enveloped virus fusion protein and preferably interferes or reduces binding and/or fusion of the fusion protein to a cell membrane.

[0064] The term "oligomer" refers to a molecule that consists of more than one but a limited number of monomer units in contrast to a polymer that, at least in principle, consists of an unlimited number of monomers. Oligomers include, but are not limited to, dimers, trimers, tetramers, pentamers, hexamers, heptamers, octamers, nonamers, decamers and the like. An oligomer can be a macromolecular complex formed by non-covalent bonding of macromolecules like proteins. In this sense, a homo-oligomer would be formed by identical molecules and by contrast, a hetero-oligomer would be made of at least two different molecules. An oligomer may be a trimeric polypeptide complex consisting of three polypeptide subunits. The trimeric polypeptide may be a "homotrimeric polypeptide complex" consisting of three identical polypeptide subunits, or a "heterotrimeric polypeptide complex" consisting of three polypeptide subunits in which at least one subunit polypeptide is non-identical. A "polypeptide subunit" is a single amino acid chain or monomer that in combination with two other polypeptide subunits forms a trimeric polypeptide complex.

[0065] The term "operably connected" or "operably linked" as used herein refers to a juxtaposition wherein the components so described are in a relationship permitting them to function in their intended manner. For example, a regulatory sequence (e.g., a promoter) "operably linked" to a nucleotide sequence of interest (e.g., a coding and/or non-coding sequence) refers to positioning and/or orientation of the control sequence relative to the nucleotide sequence of interest to permit expression of that sequence under conditions compatible with the control sequence. The control sequences need not be contiguous with the nucleotide sequence of interest, so long as they function to direct its expression. Thus, for example, intervening non-coding sequences (e.g., untranslated, yet transcribed, sequences) can be present between a promoter and a coding sequence, and the promoter sequence can still be considered "operably linked" to the coding sequence. Likewise, "operably connecting" an enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide to a heterologous, structure-stabilizing moiety encompasses positioning and/or orientation of the structure-stabilizing moiety such that the complementary HR1 and HR2 regions are permitted to associate with each other under conditions suitable for their association (e.g., in aqueous solution) to form an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle.

[0066] The terms "patient", "subject", "host" or "individual" used interchangeably herein, refer to any subject, particularly a vertebrate subject, and even more particularly a mammalian subject, for whom therapy or prophylaxis is desired. Suitable vertebrate animals include, but are not restricted to, any member of the subphylum Chordata including primates (e.g., humans, monkeys and apes, and includes species of monkeys such from the genus *Macaca* (e.g., cynomolgus monkeys such as *Macaca fascicularis*, and/or rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*)) and baboon (*Papio ursinus*), as well as marmosets (species from the genus *Callithrix*), squirrel monkeys (species from the genus *Saimiri*) and tamarins (species from the genus *Saguinus*), as well as species of apes such as chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*)), rodents (e.g., mice rats, guinea pigs), lagomorphs (e.g., rabbits, hares), bovines (e.g., cattle), ovines (e.g., sheep), caprines (e.g., goats), porcines (e.g., pigs), equines (e.g., horses), canines (e.g., dogs), felines (e.g., cats), avians (e.g., chickens,

turkeys, ducks, geese, companion birds such as canaries, budgerigars *etc.*), marine mammals (e.g., dolphins, whales), reptiles (snakes, frogs, lizards *etc.*), and fish. A preferred subject is a human in need of eliciting an immune response to a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein. However, it will be understood that the aforementioned terms do not imply that symptoms are present.

5 [0067] By "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" is meant a solid or liquid filler, diluent or encapsulating substance that can be safely used in topical or systemic administration to an animal, preferably a mammal, including humans. Representative pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, surfactants, antioxidants, preservatives (e.g., antibacterial agents, antifungal agents), isotonic agents, absorption delaying agents, salts, preservatives, drugs, drug stabilizers, gels, binders, excipients, disintegration agents, lubricants, sweetening agents, flavoring agents, dyes, such like materials and combinations thereof, as would be known to one of ordinary skill in the art (see, for example, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Ed. Mack Printing Company, 1990, pp. 1289-1329). Except insofar as any conventional carrier is incompatible with the active ingredient(s), its use in the pharmaceutical compositions is contemplated.

10 [0068] The term "polynucleotide" or "nucleic acid" as used herein designates mRNA, RNA, cRNA, cDNA or DNA. The term typically refers to polymeric forms of nucleotides of at least 10 bases in length, either ribonucleotides or deoxyribonucleotides or a modified form of either type of nucleotide. The term includes single and double stranded forms of DNA.

15 [0069] "Polypeptide", "peptide", "protein" and "proteinaceous molecule" are used interchangeably herein to refer to molecules comprising or consisting of a polymer of amino acid residues and to variants and synthetic analogues of the same. Thus, these terms apply to amino acid polymers in which one or more amino acid residues are synthetic non-naturally occurring amino acids, such as a chemical analogue of a corresponding naturally occurring amino acid, as well as to naturally-occurring amino acid polymers.

20 [0070] As used herein, the term "post-fusion conformation" of a fusion protein of an enveloped virus refers to the structure of an enveloped virus fusion protein, which is in a terminal conformation (*i.e.*, formed at the end of the fusion process) and is the most energetically favorable state. In the post-fusion conformation, the fusion peptides or loops of the fusion protein are brought into close proximity with the fusion protein transmembrane domain. The specific structural elements that facilitate formation of the hairpin structure vary according to the class of enveloped fusion protein. For example, the post-fusion conformation of a Class I fusion protein is characterized by interaction between the endogenous HRA region and the endogenous HRB region of individual Class I fusion proteins to form a hairpin structure characterized by a six-helix bundle, comprising three endogenous HRB and three endogenous HRA regions. Alternatively, the post-fusion conformation of a Class III fusion protein is characterized by interaction between the internal fusion loops and the C-terminal transmembrane region which facilitates the formation of a hairpin structure. Post-fusion conformations of individual viral fusion proteins have been determined by electron microscopy and/or x-ray crystallography, such structures are readily identifiable when viewed in negatively stained electron micrographs and/or by a lack of pre-fusion epitopes.

25 [0071] As used herein, the term "pre-fusion conformation" of a fusion protein of an enveloped virus refers to the structure of an enveloped virus fusion protein, which is in a meta-stable confirmation (*i.e.*, in a semi-stable conformation that is not the most energetically favorable terminal conformation) and upon appropriate triggering is able to undergo conformational rearrangement to the terminal post-fusion conformation. Typically pre-fusion conformations of viral fusion proteins contain an hydrophobic sequence, referred to as the fusion peptide or fusion loop, that is located internally within the pre-fusion conformation and cannot interact with either the viral or host cell membranes. Upon triggering this hydrophobic sequence is inserted into the host cell membrane and the fusion protein collapses into the post-fusion hairpin like conformation. The pre-fusion conformation of viral fusion proteins vary according to the class of enveloped fusion protein. Each class is characterized by non-interacting structural elements that subsequently associate in the energetically favorable post-fusion conformation. For example, the pre-fusion conformation of a Class I fusion protein is dependent on the endogenous HRA region not interacting with the endogenous HRB region of individual fusion proteins of the trimer, thereby not permitting formation of a hairpin structure characterized by a six-helix bundle. Alternatively, the pre-fusion conformation of a Class III fusion protein is dependent on a central α -helical coiled coil not interacting with fusion loop(s) at the C-terminal region of individual fusion proteins of the trimer, thereby not permitting formation of a hairpin structure. Pre-fusion conformations of individual viral fusion proteins have been determined by electron microscopy and/or x-ray crystallography, such structures are readily identifiable when viewed in negatively stained electron micrographs and/or by pre-fusion epitopes that are not present on post-fusion conformations.

30 [0072] "Regulatory elements", "regulatory sequences", "control elements", "control sequences" and the like are used interchangeably herein to refer to nucleotide sequences located upstream (5' non-coding sequences), within, or downstream (3' non-coding sequences) of a coding sequence, and which influence the transcription, RNA processing or stability, or translation of the associated coding sequence, either directly or indirectly. Regulatory elements include enhancers, promoters, translation leader sequences, introns, Rep recognition element, intergenic regions and polyadenylation signal sequences. They include natural and synthetic sequences as well as sequences which may be a combination of synthetic and natural sequences.

35 [0073] The term "replicon" refers to any genetic element, *e.g.*, a plasmid, a chromosome, a virus, a cosmid, *etc.*, that

behaves as an autonomous unit of polynucleotide replication within a cell, *i.e.*, capable of replication under its own control.

[0074] "Self-assembly" refers to a process of spontaneous assembly of a higher order structure that relies on the natural attraction of the components of the higher order structure (e.g., molecules) for each other. It typically occurs through random movements of the molecules and formation of bonds based on size, shape, composition, or chemical properties.

[0075] The term "sequence identity" as used herein refers to the extent that sequences are identical on a nucleotide-by-nucleotide basis or an amino acid-by-amino acid basis over a window of comparison. Thus, a "percentage of sequence identity" is calculated by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over the window of comparison, determining the number of positions at which the identical nucleic acid base (e.g., A, T, C, G, I) or the identical amino acid residue (e.g., Ala, Pro, Ser, Thr, Gly, Val, Leu, Ile, Phe, Tyr, Trp, Lys, Arg, His, Asp, Glu, Asn, Gln, Cys and Met) occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the window of comparison (*i.e.*, the window size), and multiplying the result by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity. Contemplated herein is the use of full-length IL-22 polypeptides as well as their biologically active fragments. Typically, biologically active fragments of a full-length IL-22 polypeptide may participate in an interaction, for example, an intra-molecular or an inter-molecular interaction.

[0076] "Similarity" refers to the percentage number of amino acids that are identical or constitute conservative substitutions as defined in Tables 1 and 2 *supra*. Similarity may be determined using sequence comparison programs such as GAP (Deveraux et al. 1984, Nucleic Acids Research 12: 387-395). In this way, sequences of a similar or substantially different length to those cited herein might be compared by insertion of gaps into the alignment, such gaps being determined, for example, by the comparison algorithm used by GAP.

[0077] Terms used to describe sequence relationships between two or more polynucleotides or polypeptides include "reference sequence," "comparison window", "sequence identity," "percentage of sequence identity" and "substantial identity". A "reference sequence" is at least 12 but frequently 15 to 18 and often at least 25 monomer units, inclusive of nucleotides and amino acid residues, in length. Because two polynucleotides may each comprise (1) a sequence (*i.e.*, only a portion of the complete polynucleotide sequence) that is similar between the two polynucleotides, and (2) a sequence that is divergent between the two polynucleotides, sequence comparisons between two (or more) polynucleotides are typically performed by comparing sequences of the two polynucleotides over a "comparison window" to identify and compare local regions of sequence similarity. A "comparison window" refers to a conceptual segment of at least 6 contiguous positions, usually about 50 to about 100, more usually about 100 to about 150 in which a sequence is compared to a reference sequence of the same number of contiguous positions after the two sequences are optimally aligned. The comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (*i.e.*, gaps) of about 20% or less as compared to the reference sequence (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. Optimal alignment of sequences for aligning a comparison window may be conducted by computerized implementations of algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package Release 7.0, Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Drive Madison, WI, USA) or by inspection and the best alignment (*i.e.*, resulting in the highest percentage homology over the comparison window) generated by any of the various methods selected. Reference also may be made to the BLAST family of programs as for example disclosed by Altschul et al., 1997, Nucl. Acids Res. 25:3389. A detailed discussion of sequence analysis can be found in Unit 19.3 of Ausubel et al., "Current Protocols in Molecular Biology", John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1994-1998, Chapter 15.

[0078] As used herein, the term "single-chain" refers to a molecule comprising amino acid monomers linearly linked by peptide bonds.

[0079] As used herein a "small molecule" refers to a composition that has a molecular weight of less than 3 kilodaltons (kDa), and typically less than 1.5 kilodaltons, and more preferably less than about 1 kilodalton. Small molecules may be nucleic acids, peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, carbohydrates, lipids or other organic (carbon-containing) or inorganic molecules. As those skilled in the art will appreciate, based on the present description, extensive libraries of chemical and/or biological mixtures, often fungal, bacterial, or algal extracts, may be screened with any of the assays of the invention to identify compounds that modulate a bioactivity. A "small organic molecule" is an organic compound (or organic compound complexed with an inorganic compound (e.g., metal)) that has a molecular weight of less than 3 kilodaltons, less than 1.5 kilodaltons, or even less than about 1 kDa.

[0080] As used herein, the terms "treatment", "treating", and the like, refer to obtaining a desired pharmacologic and/or physiologic effect. The effect may be prophylactic in terms of completely or partially preventing a disease or symptom thereof and/or may be therapeutic in terms of a partial or complete cure for a disease and/or adverse affect attributable to the disease. "Treatment", as used herein, covers any treatment of a disease in a mammal, particularly in a human, and includes: (a) preventing the disease from occurring in a subject which may be predisposed to the disease but has not yet been diagnosed as having it; (b) inhibiting the disease, *i.e.*, arresting its development; and (c) relieving the disease, *i.e.*, causing regression of the disease.

[0081] The terms "wild-type", "native" and "naturally occurring" are used interchangeably herein to refer to a gene or gene product that has the characteristics of that gene or gene product when isolated from a naturally occurring source.

A wild type, native or naturally occurring gene or gene product (e.g., a polypeptide) is that which is most frequently observed in a population and is thus arbitrarily designed the "normal" or "wild-type" form of the gene or gene product. [0082] Each embodiment described herein is to be applied *mutatis mutandis* to each and every embodiment unless specifically stated otherwise.

5

2. Chimeric polypeptides

[0083] The present invention is predicated in part on a novel strategy for artificially stabilizing or 'clamping' an enveloped virus fusion protein ectodomain polypeptide in a pre-fusion conformation. This 'molecular clamping' strategy employs fusion or linkage of a structure-stabilizing moiety to an ectodomain polypeptide to form a chimeric polypeptide. The structure-stabilizing moiety is typically a single-chain polypeptide comprising complementary heptad repeats that lack complementarity to the ectodomain polypeptide and that therefore preferentially associate with each other rather than with structural elements of the ectodomain polypeptide. Association of the complementary heptad repeats to one another under conditions suitable for their association (e.g., in aqueous solution) results in formation of an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle that inhibits rearrangement of the ectodomain polypeptide to a post-fusion conformation. The two-helix bundle of the structure-stabilizing moiety can trimerize to form a highly stable six-helix bundle, thus permitting self assembly of the chimeric polypeptide to form an artificial enveloped virus fusion protein complex. The complex so assembled can mimic the pre-fusion conformation of a native enveloped virus fusion protein complex and comprises three chimeric polypeptides, characterized by a six-helix bundle formed by the coiled coil structures of the respective structure-stabilizing moieties of the chimeric polypeptides.

20

2.1 Structure-stabilizing moieties

[0084] The present inventors have constructed a single-chain polypeptide moiety comprising complementary heptad repeats that fold into an anti-parallel configuration, forming an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle that stabilizes an operably connected enveloped virus ectodomain polypeptide in a pre-fusion conformation. The two-helix bundle suitably forms a coiled coil structure. The coiled coil fold occurs in a wide variety of proteins including motor proteins, DNA-binding proteins, extracellular proteins and viral fusion proteins (see, e.g., Burkhard et al., 2001. Trends Cell Biol 11:82-88). Coiled coils have been functionally characterized as folding (assembly, oligomerization) motifs, i.e., formation of a coiled coil structure drives in many instances the non-covalent association of different protein chains. Coiled coils have been structurally characterized as 2-, 3-, 4- or 5 -stranded assemblies of α -helices arranged in parallel, anti-parallel or mixed topologies (see, e.g., Lupas, 1996. Trends Biochem Sci 21:375- 382). Usually, the helices are slightly wrapped (coiled, wound) around each other in a left- or right-handed manner, termed supercoiling. It will be understood that the two-helix bundles of the present invention generally form coiled coil structures with a strong propensity to trimerize in order to form a highly stable six-helical coiled coil bundle.

35

2.1.1 Heptad repeats

[0085] Alpha-helical coiled coils have been characterized at the level of their amino acid sequences, in that, each helix is constituted of a series of heptad repeats. A heptad repeat (heptad unit, heptad) is a 7-residue sequence motif which can be encoded as hpphппп, and wherein each 'h' represents a hydrophobic residue and each 'p' is a polar residue. Occasionally, p-residues are observed at h-positions, and vice versa. A heptad repeat is also often encoded by the patterns a-b-c-d-e-f-g (abcdefg) or d-e-f -g-a-b-c (defgabc), in which case the indices 'a' to 'g' refer to the conventional heptad positions at which typical amino acid types are observed. By convention, indices 'a' and 'd' denote the positions of the core residues (central, buried residues) in a coiled coil. The typical amino acid types that are observed at core a- and d-positions are hydrophobic amino acid residue types; at all other positions (non-core positions), predominantly polar (hydrophilic) residue types are observed. Thus, conventional heptad patterns 'hппhппп' match with the pattern notation 'abcdefg' ('hппhппп' patterns match with the pattern notation 'defgabc', this notation being used for coiled coils starting with a hydrophobic residue at a d-position). The heptad repeat regions of the present invention include at least 2, and suitably 3 or more consecutive (uninterrupted) heptad repeats in individual α -helices of the coiled coil structure. Each series of consecutive heptad repeats in a helix is denoted a 'heptad repeat sequence' (HRS). The start and end of a heptad repeat sequence is preferably determined on the basis of the experimentally determined 3-dimensional (3-D) structure, if available. If a 3-D structure is not available, the start and end of a heptad repeat sequence is preferably determined on the basis of an optimal overlay of a (hппhппп)_n or (hппhппп)_n pattern with the actual amino acid sequence, where 'h' and 'p' denote hydrophobic and polar residues, respectively, and where 'n' is a number equal to or greater than 2. The start and end of each heptad repeat sequence is taken to be the first and last hydrophobic residue at an a- or d-position, respectively. Conventional H-residues are preferably selected from the group consisting of valine, isoleucine, leucine, methionine, phenylalanine, tyrosine, tryptophan, histidine, glutamine, threonine, serine and alanine, more

preferably from the group consisting of valine, isoleucine, leucine and methionine, and most preferably isoleucine. Conventional p-residues are preferably selected from the group consisting of glycine, alanine, cysteine, serine, threonine, histidine, asparagine, aspartic acid, glutamine, glutamic acid, lysine and arginine. In case this method does not permit unambiguous assignment of amino acid residues to a heptad repeat sequence, a more specialized analysis method can be applied, such as the COILS method of Lupas et al. (1991. *Science* 252:1162-1164; <http://www.russell.embl-heidelberg.de/cgi-bin/coils-svr.pl>).

[0086] In particular embodiments, each heptad repeat region (HR1, HR2) is independently characterized by a n-times repeated 7-residue pattern of amino acid types, represented as (a-b-c-d-e-f-g)_n or (d-e-f-g-a-b-c)_n, as described for example in WO 2010/066740, wherein the pattern elements 'a' to 'g' denote conventional heptad positions at which the amino acid types are located and n is a number equal to or greater than 2, and at least 50% (or at least 51% to at least 99% and all integer percentages in between) of the conventional heptad positions 'a' and 'd' are occupied by hydrophobic amino acid types and at least 50% (or at least 51% to at least 99% and all integer percentages in between) of the conventional heptad positions 'b', 'c', 'e', 'f' and 'g' are occupied by hydrophilic amino acid types, the resulting distribution between hydrophobic and hydrophilic amino acid types enabling the identification of the heptad repeat regions. At least 50%, 70%, 90%, or 100% of the conventional heptad positions 'a' and 'd' may be occupied by amino acids selected from the group consisting of valine, isoleucine, leucine, methionine or non-natural derivatives thereof. Since the latter amino acids correspond to more standard (more frequently observed) coiled coil core residues. At least 50%, 70%, 90%, or 100% of the conventional heptad positions 'a' and 'd' may be occupied by isoleucines. At least 50%, 70%, 90%, or 100% of the conventional heptad positions 'b', 'c', 'e', 'f' and 'g' may be occupied by amino acids selected from the group consisting of glycine, alanine, cysteine, serine, threonine, histidine, asparagine, aspartic acid, glutamine, glutamic acid, lysine, arginine or non-natural derivatives thereof. In illustrative examples of this type, the HR1 and HR2 regions comprise or consist essentially of the sequence: IEEIQKQIAIQKQIAIQKQIYRM [SEQ ID NO: 1]

[0087] In particular embodiments, the HR1 and HR2 regions of the structure-stabilizing moiety (also referred to herein as "SSM") comprise at least one endogenous heptad repeat of a Class I enveloped virus fusion protein. Suitably, the HR1 and HR2 regions are formed largely by complementary HRA and HRB regions, respectively, of one or more Class I enveloped virus fusion proteins. The HRA region amino acid sequence and the HRB region amino acid sequence may be derived from the same Class I enveloped virus fusion protein. Alternatively, they may be derived from the different Class I enveloped virus fusion proteins. In representative examples, the HR1 and HR2 regions are independently selected from HRA and HRB regions of orthomyxoviruses (e.g., Influenza A (Inf A), Influenza B (Inf B), Influenza C (Inf C)), paramyxoviruses (e.g., Measles (MeV), Rinderpest virus (RPV), Canine distemper virus (CDV), RSV, Human Metapneumovirus (HMPV), Parainfluenza virus (PIV), Mumps virus (MuV), Hendra virus (HeV), Nipah virus (NiV), Newcastle disease virus (NDV)), retroviruses (e.g., Human T cell leukemia virus type 1 (HTLV-1), HTLV-2, HTLV-3, HIV-1, HIV-2), filoviruses (e.g., Ebola virus (EBOV) including Zaire (ZEBOV), Reston (REBOV) and Sudan (SEBOV) strains, Marburg virus (MARV)), arenaviruses (e.g., Lassa virus (LASV), Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV), Junin virus (JUNV)), and coronaviruses (e.g., Human Coronavirus (HCoV), including HCoV 229E, HCoV OC43, HCoV HKU1, HCoV EMC, Human Torovirus (HToV), Middle East Respiratory Syndrome virus (MERS-CoV), Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome virus (SARS-CoV)).

[0088] Exemplary HRA region amino acid sequences include, but are not limited to, those in Table 5:

TABLE 5

HRA REGION SEQUENCES OF SELECTED CLASS I FUSION PROTEINS	
VIRUS	HRA REGION SEQUENCE
HIV GP160	SGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILA [SEQ ID NO: 2] (GenPept dbjBAF31430.1)
RSV F	LHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNGVSVLTSKVLDLK [SEQ ID NO: 3] (GenPept gbAHL84194.1)
HMPV F	IRLESEVTAIKNALKKTNNEAVSTLNGNGVRVLATAVRELK [SEQ ID NO: 4] (GenPept gbAAN52913.1)
PIV F	KQARSDIEKLKEAIRDTNKAQVSVQSSIGNLIVAIKSVQ [SEQ ID NO: 5] (GenPept gbAAB21447.1)
MeV F	MLNSQAIDNLRASLETTNQAIEAIRQAGQEMILAVQGVQ [SEQ ID NO: 6] (GenPept dbjBAB60865.1)
HeV F	MKNADNINKLSSIESTNEAVVVLQETAEKTVYVLALQ [SEQ ID NO: 7] (GenPept NP_047111.2)
Inf A HA	ENGWEGMVDGWYGRHQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAI [SEQ ID NO: 8] (GenPept gbAEC23340.1)
Inf B HA	HGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNYL [SEQ ID NO: 9] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1)
EBOV GP	GLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKAIDFL [SEQ ID NO: 10] (GenPept NP_066246.1)

(continued)

HRA REGION SEQUENCES OF SELECTED CLASS I FUSION PROTEINS	
VIRUS	HRA REGION SEQUENCE
MARV GP	LANQTAKSLELLLRVTTEERTFSLINRHAIDFLLTRWG [SEQ ID NO: 11] (GenPept YP_001531156.1)
MERS S	ISASIGDIIQRLDVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNE [SEQ ID NO: 12] (GenPept <u>gbAHX00711.1</u>)
SARS S	ISSVLNDILSRLDKVEAEVQIDRLITGRLQLSQTYVTQQLIRAAEIRASANLAATKMSE [SEQ ID NO: 13] (GenPept <u>gbAAR86788.1</u>)

[0089] Exemplary HRB region amino acid sequences include, but are not limited to, those in Table 6:

15 TABLE 6

HRB REGION SEQUENCES OF SELECTED CLASS I FUSION PROTEINS	
VIRUS	HRB REGION SEQUENCE
HIV GP160	HTTWMEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 14] (GenPept <u>dbjBAF31430.1</u>)
RSV F	FDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVNAGKSTTN [SEQ ID NO: 15] (GenPept <u>gbAHL84194.1</u>)
hMPV F	FNVALDQVFESIENSQALVDQSNRILSSAEKGNTG [SEQ ID NO: 16] (GenPept <u>gbAAN52913.1</u>)
PIV F	IELNKAKSDELLESKEWIRRSNQKLDSIGNWHQSSTT [SEQ ID NO: 17] (GenPept <u>gbAAB21447.1</u>)
MeV F	LERLDVGTLGNIAIKLEDAKELLESSDQILRSMKGLSST [SEQ ID NO: 18] (GenPept <u>dbjBAB60865.1</u>)
HeV F	ISSQISSMNQSLQQSKDYIKEAQKILDVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 19] (GenPept <u>NP_047111.2</u>)
Inf A HA	RIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELVLALENQHTIDLTDSEMSKLFERTRR [SEQ ID NO: 20] (GenPept <u>gbAEC23340.1</u>)
Inf B HA	DEILELDEKVDDLRADEISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKKML [SEQ ID NO: 21] (GenPept <u>gbAFH57854.1</u>)
EBOV GP	HDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTL [SEQ ID NO: 22] (GenPept <u>NP_066246.1</u>)
MARV GP	IGIEDLSKNISEQIDQI [SEQ ID NO: 23] (GenPept YP_001531156.1)
MERS S	NFGSLTQINTTLLDTYEMSLQQVVKALNESYIDLKELGNYTY [SEQ ID NO: 24] (GenPept <u>gbAHX00711.1</u>)
SARS S	DVDLGDISGINASVVNIQKEIDRLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGK [SEQ ID NO: 25] (GenPept <u>gbAAR86788.1</u>)

[0090] The HR1 and HR2 regions are capable of coming together to form an oligomer, typically a hexamer composed of three HR1 regions and three HR2 regions, which is thermodynamically stable and typifies the post-fusion conformation of class I viral fusion proteins. HR1 and HR2 regions with a strong propensity to oligomerize are referred to herein as "complementary" heptad repeat regions. Non-limiting examples of such heptad repeat regions those listed in Table 7.

[0091] In particular embodiments, the structure-stabilizing moiety, including one or both of the heptad repeat regions, includes an immune-silencing or suppressing moiety that inhibits elicitation or production of an immune response to the structure-stabilizing moiety, particularly when folded into an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle. These embodiments are advantageous as they can permit the generation of a stronger or enhanced immune response to the ectodomain polypeptide or complex thereof. The immune-silencing moiety can be a glycosylation site that is specifically recognized and glycosylated by a glycosylation enzyme, in particular a glycosyltransferase. Glycosylations can be N-linked or O-linked. N-linked refers to the attachment of the carbohydrate moiety to the side chain of an asparagine residue. The tripeptide sequences N-X-S and N-X-T, where X is any amino acid except P, are the recognition sequences for enzymatic attachment of the carbohydrate moiety to the asparagine side chain, and these sequences are commonly referred to as 'glycosylation sites'. O-linked glycosylation refers to the attachment of one of the sugars N-acetylgalactosamine, galactose, or xylose to a hydroxyamino acid, most commonly serine or threonine, although 5-hydroxyproline or 5-hydroxylysine may also be used. The immune-silencing moiety may be inserted into the structure stabilizing moiety, including one or both of the

heptad repeat regions.

[0092] In other embodiments, unnatural or nonnative amino acids can be incorporated into one or both of the heptad repeat regions using an expanded genetic code. The nonnative amino acids are biosynthetically incorporated into a desired location using tyrosyl-tRNA/aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase orthogonal pair and a nonsense codon at the desired site. The nonnative or unnatural amino acids are supplied to cells expressing a construct from which the chimeric polypeptide is expressible, from an external source and this strategy can incorporate side chains with a wide range of physical attributes including, but not limited to, chemical crosslinking group (e.g., azide or haloalkane), a trackable marker (e.g., fluorescent or radioactive) and photosensitive groups to enable temporally controlled modifications. To these unnatural amino acids various moieties can be covalently linked by chemical addition to the structure-stabilizing moiety to provide advantageous properties.

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

TABLE 7
COMPLEMENTARY HEPTAD REPEAT REGION SEQUENCES

VIRUS	HR1 REGION SEQUENCE	HR2 REGION SEQUENCE
Synthetic	IEEQKQIAAIQKQIAAIQKQIYRM [SEQ ID NO: 26]	IEEQKQIAAIQKQIAAIQKQIYRM [SEQ ID NO: 27]
HIV GP160	SGIVQQQNNLLRAIEQQHLLQLTWWGIKQLQARILA [SEQ ID NO: 28] (GenPept <u>dbj BAF31430.1</u>)	HTTVMEWDREINNYTSLIHSLIESSQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 29] (GenPept <u>dbj BAF31430.1</u>)
RSV F	LHLEGEVNKKISALLSTNIKAVVSLGNGVSVLTSKVLDLK [SEQ ID NO: 30] (GenPept <u>gbAHL84194.1</u>)	FDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVNAGKSTTN [SEQ ID NO: 31] (GenPept <u>gbAHL84194.1</u>)
hMPV F	IRLESEVTAIKNALKKTNNEAVSTLGNNGVRVLATAVRELK [SEQ ID NO: 32] (GenPept <u>gbAAN52913.1</u>)	FNVVALDQVFESIENSQALVDQSNRILSSAEKGNTG [SEQ ID NO: 33] (GenPept <u>qbAAN52913.11</u>)
PIV F	KQARS DIEKLKEAIRD TNIKAVQSVQSSIGNLIVAIKSVQ [SEQ ID NO: 34] (GenPept <u>gbAAB21447.1</u>)	IELNKA KSDLEESKEWIRRSNQKLDSIGNWHQSSTT [SEQ ID NO: 35] (GenPept <u>gbAAB21447.1</u>)
MeV F	MLNSQ AIDNLRASLETTNQAIEAIRQAGQEMILAVQGYYQ [SEQ ID NO: 36] (GenPept <u>dbj BAB60865.1</u>)	LERLDVGTNLLGNNAIAKLEDAKELLESSDQILRSSMKGLSST [SEQ ID NO: 37] (GenPept <u>dbj BAB60865.1</u>)
HeV F	MKNADNINKLKS IESTNEAVVKLQETAEKTVYVLTALQ [SEQ ID NO: 38] (GenPept NP_047111.2)	ISSQI SMMNQSLQQSKD YIKEAQKILD TVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 39] (GenPept NP_047111.2)
Inf A HA	ENGWEGMVDGWYGFRRHQNSEG TGQAA DLKSTQAAI [SEQ ID NO: 40] (GenPept <u>gbAEC23340.1</u>)	RIQDLEKYYVEDTTKIDLWSYNAELVIALLENQHTIDLTDSEMSKLFER- TRR [SEQ ID NO: 41] (GenPept <u>gbAEC23340.1</u>)
Inf B HA	HGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKLNLYL [SEQ ID NO: 42] (GenPept <u>gbAFH57854.1</u>)	DEILELDEKVDIDL RADTISQI ELAVLLSNEGINSEDEHLLALERK- LKKML [SEQ ID NO: 43] (GenPept <u>gbAFH57854.1</u>)
EBOV GP	GLRQLANETTQQAQLQLFLRATTELRFTSILNRKAIDFL [SEQ ID NO: 44] (GenPept NP_066246.1)	HDWTTKNITDKDQIHD FVDKTL [SEQ ID NO: 45] (GenPept NP_066246.1)
MARV GP	L ANQ TAKS LLELLR VTT EERTF SLLNRHAID FLLTRW [SEQ ID NO: 46] (GenPept YP_001531156.1)	IGIEDLSKN ISEQIDQI [SEQ ID NO: 47] (GenPept YP_001531156.1)
MERS S	ISASIGDIIQRLDVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLN AFAVQQQLVURSESAAL- SAQLAKDKV NEG [SEQ ID NO: 48] (GenPept <u>gbAHX00711.1</u>)	GSGGNFGSLTQINTTLLDTYEMLSLQQVVKALNESYDILKELGNYT [SEQ ID NO: 49] (GenPept <u>gbAHX00711.1</u>)
SARS S	ISSV LNDILSRLDKVEAEVQIDRLITGRLQSLQTYVTQQLIRAAEIRAS- ANLAATKMS EG [SEQ ID NO: 50] (GenPept <u>gbAAR86788.1</u>)	GSGGDVDLGDISGINASVVIQKEIDRLLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGK [SEQ ID NO: 51] (GenPept <u>gbAAR86788.1</u>)

[0093] Any possible combination of the above examples, or additional unnatural chemical addition, may be covalently linked to the structure-stabilizing moiety.

[0094] Optionally, one or more additional cysteine residues may be inserted into the HR1 and/or HR2 regions to form disulfide bonds and further stabilize the anti-parallel, α -helical coiled coil structure of the structure stabilizing moiety.

5

2.1.2 Linkers

[0095] The structure-stabilizing moiety of the present invention suitably comprises a linker that spaces the heptad repeat regions (also referred to herein as HR1 and HR2). The linker generally includes any amino acid residue that cannot be unambiguously assigned to a heptad repeat sequence. Linkers are frequently used in the field of protein engineering to interconnect different functional units, e.g., in the creation of single-chain variable fragment (scFv) constructs derived from antibody variable light (VL) and variable heavy (VH) chains. They are generally conformationally flexible in solution, and are suitably and predominantly composed of polar amino acid residue types. Typical (frequently used) amino acids in flexible linkers are serine and glycine. Less preferably, flexible linkers may also include alanine, threonine and proline. Thus, an intervening linker of the structure-stabilizing moiety is preferably flexible in conformation to ensure relaxed (unhindered) association of HR1 and HR2 as two-helix bundle that suitably adopts an α -helical coiled coil structure. Suitable linkers for use in the polypeptides envisaged herein will be clear to the skilled person, and may generally be any linker used in the art to link amino acid sequences, as long as the linkers are structurally flexible, in the sense that they permit, and suitably do not impair, assembly of the characteristic two-helix bundle structure of the structure-stabilizing moiety.

[0096] The skilled person will be able to determine the optimal linkers, optionally after performing a limited number of routine experiments. The intervening linker is suitably an amino acid sequence generally consisting of at least 1 amino acid residue and usually consisting of at least 2 amino acid residues, with a non-critical upper limit chosen for reasons of convenience being about 100 amino acid residues. In particular embodiments, the linker consists of about 1 to about 50 amino acid residues, or about 50 to about 100 amino acid residues. The linker may consist of usually about 1 to about 40 amino acid residues, typically about 1 to about 30 amino acid residues. In non-limiting examples, the linker has about the same number of amino acids as the number of amino acids connecting complementary HRA and HRB regions of a Class I enveloped virus fusion protein. In particular, at least 50% of the amino acid residues of a linker sequence may be selected from the group proline, glycine, and serine. At least 60%, such as at least 70%, such as for example 80% and more particularly 90% of the amino acid residues of a linker sequence may be selected from the group proline, glycine, and serine. The linker sequences may essentially consist of polar amino acid residues; in such instances, at least 50%, such as at least 60%, such as for example 70% or 80% and more particularly 90% or up to 100% of the amino acid residues of a linker sequence may be selected from the group consisting of glycine, serine, threonine, alanine, proline, histidine, asparagine, aspartic acid, glutamine, glutamic acid, lysine and arginine. Linker sequences may include $[GGSG]_n$ GG, $[GGGS]_n$, $[GGGG]_n$, $[GGGKGGGG]_n$, $[GGGNGGGG]_n$, $[GGGCGGGG]_n$, wherein n is an integer from 1 to 10, suitably 1 to 5, more suitably 1 to 3.

[0097] In such instances in which the heptad repeat regions comprise, consist or consist essentially of complementary HRA and HRB regions, respectively, of a Class I enveloped virus fusion protein, the linker may comprise, consist or consist essentially of an intervening naturally-occurring amino acid sequence, which connects the HRA and HRB regions. The intervening sequence can be full-length, or about full-length or can comprise, consist or consist essentially of one or more portions of a full-length intervening naturally-occurring amino acid sequence. The linker may lack a naturally-occurring amino acid sequence interposed between the HRA and HRB regions of a wild-type Class I enveloped virus fusion protein. The linker may comprise one or more non-naturally-occurring amino acid sequences.

[0098] In addition to spacing the heptad repeat regions of the structure-stabilizing moiety and preferably introducing structural flexibility to facilitate anti-parallel association of those regions, the linker may comprise one or more ancillary functionalities. For example, the linker may comprise a purification moiety that facilitates purification of the chimeric polypeptide and/or at least one immune-modulating moiety that modulates an immune response to the chimeric polypeptide.

[0099] Purification moieties typically comprise a stretch of amino acids that enables recovery of the chimeric polypeptide through affinity binding. Numerous purification moieties or 'tags' are known in the art, illustrative examples of which include biotin carboxyl carrier protein-tag (BCCP-tag), Myc-tag (c-myc-tag), Calmodulin-tag, FLAG-tag, HA-tag, His-tag (Hexahistidine-tag, His6, 6H), Maltose binding protein-tag (MBP-tag), Nus-tag, Chitin-binding protein-tag (CBP-tag) Glutathione-S-transferase-tag (GST-tag), Green fluorescent protein-tag (GFP-tag), Polyglutamate-tag, Amyloid beta-tag, Thioredoxin-tag, S-tag, Softag 1, Softag 3, Strep-tag, Streptavidin-binding peptide-tag (SBP-tag), biotin-tag, streptavidin-tag and V5-tag.

[0100] Immune-modulating moieties can be introduced into the linker to modulate the immune response elicited by the chimeric polypeptide or complex thereof. Non-limiting examples of such moieties include immune-silencing or suppressing moieties as described for example above, antigenic moieties, including antigenic moieties derived from path-

ogenic organisms, or other disease associated antigenic moieties such as cancer or tumor associated antigens. Exemplary pathogenic organisms include, but are not limited to, viruses, bacteria, fungi parasites, algae and protozoa and amoebae. The antigenic moieties may be derived from antigens of pathogenic viruses. Illustrative viruses responsible for diseases including, but not limited to, measles, mumps, rubella, poliomyelitis, hepatitis A, B (e.g., GenBank Accession No. E02707), and C (e.g., GenBank Accession No. E06890), as well as other hepatitis viruses, influenza, adenovirus (e.g., types 4 and 7), rabies (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M34678), yellow fever, Epstein-Barr virus and other herpesviruses such as papillomavirus, Ebola virus, influenza virus, Japanese encephalitis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. E07883), dengue (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M24444), hantavirus, Sendai virus, respiratory syncytial virus, orthomyxoviruses, vesicular stomatitis virus, visna virus, cytomegalovirus and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) (e.g., GenBank Accession No. U18552). Any suitable antigen derived from such viruses are useful in the practice of the present invention. For example, illustrative retroviral antigens derived from HIV include, but are not limited to, antigens such as gene products of the gag, pol, and env genes, the Nef protein, reverse transcriptase, and other HIV components. Illustrative examples of hepatitis viral antigens include, but are not limited to, antigens such as the S, M, and L proteins of hepatitis B virus, the pre-S antigen of hepatitis B virus, and other hepatitis, e.g., hepatitis A, B, and C. Illustrative examples of influenza viral antigens include; but are not limited to, antigens such as hemagglutinin and neuraminidase and other influenza viral components. Illustrative examples of measles viral antigens include, but are not limited to, antigens such as the measles virus fusion protein and other measles virus components. Illustrative examples of rubella viral antigens include, but are not limited to, antigens such as proteins E1 and E2 and other rubella virus components; rotaviral antigens such as VP7sc and other rotaviral components. Illustrative examples of Cytomegaloviral antigens include, but are not limited to, antigens such as envelope glycoprotein B and other Cytomegaloviral antigen components. Non-limiting examples of respiratory syncytial viral antigens include antigens such as the RSV fusion protein, the M2 protein and other respiratory syncytial viral antigen components. Illustrative examples of herpes simplex viral antigens include, but are not limited to, antigens such as immediate early proteins, glycoprotein D, and other herpes simplex viral antigen components. Non-limiting examples of varicella zoster viral antigens include antigens such as 9PI, gplI, and other varicella zoster viral antigen components. Non-limiting examples of Japanese encephalitis viral antigens include antigens such as proteins E, M-E, M-E-NS 1, NS 1, NS 1-NS2A, 80% E, and other Japanese encephalitis viral antigen components. Representative examples of rabies viral antigens include, but are not limited to, antigens such as rabies glycoprotein, rabies nucleoprotein and other rabies viral antigen components. Illustrative examples of papillomavirus antigens include, but are not limited to, the L1 and L2 capsid proteins as well as the E6/E7 antigens associated with cervical cancers, See Fundamental Virology, Second Edition, eds. Fields, B. N. and Knipe, D. M., 1991, Raven Press, New York, for additional examples of viral antigens. The viral antigen may be an antigen of an enveloped virus to which the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds. The viral antigen may be an antigen of a different enveloped virus to which the ectodomain polypeptide corresponds.

[0101] One or more cancer- or tumor-associated antigens may be inserted into the linker. Such antigens include, but are not limited to, MAGE-2, MAGE-3, MUC-1, MUC-2, HER-2, high molecular weight melanoma-associated antigen MAA, GD2, carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), TAG-72, ovarian-associated antigens OV-TL3 and MOV 18, TUAN, alpha-feto protein (AFP), OFF, CA-125, CA-50, CA-19-9, renal tumor-associated antigen G250, EGP-40 (also known as EpcAM), S100 (malignant melanoma-associated antigen), p53, prostate tumor-associated antigens (e.g., PSA and PSMA), p21ras, Her2/neu, EGFR, EpCAM, VEGFR, FGFR, MUC-1, CA 125, CEA, MAGE, CD20, CD19, CD40, CD33, A3, antigen specific to A33 antibodies, BrE3 antigen, CD1, CD1a, CD5, CD8, CD14, CD15, CD16, CD21, CD22, CD23, CD30, CD33, CD37, CD38, CD40, CD45, CD46, CD52, CD54, CD74, CD79a, CD126, CD138, CD154, B7, Ia, II, HML24, HLA-DR (e.g., HLA-DR10), NCA95, NCA90, HCG and sub-units, CEA (CEACAM5), CEACAM-6, CSAP, EGP-I, EGP-2, Ba 733, KC4 antigen, KS-I antigen, KS1-4, Le-Y, MUC2, MUC3, MUC4, PIGF, ED-B fibronectin, NCA 66a-d, PAM-4 antigen, PSA, PSMA, RS5, SIOO, TAG-72, TIOI, TAG TRAIL-RI, TRAIL-R2, p53, tenascin, insulin growth factor-1 (IGF-I), Tn antigen etc.

[0102] The antigenic moiety or moieties included in the linker may correspond to full-length antigens or part antigens. When part antigens are employed, the part antigens may comprise one or more epitopes of an antigen of interest, including B cell epitopes and/or T cell epitopes (e.g., cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) epitopes and/or T helper (Th) epitopes). Epitopes of numerous antigens are known in the literature or can be determined using routine techniques known to persons of skill in the art. The linker may include another cell targeting moiety which can provide delivery to a specific cell type within the immunized individual. Cell populations of interest include, but are not limited to, B-cells, Microfold cells and antigen-presenting cells (APC). In the later example the targeting moiety facilitates enhanced recognition of the chimeric polypeptide or complex thereof to an APC such as a dendritic cell or macrophage. Such targeting sequences can enhance APC presentation of epitopes of an associated ectodomain polypeptide, which can in turn augment the resultant immune response, including intensification or broadening the specificity of either or both of antibody and cellular immune responses to the ectodomain polypeptide. Non-limiting examples of APC-targeting moieties include ligands that bind to APC surface receptors such as, but not limited to, mannose-specific lectin (mannose receptor), IgG Fc receptors, DC-SIGN, BDCA3 (CD141), 33D1, SIGLEC-H, DCIR, CD11c, heat shock protein receptors and scavenger receptors.

The APC-targeting moiety is a dendritic cell targeting moiety, which comprises, consists or consists essentially of the sequence FYP SYHSTPQR P (Uriel, et al., J. Immunol. 2004 172: 7425-7431) or NWYLPWLGTNDW (Sioud, et al., FASEB J 2013 27(8): 3272-83).

5 2.2 Enveloped virus fusion proteins and ectodomain polypeptides

[0103] The molecular clamping strategy of the present invention is useful for stabilizing a range of ectodomain polypeptides whose wild-type counterparts assemble into trimers in their pre-fusion forms, including Class I and Class III fusion proteins. Non-limiting Class I fusion proteins include the fusion proteins of orthomyxoviruses (e.g., the HA proteins of Inf A, Inf B and Inf C), paramyxoviruses (e.g., the F and proteins of MeV, RPV, CDV, RSV, HMPV, PIV, MuV, HeV, NiV and NDV), retroviruses (e.g., the envelope glycoproteins of HTLV-1, HTLV-2, HTLV-3, HIV-1, HIV-2), filoviruses (e.g., the glycoproteins of EBOV, ZEBOV, REBOV, SEBOV and MARV), arenaviruses (e.g., the glycoproteins and stable signal peptides (SSP) of LASV, LCMV and JUNV), and coronaviruses (e.g., the S proteins of HCoV, HToV, SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV). Representative Class III fusion proteins include the fusion proteins of rhabdoviruses (e.g., the glycoproteins (G) of Rabies virus (RABV), Australian Bat Lyssavirus (ABLV), Bovine ephemeral fever virus (BEFV) and Vesicular stomatitis virus (VSV)) and herpesviruses (e.g., the glycoproteins (gB, gD, gH/L) of Human herpes virus type 1 (HHV-1; also known as Herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1)), HHV-2 (also known as HSV-2), HHV-3 (also known as Varicella zoster virus (VZV)), HHV-4 (also known as Epstein Barr virus (EBV)) and HHV-5 (also known as Cytomegalovirus (CMV)).

[0104] The ectodomain polypeptide may comprise or consist of a full-length precursor ectodomain polypeptide or a portion thereof. The ectodomain polypeptide may lack any one or more of an endogenous signal peptide, an endogenous head portion of an ectodomain, an endogenous stem portion of an ectodomain, an endogenous mucin-like domain, an endogenous membrane proximal external region (MPER) and an endogenous fusion peptide. Alternatively, or in addition, one or more endogenous proteolytic cleavage sites (e.g., one or more furin cleavage sites) of a wild-type or reference fusion protein may be altered or deleted to render the ectodomain polypeptide less susceptible to proteolytic cleavage by a protease (e.g., a cellular protease such as furin).

[0105] The ectodomain polypeptides of the invention can be constructed with knowledge of the locations of various structural and functional moieties or domains that are present in a full-length enveloped virus precursor fusion protein. Non-limiting examples of such precursor proteins and their associated domains are discussed below with reference to the construction of illustrative ectodomain polypeptides.

2.2.1 *Inf A HA*

[0106] An exemplary Inf A HA precursor has the following amino acid sequence:

35 MKTIIALSYIFCLALGQDLPGNNDSTATCLGHHAVPNGTLVKITDDQIEVTNATELVQSSSTGKIC
NNPHRILDGIDCTLIDALLGDPHCDVFQNETWDLFVERSASKAFSNCYPDVDPYASLRSLVASSGTLEFITEGFTW
TGVTNQNGGSNACKRGPGSGFFSRLNWLTSGSTYPVLNVTMPNNFDKLYIWGIHHPSTNQEQTSLYVQASG
RVTVSTRRSQQTIIPNIGSRPWRGLSSRISIYWTIVKPGDVLVINSNGNLIAPRGYFKMRTGKSSIMRSDAPIDT
40 CISECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPKYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTRGLFGAIAGFIENGWEGMIDGWY
GFRHQNSEGTTGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLNRVIEKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAE
LLVALENQHTIDLTSEMNKLFEKTRRQLRENAEEMGNGCFKIHKCDNACIESIRNGTYDHDVYRDEALNNRF
QIKGVELKSGYKDWLWISFAISCFLLCVVLLGFIMWACQRGNIRCNICI [SEQ ID NO: 52] (GenPept [gbAEC23340.1](#)).
This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

45

SP = 1 – 16

50

Ectodomain = 17 – 529

Furin cleavage sites = 345-346

55

FP = 346-355

5 HRA region = 356 – 390

10 HRB region = 421 – 470

15 MPER = 470-529

20 TM = 530-553

25 C = 534-556

30 Head region = 51-328, 403-444,

35 Stem region = 17-58, 327-401, 442-509.

40 Non-limiting examples of Inf A HA ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1 - 529:

45 MKTIIIAFSCILCLIFAKLPGSDNSMATLCLGHHAVPNGLVKTITDDQIEVTNATELVQSS
 STGRICNSPHQILDGKNCTLIDALLGDPHCDDFQNKEWDLFVERSTAYSNCYPYYVPDYATLRSLVASSGNLEFT
 QESFNWTGVAQDGSSYACRRGSVNSFFSRLNWLYNLNYKYPEQNVTPNNDKFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQTN
 LYVQASGRVIVSTKRSQQTVIPNIGSRPWVRGVSSIISIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIQSGKSSIMRS
 DAHIDECNSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPRYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEG
 MVDGWGFRHQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAINQITGKLNRVIKKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKID
 LWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMSKLFERTRRQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDIYRN
 EALNNRFQIKGVQLKSGYKD [SEQ ID NO: 53] (GenPept [gbAEC23340.1](#)).

50 Ectodomain minus SP 18 - 529:

55 KLPGSDNSMATLCLGHHAVPNGLVKTITDDQIEVTNATELVQSSSTGRICNSPHQILDGK
 NCTLIDALLGDPHCDDFQNKEWDLFVERSTAYSNCYPYYVPDYATLRSLVASSGNLEFTQESFNWTGVAQDGSS
 YACRRGSVNSFFSRLNWLYNLNYKYPEQNVTPNNDKFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQTNLYVQASGRVIVSTKRS
 QQTVIPNIGSRPWVRGVSSIISIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIQSGKSSIMRSDAHIDECNSECITPNG
 SIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPRYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWGFRHQNSE
 GTGQAADLKSTQAAINQITGKLNRVIKKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQ
 HTIDLTDSEMSKLFERTRRQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDIYRN
 EALNNRFQIKGVQLKSGYKD [SEQ ID NO: 54] (GenPept [gbAEC23340.1](#)).

55 Ectodomain minus SP minus, MPER18 - 469:

5 KLPGSDNSMATLCLGHHAVPNGTLVKTITDDQIEVTNATELVQSSSTGRICNSPHQILDGK
 NCTLIDALLGDPHCDDFQNKEWDLFVERSTAYSNCYPYYVPDYATLRSLVASSGNLEFTQESFNWTGVAQDGSS
 YACRRGSVNSFFSRLNWLYNLYKYPEQNVTMPNNDKFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQTNLYVQASGRVIVSTKRS
 QQTVIPNIGSRPWVRGVSSIISIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIQSGKSSIMRSDAHIDESECITPNG
 SIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPRYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQ
 GTGQAADLKSTQAAINQITGKLNRVIKKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQ
 10 HTIDLTDSEMSKLFERTRR [SEQ ID NO: 55] (GenPept [gbAEC23340.1](#)).

Ectodomain 18 - 341, 346 - 529 plus altered furin cleavage sites:

15 KLPGSDNSMATLCLGHHAVPNGTLVKTITDDQIEVTNATELVQSSSTGRICNSPHQILDGK
 NCTLIDALLGDPHCDDFQNKEWDLFVERSTAYSNCYPYYVPDYATLRSLVASSGNLEFTQESFNWTGVAQDGSS
 YACRRGSVNSFFSRLNWLYNLYKYPEQNVTMPNNDKFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQTNLYVQASGRVIVSTKRS
 QQTVIPNIGSRPWVRGVSSIISIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIQSGKSSIMRSDAHIDESECITPNG
 20 SIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPRYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPERRKKRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRHQ
 SEGTGQAADLKSTQAAINQITGKLNRVIKKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQ
 QHTIDLTDSEMSKLFERTRRQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDYRNEALNNRFQIKGVQL
 25 KSGYKD [SEQ ID NO: 56] (GenPept [gbAEC23340.1](#)).

Stem domain 1-58, 327-401, 442-509 plus linker regions:

30 MKTIIIALSYILCLVFAQKLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTITNDQIEVTNATELGFGQ
 NTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMLDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGMLNR
 IGSGGSGELLVALLNQHTIDLTDSEMNKLFEKTKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDVYR
 DEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKD [SEQ ID NO: 57] (GenPept [gbAEC23340.1](#)).

35 Head domain 1-18, 51-328, 403-444 plus linker regions:

40 MKTIIIALSYILCLVFAQKEVTNATELVQNSSTGGICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDG
 FQNKKWDLFVERS KAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSGTLEFNNEFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDNDQIFLYAQASGRITVSTKRSQQTVIPNIGSRPRVRNI
 NWLTHSKFKYPALNVTMPNNEFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDNDQIFLYAQASGRITVSTKRSQQTVIPNIGSRPRVRNI
 PSRISIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIRSGKSSIMRSDAPIGKCNSSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYG
 45 ACPRYVKQNGSGGGSGKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELL [SEQ ID NO: 58]
 (GenPept [gbAEC23340.1](#)).

2.2.2 Inf 8 HA

50 **[0107]** A representative Inf B HA precursor has the following amino acid

sequence: MKAIIVLLMVVTSNADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTGVIPLTTPTKSHFANLKGTRGK
 5 LCPNCFNCTDLDVALGRPCKMGNTPSAKVSLHEVKPATSGCFPIMHDRKIRQLPNLLRGYENIRLSTSNVINTE
 TAPGGPYKVGTSGSCPNVANGNGFFNTMAWVIPKDNNKTAIPVTVEVPYICSEGEDQITVWGFHSDDKTQME
 RLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFPNQTEDEGLQSGRIVVDMVQKPGKTGTIVYQRGILLPQKVWCA
 10 SGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKSPPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPLKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKERGFFGA
 IAGFLEGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKLNLYLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMNELHDEILE
 LDEKVDDLRAVTISSLQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAG

15 TFNAGDFSLPFDLSNITAASLNDDGLDNHTILYYSTAASSLAVTLMIAIFIVYMVSRDNVSCSICL [SEQ ID
 NO: 59] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1].

[0108] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

20 SP = 1-16

Ectodomain = 17-547

25 Furin cleavage sites = 361-362

30 FP = 362-382

35 HRA region = 383-416

40 HRB region = 436-487

45 MPER = 488-547

TM = 548-573

C = 574-584

46 Head region = 48-344, 418-456

Stem region = 17-47, 345-417, 457-547

47 Non-limiting examples of Inf B HA ectodomain polypeptides include:

50 Ectodomain 1 - 547:

55

5 MKAIIVLLMVVTSNADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTGVIPLTTPTKSHFANLKG
 QTRGKLCPCNCFNCTDLDVALGRPCKMGNTPSAKVSILHEVKPATSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYENIRLSTS
 NVINTETAPGGPYKVGTSSCPNVANGNGFFNTMAWVIPKDNNKTAIPVTVEPYICSEGEDQITVWGFHSDD
 KTQMERLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFPNQTEDEGLKQSGRIVDYMVQKPGKTGTIVYQRGILLPQ
 KVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKSPPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPLKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKE
 RGFFGAIAGFLEGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKLNLYLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMNEL
 10 HDEILELDEKVDDLRADETISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETHKCNQTCL
 DRIAAGTFNAGDFSLPTFDLSNITAASLNDGLDNHT [SEQ ID NO: 60] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1).

Ectodomain minus SP 17-547:

15 RICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTGVIPLTTPTKSHFANLKGTRGKLCPCNCFNCTD
 LDVALGRPCKMGNTPSAKVSILHEVKPATSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYENIRLSTS
 NVINTETAPGGPYKVG
 TSGSCPNVANGNGFFNTMAWVIPKDNNKTAIPVTVEPYICSEGEDQITVWGFHSDDKTQMERLYGDSNPQK
 20 FTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFPNQTEDEGLKQSGRIVDYMVQKPGKTGTIVYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS
 LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKSPPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPLKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKERGFFGAIAGFLEGGWE
 GMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKLNLYLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMNELHDEILELDEKVDDLRA
 25 DTISSLQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGDFSLP
 TFDLSNITAASLNDGLDNHT [SEQ ID NO: 61] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1).

Ectodomain minus SP, minus MPER 17-487:

30 RICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTGVIPLTTPTKSHFANLKGTRGKLCPCNCFNCTD
 LDVALGRPCKMGNTPSAKVSILHEVKPATSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYENIRLSTS
 NVINTETAPGGPYKVG
 TSGSCPNVANGNGFFNTMAWVIPKDNNKTAIPVTVEPYICSEGEDQITVWGFHSDDKTQMERLYGDSNPQK
 35 FTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFPNQTEDEGLKQSGRIVDYMVQKPGKTGTIVYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS
 LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKSPPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPLKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKERGFFGAIAGFLEGGWE
 GMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKLNLYLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMNELHDEILELDEKVDDLRA
 40 DTISSLQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKKML [SEQ ID NO: 62] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites 17-355, 362-547:

45 RICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTGVIPLTTPTKSHFANLKGTRGKLCPCNCFNCTD
 LDVALGRPCKMGNTPSAKVSILHEVKPATSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYENIRLSTS
 NVINTETAPGGPYKVG
 TSGSCPNVANGNGFFNTMAWVIPKDNNKTAIPVTVEPYICSEGEDQITVWGFHSDDKTQMERLYGDSNPQK
 50 FTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFPNQTEDEGLKQSGRIVDYMVQKPGKTGTIVYQRGILLPQKVWCASGRSKVIKGS
 LPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKSPPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPLKLANGTKYRPPARRKKRAGFFGAIAGFLEGG
 WEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKLNLYLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMNELHDEILELDEKVDDL
 RADTISSLQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGDF
 55 LPTFDLSNITAASLNDGLDNHT [SEQ ID NO: 63] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1).

Stem domain 1-47, 345-417, 457-547 plus linker regions:

5 MKAIIVLLMVVTSNADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTGVIPLGSGLANGTKYRPPA
 KLLKERGFFGAIAGFLEGGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKNLNYLSGSGGSGIELAVL
 LSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFNAGDFSLPTFDLSNITAASL
 NDDGLDNHT [SEQ ID NO: 64] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1).

Head domain 1-17, 48-344, 418-456 plus linker regions:

10 MKAIIVLLMVVTSNADRTTPTKSHFANLKGQTTRGKLCNCNFNCTDLDVALGRPKCMGN
 TPSAKVSIHEVKPATSGCFPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYENIRLSTSNTVINTETAPGGPYKVGTSGCPNVANGNG
 FFNTMAWVIPKDNNKTAINPVTVEVPYICSEGEDQITVWGFHSDDKTQMERLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVS
 15 QIGGFPNQTEDEGLKQSGRIVVDMVQKPGKTGTIVYQRGILLPKVWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKY
 GGLNKSXPYYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPLKGSGGSGELEVKNLQRLSGAMNELHDEILELDEKVDDLRADETISS
 Q [SEQ ID NO: 65] (GenPept gbAFH57854.1).

20 2.2.3 RSV F

[0109] A non-limiting RSF F precursor has the following amino acid sequence:

25 MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNIKKNKCNGTAKVK
 LIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNVTLSSKKRKRFLGFLGVGSAIASGV
 AVSKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQKQCSISNIETVIEFQOKNN
 RLLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMSIIKEEVLAYVQLPL
 30 YGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFFPQAETCKVQSNRVFCDTMNSLTLPEV
 NLCNVDIFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIIKTFNGCDYVSNKGVDTVSGN
 TLYYVNKQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFPSSDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVNAGKSTTNIMTTII
 35 VIIVILLSLIAVGLLYCKARSTPVTLSKDQLSGINNIAFSN [SEQ ID NO: 66] (GenPept gbAHL84194.1).

[0110] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

SP = 1-23

40 Ectodomain = 24-524

Furin cleavage sites = 109-110, 136-137

45 FP = 137-163

50 HRA region = 164-196

55 HRB region = 488-524

TM = 525-548

C = 549-574

5 D25 interaction domain = 61-97, 193-240

Non-limiting examples of RSV F ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1 - 524:

10 MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNVTLSSKKRKRRLF
 GFLLGVGSAIASGVAVSKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLLNDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMS
 15 IIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDTPCWKLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIIKTFSNGCDY
 VSNKGVDTSVGNLTYVNKQEGKSLYVKEPIINFYDPLVFPSEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHN
 20 AGKSTTN [SEQ ID NO: 67] (GenPept gbAHL84194.1).

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-520):

25 MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNVTLSSKKRKRRLF
 GFLLGVGSAIASGVAVSKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLLNDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMS
 30 IIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDTPCWKLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIIKTFSNGCDY
 VSNKGVDTSVGNLTYVNKQEGKSLYVKEPIINFYDPLVFPSEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHN
 35 AGK [SEQ ID NO: 146].

Ectodomain minus SP 24-524:

40 SGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNIKKNKCNGTDAKVKLIKQELD
 KYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNVTLSSKKRKRRLFGLFLLGVGSAIASGVAVSKVLH
 LEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQSCSISNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITRE
 FSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLLNDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMSIIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDTP
 CWKLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRVFCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDI
 45 FNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIIKTFSNGCDYVSNKGVDTVSGNTLYVN
 QEGKSLYVKEPIINFYDPLVFPSEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNAGKSTTN [SEQ ID NO: 68]
 (GenPept gbAHL84194.1).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites 24-524:

50

55

5 SGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGylsALRTGWYTSVITIELSNIKKNKCNGTDAKVKLIKQELD
 KYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNWANWELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNTVTLSSWWWWFLGFLGVGSAIASGVAVSKVL
 HLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNKQSCSISNIETVIEFQQKNNRLLEITR
 EFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSINDMPITNDQKQLMSNNQIVRQQSYSIMSIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDT
 PCWKLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNICKTRDRGWYCDNAGSVFFPQAETCKVQSNRVFCDTMNSLTPSEVNLCNVD
 IFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTKCTASNKNRGIKTFNSNGCDYVSNKGVDTVSGNTLYVN

10
 10 KQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFPSSDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVNAGKSTTN [SEQ ID NO:
 69] (GenPept gbAHL84194.1).

15 D25 interaction domain 61-97, 193-240 plus linker regions:

20 LSNIKKNKCNGTDAVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMGGLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNKQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLLEITREFSVN [SEQ ID NO: 70] (GenPept gbAHL84194.1).

2.2.4 hMPV F

25 [0111] An illustrative hMPV F precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MSWKVVIIFSLLITPQHGLKESYLEESCSTITEGYLSVLRTGWYTNVFTLEVGDVENLTCADGPSLIK
 TELDLTKSALRELRTVSADQLAREEQIENPRQSRFLGAIALGVATAAAVTAGVIAIKTIRLESEVTAIKNALKKTN
 EAVSTLGNNGVRVLATAVRELKDFVSKNLTRAINKNKCDIADLKMAVSFSQFNRRFLNVVRQFSDNAGITPAISLD
 LMTDAELARAVSNMPTSAGQIKLMLENRAMVRRKGFGILIGVYGSSVIYMVQLPIFGVIDTPCWIVKAAPSCSEK
 KGNYACLLREDQGWYCQNAGSTVYPNEKDCETRGDHVFCDTAAGINVAEKSKECNINISTTNYPCKVSTGRH
 PISMVALSPLGALVACYKGVSCSIGSNRVGIIKQLNKGCSYITNQDADTVTIDNTVYQLSKVEGEQHVIKGRPVS
 30 SSFDPVKFPEDQFNVALDQVFESIENSQALVDQSNRILSSAEKGNTGFIIVIIIAVLGSTMILVSVFIIKKTKKPT GAP-
 PELSGVTNNGFIPH [SEQ ID NO: 71] (GenPept gbAAN52913.1).

[0112] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

35 SP = 1-19

Ectodomain = 1-490

40 Furin cleavage sites = 102-103

45 FP = 103-125

HRA region = 126-169

50 HRB region = 456-490

TM = 491-514

55 C = 515-539

[0113] Non-limiting examples of hMPV F ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1 - 490:

5 MSWKVVIIFSLITPQHGLKESYLEESCSTITEGYLSVLRTGWYTNVFTLEVDVENLTCADGPSLIKTELDTKSALREL
 GPSLIKTELDTKSALRELRTVSADQLAREEQIENPRQSRVLGAIALGVATAAAVTAGVIAKTIRLESEVTAIKN
 ALKKTNEAVSTLNGNGVRVLATAVRELKDFVSKNLTRAINKNKCDIADLKMAVSFSQFNRRFLNVVRQFSDNAGIT
 10 PAISLDLMTDAELARAVSNMPTSAGQIKLMLENRAMVRRKGFGILIGVYGSIVYMQQLPIFGVIDTPCWIVKAAP
 SCSEKKGNYACLLREDQGWYCQNAGSTVYPNEKDCETRGDHVFCDTAAGINVAEKSKECNINISTTNYPCKV
 STGRHPISMVALSPLGALVACYKGVSCSIGSNRGIKQLNKGCSYITNQDADTVTIDNTVYQLSKVEGEQHVIK
 15 GRPVSSSFDPVKFPEDQFNVALDQVFESIENSQALVDQSNRILSSAEKGNTG [SEQ ID NO: 72] (GenPept
gbAAN52913.1).

Ectodomain minus SP 20-490:

20 KESYLEESCSTITEGYLSVLRTGWYTNVFTLEVDVENLTCADGPSLIKTELDTKSALREL
 RTVSADQLAREEQIENPRQSRVLGAIALGVATAAAVTAGVIAKTIRLESEVTAIKNALKKTNEAVSTLNGNGVRV
 LATAVRELKDFVSKNLTRAINKNKCDIADLKMAVSFSQFNRRFLNVVRQFSDNAGITPAISLDLMTDAELARAVS
 25 NMPTSAGQIKLMLENRAMVRRKGFGILIGVYGSIVYMQQLPIFGVIDTPCWIVKAAPSCSEKKGNYACLLREDQ
 GWYCQNAGSTVYPNEKDCETRGDHVFCDTAAGINVAEKSKECNINISTTNYPCKVSTGRHPISMVALSPLGAL
 VACYKGVSCSIGSNRGIKQLNKGCSYITNQDADTVTIDNTVYQLSKVEGEQHVIKGRPVSSSFDPVKFPEDQF
 30 NVALDQVFESIENSQALVDQSNRILSSAEKGNTG [SEQ ID NO: 73] (GenPept gbAAN52913.1).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites 20-490:

KESYLEESCSTITEGYLSVLRTGWYTNVFTLEVDVENLTCADGPSLIKTELDTKSALREL
 35 RTVSADQLAREEQIENP/QSNFVLGAIALGVATAAAVTAGVIAKTIRLESEVTAIKNALKKTNEAVSTLNGNGVRV
 LATAVRELKDFVSKNLTRAINKNKCDIADLKMAVSFSQFNRRFLNVVRQFSDNAGITPAISLDLMTDAELARAVS
 NMPTSAGQIKLMLENRAMVRRKGFGILIGVYGSIVYMQQLPIFGVIDTPCWIVKAAPSCSEKKGNYACLLREDQ
 40 GWYCQNAGSTVYPNEKDCETRGDHVFCDTAAGINVAEKSKECNINISTTNYPCKVSTGRHPISMVALSPLGAL
 VACYKGVSCSIGSNRGIKQLNKGCSYITNQDADTVTIDNTVYQLSKVEGEQHVIKGRPVSSSFDPVKFPEDQF
 NVALDQVFESIENSQALVDQSNRILSSAEKGNTG [SEQ ID NO: 74] (GenPept gbAAN52913.1).

2.2.5 PIV F

45 [0114] An exemplary PIV F precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MPTSILLIITMMASFCQIDITKLQHVGVLVNSPKGMKISQNFETRYLILSLPKIEDNSNCGDQQKIK
 QYKRLLDRLLIPLYDGLRLQKDVIVSNQESNENTDPRTKRFGGVIGTIALGVATSAQITAVALVEAKQARSDIE
 50 KLKEAIRDTNKAQSVQSSIGNLIVAIKSVQDYVNKEIVPSIARLGCEAAGLQLGIALTQHYSELTNIFGDNIGSL
 QEKGIKLQGIASLYRTNITEIFTTSTVDKYDIYDLLFTESIKVRVIDVLDNDYSITLQVRLPLLTRLNTQIYKVDSI
 YNIQNREWYIPLPSHIMTKGAFLGGADVKECIEAFSSYICPSDPGVVLNHEMESCLSGNISQCPRTVTSIDIVPRY
 AFVNGGVVANCITTCNGIGNRINQPPDQGVKIITHKECNTIGINGMLFNTNKEGTLAFYTPNDITLNNNSVALD
 PIDISIELNKAKSDEESKEWIRRNSNQKLDSIGNWHQSSTIIIVLIMIIILFIINVIIIIVKYYRIQKRNVDQND KPYV-
 LTNK [SEQ ID NO: 75] (GenPept gbAAB21447.1).

55 [0115] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

SP = 1-19

5 Ectodomain = 1-493

Furin cleavage sites = 109-110

10 FP = 110-135

HRA region = 136-168

15 HRB region = 458-493

20 TM = 494-516

C = 517-536

25 [0116] Non-limiting examples of PIV F ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1 - 493:

30 MPTSI^LLI^ITTMIMASFCQIDITKLQHVGVLVNSPKGMKISQNFETRYLILSLIPKIEDNSC
 GDQQIKQYKRLLDRLI^IPLYDGLRLQKD^VI^VSNQESNENTDPRTKRF^{GG}VIGTIALGVATSAQITA^AVALVEAKQ
 ARSDIEKLKEAIRDTNKA^VQSVQSSIGNLIVAI^KSVQDYVNKEIVPSIARLGCEAAGLQLGIALTQHYSELTNIFGD
 NIGSLQEKG^IKLQG^IIASLYRTNITEI^FTTSTVDKYDIYD^LLF^ESIKVRVIDV^DLNDYSITLQVRLPLL^TRLLNTQIYK
 35 VDSISYNIQNREWYIPLPSHIMTKGAFLGGADVKECIEAFSSYICPSDPGFVLNHEMESCLSGNISQCPRTVVTSD
 IVPRYAFVNGGVVANC^ITTTCTCNGIGNRINQPPDQGVKIITHKEC^NTIGINGMLFNTNKEGT^LA^FYTPNDITLNN

40 SVALDPIDISIELNKAKSDLEESKEWIRRSNQKLD^ISIGNWHQS^ITT [SEQ ID NO: 76] (GenPept
gbAAB21447.1).

Ectodomain minus SP 20-493:

45 IDITKLQHVGVLVNSPKGMKISQNFETRYLILSLIPKIEDNSC^GDQQIKQYKRLLDRLI^IPL
 YDGLRLQKD^VI^VSNQESNENTDPRTKRF^{GG}VIGTIALGVATSAQITA^AVALVEAKQARSDIEKLKEAIRDTNKA
 VQSVQSSIGNLIVAI^KSVQDYVNKEIVPSIARLGCEAAGLQLGIALTQHYSELTNIFGD^NIGSLQEKG^IKLQG^IASLY
 50 YRTNITEI^FTTSTVDKYDIYD^LLF^ESIKVRVIDV^DLNDYSITLQVRLPLL^TRLLNTQIYKVDSISYNIQNREWYIPL
 SHIMTKGAFLGGADVKECIEAFSSYICPSDPGFVLNHEMESCLSGNISQCPRTVVTSDIVPRYAFVNGGVVANCI
 TTTCTCNGIGNRINQPPDQGVKIITHKEC^NTIGINGMLFNTNKEGT^LA^FYTPNDITLNSVALDPIDISIELNKAKS
 DLEESKEWIRRSNQKLD^ISIGNWHQS^ITT [SEQ ID NO: 77] (GenPept gbAAB21447.1).

55 Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites 20-493:

5 IDITKLQHGVLVNSPKGMKISQNFETRYLILSLIPKIEDNSCGDQQIKYKRLLDRLIPL
 YDGLRLQKDVIVSNQESNENTDP/TK/FFGGVIGTIALGVATSAQITAVALVEAKQARSDIEKLKEAIRDTNKA
 VQSVQSSIGNLIVAIKSVQDYVNKEIVPSIARLGCEAGLQLGIALTQHYSELTNIFGDNIGSLQEKGIKLQGIASL
 YRTNITEIFTTSTVDKYDIYDLLTESIKVRVIDVDLNDYSITLQVRLPLLTRLNTQIYKVDSISYNIQNREWYIPLP
 SHIMTKGAFLLGADVKECIEAFSSYICPSDPGVFLNHEMESCLSGNISQCPRTVVTSDIVPRYAFVNGGVVANCI
 TTTCTCNGIGNRINQPPDQGVKIITHKECNTIGINGMLFNTNKEGTLAFYTPNDITLNNSVALDPIDISIELNKA
 10 DLEESKEWIRRSNQKLDSIGNWHQSSTT [SEQ ID NO: 78] (GenPept [gbAAB21447.1](#)).

2.2.6 MeV F

15 [0117] A representative MeV F precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MGLKVNVSIAIFMAVLLTLQTPGQIHWGNLSKIGVVGIGSASYKVMTRSSHQSLVIKLMNITLLNN
 CTRVEIAEYRRLLRTVLEPIRDALNAMTQNIRPVQSVASSRRHKRFAGVVLAGAALGVATAAQITAGIALHQSM
 NSQAIDNLRASLETTNQIAEAIRQAGQEMILAVQGVQDYINNEPLSMNQLSCDLIGQKGLKLLRYYTEILSLFG
 20 PSLRDPISAEISIQALSYALGGDINKVLEKLGYSGGDLLGILESRGIKARITHVDTESYLIVLSIAYPTLSEIKGVIVH
 RLEGVSYNIGSQEWTTPKYVATQGYLISNFDESSCTFMPEGTVCSQNALYPMSPLLQECLRGSTKSCARTLVS
 GSFGNRFILSQGNLIANCASILCKCYTTGTIINQDPDKILTYIAADHCPVEVNGVTIQVGSRYPDAVYLHRIDL
 25 PPIILLERLDVGTNLGNAIKLEAKELESSDQILRSMKGLSTCIVYILIAVCLGLIGIPALICCCRGRCNKGEQ VGM-
 SRPGLKPDLTGTSKSYVRSL [SEQ ID NO: 79] (GenPept [dbjBAB60865.1](#)).
 [0118] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

25

SP = 1-24

30

Ectodomain = 1-493

Furin cleavage sites = 112-113

35

FP = 113-137

40

HRA region = 138-171

HRB region = 454-493

45

TM = 494-517

C = 518-550

50

Non-limiting examples of MeV F ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1-493:

55

5 MGLKVNVSIAIFMAVLLTQPTGQIHGNLSKIGVVGIGSASYKVMTRSSHQSLVIKLMP
 NITLLNNCTRVEIAEYRLLLRTVLEPIRDALNAMTQNIRPVQSVASSRRHKRFAGVVLAGAALGVATAAQITAGIA
 10 LHQSMLNQSAIDNLRASLETTNQAIIEAIRQAGQEMILAVQGVQDYINNELIPSMNQLSCDLIGQKLGKLLRYYT
 EILSLFGPSLRDPISAEISIQALSYALGGDINKVLEKLGYSGGDLLGILESRGIKARITHVDTESYLVLSIAYPTLSE
 IKGVIVHRLEGVSYNIGSQEWYTTVPKYVATQGYLISNFDESSCTFMPEGTVCSQNALYPMSPLLQECLRGSTKS
 CARTLVSGSGNRFILSQGNLIANCASILCKCYTTGTIINQDPDKILTYIAADHCPVVEVNGVTIQVGSRRYPDAV
 15 YLHRIDLGPPILERLDVGTNLGNIAKLEDAKELLESSDQILRSMKGLSST [SEQ ID NO: 80] (GenPept
bjBAB60865.1).

15 Ectodomain minus SP 25-493:

20 IHWGNLSKIGVVGIGSASYKVMTRSSHQSLVIKLMPNITLLNNCTRVEIAEYRLLLRTVLEP
 IRDALNAMTQNIRPVQSVASSRRHKRFAGVVLAGAALGVATAAQITAGIALHQSMLNQSAIDNLRASLETTNQAI
 EAIRQAGQEMILAVQGVQDYINNELIPSMNQLSCDLIGQKLGKLLRYYTEILSLFGPSLRDPISAEISIQALSYAL
 25 GGDINKVLEKLGYSGGDLLGILESRGIKARITHVDTESYLVLSIAYPTLSEIKGVIVHRLEGVSYNIGSQEWYTTV
 PKYVATQGYLISNFDESSCTFMPEGTVCSQNALYPMSPLLQECLRGSTKSCARTLVSGSGNRFILSQGNLIANC
 ASILCKCYTTGTIINQDPDKILTYIAADHCPVVEVNGVTIQVGSRRYPDAVYLHRIDLGPPILERLDVGTNLGNAI
 AKLEDAKELLESSDQILRSMKGLSST [SEQ ID NO: 81] (GenPept bjBAB60865.1)

30 Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites:

35 IHWGNLSKIGVVGIGSASYKVMTRSSHQSLVIKLMPNITLLNNCTRVEIAEYRLLLRTVLEP
 IRDALNAMTQNIRPVQSVASS/NWHK/FAGVVLAGAALGVATAAQITAGIALHQSMLNQSAIDNLRASLETTNQAI
 IEAIRQAGQEMILAVQGVQDYINNELIPSMNQLSCDLIGQKLGKLLRYYTEILSLFGPSLRDPISAEISIQALSYAL
 GGDINKVLEKLGYSGGDLLGILESRGIKARITHVDTESYLVLSIAYPTLSEIKGVIVHRLEGVSYNIGSQEWYTTV
 40 PKYVATQGYLISNFDESSCTFMPEGTVCSQNALYPMSPLLQECLRGSTKSCARTLVSGSGNRFILSQGNLIANC
 ASILCKCYTTGTIINQDPDKILTYIAADHCPVVEVNGVTIQVGSRRYPDAVYLHRIDLGPPILERLDVGTNLGNAI
 AKLEDAKELLESSDQILRSMKGLSST [SEQ ID NO: 82] (GenPept bjBAB60865.1).

45 2.2.7 HeV F

[0119] A non-limiting HeV F precursor has the following amino acid sequence:

50 MATQEVRLLKCLLCGIIVLVSLEGLGILHYEKLSKIGLVKGITRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPNVNSVKCTGTVME
 NYKSLRTGILSPIKGAIELYNNNTHDLVGDVKLAGVVMAGIAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMKNADNINKLKSIES
 TNEAVVKLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDQISCKQTELALDLALKYLSDLLVFGPNLQDPVSNSMTIQA
 ISQAFGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSIAGQIVYVDSLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYVQELLPVSFNNNDNSE
 55 WISIVPNFVLIRNTLISNIEVKYCLITKKSVCNQDYATPMTASVRECLTGSTDKCPRELVSSHVPRFALSGGVLF
 ANCISVTCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCTTVLGNIIISLGKYLGSINYNSEISAVGPPVYTDKVDISSLQIS
 SMNQLQQSKDYIKEAQKILDVNPSLISMLSMIILYVLSIAALCIGLTFISFVIVEKKRGNYSRLDDRQVRPVSN
 GDLYYIGT [SEQ ID NO: 83] (GenPept NP_047111.2).

[0120] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

SP = 1-20

5 Ectodomain = 1-487

Furin cleavage sites = 109-110

10 FP = 110-135

15 HRA region = 136-169

HRB region = 456-587

20 TM = 488-518

C = 519-546

25 [0121] Non-limiting examples of HeV F ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1-487:

30 MATQEVRLKCLLCGIVLVLSLEGLGILHYEKLSKIGLVKGITRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPN
 VSNSVKCTGTVMENYKSRLTGILSPIKGAIELYNNNTHDLVGDVKLAGVVMAGIAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMK
 NADNINKLKSSIESTNEAVVKLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDQISCKQTELALDLALKYLSDLLFVFGP
 NLQDPVSNNSMTIQAISQAFGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSIAGQIVYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYV
 35 QELLPVSNNDNSEWISIVPNFVLIRNTLISNIEVKYCLITKKSVICNQDYATPMTASVRECLTGSTDKCPRELVVS
 SHVPRFALSGGVLFANCISVTCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCTTVVLGNIIISLGKYLGSINYNSEIAVGVP
 PVYTDKVDISSLQSKDYIKEAQKILDVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 84] (GenPept NP_047111.2).

40 Ectodomain minus SP 21-487:

SLEGLGILHYEKLSKIGLVKGITRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPNVSNSVKCTGTVMENYKSRL
 TGILSPIKGAIELYNNNTHDLVGDVKLAGVVMAGIAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMKNADNINKLKSSIESTNEAVV
 45 KLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDQISCKQTELALDLALKYLSDLLFVFGPNLQDPVSNNSMTIQAISQAFG
 GNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSIAGQIVYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYVQELLPVSNNDNSEWISIVPN
 FVLIRNTLISNIEVKYCLITKKSVICNQDYATPMTASVRECLTGSTDKCPRELVSSHVPRFALSGGVLFANCISVT
 50 CQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCTTVVLGNIIISLGKYLGSINYNSEIAVGPPVYTDKVDISSLQSKDYIKEAQKILDVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 85] (GenPept NP_047111.2).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites 21-487:

55

5 SLEGLGILHYEKLSKIGLVKGTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPNVSNVSKCTGTVMENYKSRL
 TGILSPIKGAIELYNNNTHDLVGDV/LAGVVMAGIAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMKNADNINKLSSIESTNEAVV
 KLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDQISCKQTELALDLALKYLSDLLFVFGPNLQDPVSNSMTIQAISQAFG
 GNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSIAGQIVYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYVQELLPVSFNNNDNSEWISIVPN
 FVLIRNTLISNIEVKYCLITKKSVICNQDYATPMVASRECLTGSTDKCPRELVSSHVPRFALSGGVLFANCISVT
 CQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCTTVLGNIIISLGKYLGSINYNSEIAVGPPVYTDKVDISSLQISSMNQSL
 10 QQSKDYIKEAQKILDVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 86] (GenPept NP_047111.2).

2.2.8 NiV F

15 [0122] A representative NiV F precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MVVILDKRCYCNCNNLILMISECSVGILHYEKLSKIGLVKGTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPNVSNMS
 QCTGSVMENYKTRLNGILTPIKGALEIYKNNNTHDLVGDVRLAGVIMAGVAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMKNADNI
 NKLKSSIESTNEAVVQLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDKISCKQTELSDLALKYLSDLLFVFGPNLQDP
 VSNSMTIQAISQAFGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSITGQIYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYIQELLPVS
 20 FNNDNSEWISIVPNFILVRNTLISNIEIGFCLITKRSVICNQDYATPMNNMRECLGSTEKCPRELVSSHVPRFA
 LSNGVLFANCISVTCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCAVGLNVISLGKYLGSVNYNSEGIAIGPPVFTDK
 VDISSQISSMNQSLQQSKDYIKEAQRLLDTVNPSLISMLSMIIILYVLSIASLCIGLITFISFIIVEKKRNTYSRLEDR
 RVRPTSSGDLYYIGT [SEQ ID NO: 87] (GenPept NP 112026).

[0123] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

25

SP = 1-20

30

Ectodomain = 1-487

Furin cleavage sites = 109-110

35

FP = 110-135

40

HRA region = 136-169

HRB region = 456-487

45

TM = 488-518

C = 519-546

50

[0124] Non-limiting examples of NiV F ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1-487:

55

MVVILDKRCYCNCNLLILMISECSVGILHYEKLSKIGLVGVTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPN
 VSNMSQCTGSVMENYKTRLNGILTPIKGALEIYKNNTNDLVGVRLAGVIMAGVAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMK
 5 NADNINKLKSSIESTNEAVVQLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDKISCKQTELSLDLALSKEYLSDLLFVFGP
 NLQDPVSNSMTIQQAISQAFGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSITGQIYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYIQ
 ELLPVSFNNDNSEWISIVPNFILVRNTLISNIEIGFCLITKRSVICNQDYATPMTNMRECLTGSTEKCPRELV
 10 HVPRFALSNGVLFANCISVTCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCPTAVLGNVIISLGKYLGSVNYNSEGIAIGP
 PVFTDKVDISSLQSKDYIKEAQRLLDVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 88] (GenPept NP 112026).

Ectodomain minus SP:

15 SECSVGILHYEKLSKIGLVGVTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPNVSNMSQCTGSVMENYKT
 RLNGILTPIKGALEIYKNNTNDLVGVRLAGVIMAGVAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMKNADNINKLKSSIESTNEA
 VVQLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDKISCKQTELSLDLALSKEYLSDLLFVFGPNLQDPVSNSMTIQQAISQA
 FGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSITGQIYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYIQELLPVSFNNDNSEWISIVP
 20 NFILVRNTLISNIEIGFCLITKRSVICNQDYATPMTNMRECLTGSTEKCPRELVSSHVPRFALSNGVLFANCISV
 TCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCPTAVLGNVIISLGKYLGSVNYNSEGIAIGPPVFTDKVDISSLQSKDY
 LQQSKDYIKEAQRLLDVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 89] (GenPept NP 112026).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites:

SECSVGILHYEKLSKIGLVGVTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPNVSNMSQCTGSVMENYKT
 RLNGILTPIKGALEIYKNNTNDLVGVNLAGVIMAGVAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMKNADNINKLKSSIESTNEA
 30 VVQLQETAEKTVYVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDKISCKQTELSLDLALSKEYLSDLLFVFGPNLQDPVSNSMTIQQAISQA
 FGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSITGQIYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYIQELLPVSFNNDNSEWISIVP
 NFILVRNTLISNIEIGFCLITKRSVICNQDYATPMTNMRECLTGSTEKCPRELVSSHVPRFALSNGVLFANCISV
 35 TCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCPTAVLGNVIISLGKYLGSVNYNSEGIAIGPPVFTDKVDISSLQSKDY
 LQQSKDYIKEAQRLLDVNPS [SEQ ID NO: 90] (GenPept NP 112026).

2.2.9 HIV GP160

40 [0125] An illustrative HIV GP160 precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MRVKGTRKNYWWRWGTMLLGMLMCSAAEQLWVTVYVGVPVWKEATTTLFCASDAKAVNTEVH
 NWATHACVPTDPNPQEVVLENVTENFNWKNDMVEQMQUEIISLWDQSLKPCVKLPLCVTLNCTNWDGRN
 GTMNTTSTRNTTANISRWEIMEGEIKNCFSNVTTSRNKMHKEYALFYKLDVMPIDNGSSYTLINCNTSVITQAC
 PKVSFEPPIPHYCTPAGFALLKCNDKKFNGTGPCKNVSTVQCTHIGRPPVSTQLLNGSLAEEEIVIRSENLTDNA
 45 KTIIVQLNETVVINTRPGNNTRKSIHGPGRAYATGDIIGDIRQAHCNLSEASWNKLKQIATKLREQFVNKTII
 FNQSSGGDPEIVMHSFNCGGEFFYCDTQLFNSAWFSNNTGLNYYNGSNTGGNITLPCRIKQIVNRWQEVGKA
 MYAPPIRGNITCSSNITGLLTRDGGNNVTNESEIFRPGGGNMKDNRWSELYKYKVVKIEPLGVAPTRAKRRVVQ
 REKRAVGTIGAMFLGFLGAAGSTMGAAASLTQVQARQLLSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARV
 LAVERYLKDDQQLLGIGWCGSGRLICTTAVPWNASWSNKSLSDDIWNNTWMQWEKEIDNYTGLIYRLIEESQTQQ
 50 EKNEQDLLQLDTWASLWNWFSISNWLYIKIFIMIVAGLVLGRIFFAVLSIVNRVRQGYSPLSFQTHLPAQRGPD
 RPGGIEEEGGERDNGRSIRLVDGLALIWDDLRSCLFSYHRLRDLLLVKRVVELLGHRGWEILKYWWNLLQY
 WSQELKNSAVSLFNAIAIAVAEGTDRVIEGIQRIGRGFLHIPRRIRQGLERALL [SEQ ID NO: 91] (GenPept
 dbiBAF31430.1).

[0126] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

55

5 Ectodomain = 1-688

10 Furin cleavage sites = 508-509

15 FP = 509-538

20 HRA region = 539-587

25 HRB region = 631-667

30 MPER = 668-688

35 TM = 689-711

40 C = 712-861

45 GP41 = 509-861

50 GP120 = 1-508

55 [0127] Non-limiting examples of HIV GP160 ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1-688:

MRVKGTRKNYWWRWGTMLLGMLMICSAAEQLWVTVYYGVPWKEATTLFCASDAKAV
 NTEVHNWATHACVPTDPNPQEVVLENVTENFMWKNDMVEQMQEDIISLWDQSLKPCVKLTPLCVTLNCTN
 WDGRNGTMNTTSTRNTTANISRWEIMEGEIKNCSFNVTSIRNKMHKEYALFYKLDVMPIDNGSSYTLINCNTS
 VITQACPKVSFEPPIHYCTPAGFALLCNDKFNGTGPCKNVSTVQCTHGIRPVVSTQLLLNGSLAEEEIVRSEN
 LTDNAKTIIVQLNETVINCTRPGNNTRKSIHGPGRFYATGDIIDIRQAHCNLSEASWNKTLQIATKLREQF
 VNKTIIFNQSSGGDPEIVMHSFNCGGEFFYCDTQLFNSAWFSNNTGLNYNNGSNTGGNITLPCRIKQIVNRWQ
 EVGKAMYAPPIRGNTCSSNITGLLTRDGGNNVTESEIFRPGGGNMKDNRSELYKYKVVKIEPLGVAPTRAK
 RRVVQREKRAVGTIGAMFLGFLGAAGSTMGAASLTQTVQARQLLSGIVQQQNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQ
 LQARVLAVERYLKDQQLGIWGCSGRILCTTAVPWNASWSNKSDDIWNNTWMQWEKEIDNYTGLIYRLIEE
 SQTQQEKNEQDLLQLDTWASLWNWFSISNWLYIK [SEQ ID NO: 92] (GenPept [dbjBAF31430.1](#)).

55 *Ectodomain minus SP:*

EQLWVTVYYGVPWKEATTLFCASDAKAVNTEVHNWATHACVPTDPNPQEVVLENVT
 ENFMWKNDMVEQMQEDIISLWDQSLKPCVKLTPLCVTLNCTNWDGRNGTMNTTSTRNTTANISRWEIMEGE
 IKNCSFNVTSIRNKMHKEYALFYKLDVMPIDNGSSYTLINCNTS VITQACPKVSFEPPIHYCTPAGFALLCNDK
 KFNGTGPCKNVSTVQCTHGIRPVVSTQLLLNGSLAEEEIVRSEN LTDNAKTIIVQLNETVINCTRPGNNTRKSI

5 HIGPGRFYATGDIIGDIRQAHCNLSEASWNKTLQIATKLREQFVNKTIIFNQSSGGDPEIVMHSFNCGGEFFY
 CDTTQLFNSAWFSNNTGLNYNNNGSNTGGNITLPCRIKQIVNRWQEVGKAMYAPPIRGNITCSSNITGLLTRDG
 GNNVTNESEIFRPGGGNMKDNWRSELYKYKVVKIEPLGVAPTRAKRRVVQREKRAVGTIGAMFLGFLGAAGST
 MGAASLTLLTVQARQLLSGIVQQQNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARVLAVERYLKDQQLGIWGCGRLI
 CTTAVPWNASWSNKSLLDIWNNTWMQWEKEIDNYTGLIYRLIEESQTQQEKNEQDLLQLDTWASLWNWFSI
 SNWLWYIK [SEQ ID NO: 93] (GenPept [dbjBAF31430.1](#)).

10 Ectodomain minus SP, minus MPER:

15 EQLWVTVYYGVPVWKEATTLFCASDAKAVNTEHNVWATHACVPTDPNPQEVVLENVT
 ENFNMWKNDMVEQMQEDIISLWDQSLKPCVKLPLCRTLNCNTNWDGRNGTMNTTSTRNTTANISRWEIMEGE
 IKNCSFNVTTSRNKMKEYALFYKLDVMPIDNGSSYTLINCNTSVITQACPKVSFEPPIHYCTPAGFALLCNDK
 KFNGTGPCKNVSTVQCTHGIRPVSTQLLNGSLAEEEIVRSENLTDAKTIIVQLNETVVINTRPGNNTRKSI
 HIGPGRFYATGDIIGDIRQAHCNLSEASWNKTLQIATKLREQFVNKTIIFNQSSGGDPEIVMHSFNCGGEFFY
 20 CDTTQLFNSAWFSNNTGLNYNNNGSNTGGNITLPCRIKQIVNRWQEVGKAMYAPPIRGNITCSSNITGLLTRDG
 GNNVTNESEIFRPGGGNMKDNWRSELYKYKVVKIEPLGVAPTRAKRRVVQREKRAVGTIGAMFLGFLGAAGST
 MGAASLTLLTVQARQLLSGIVQQQNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARVLAVERYLKDQQLGIWGCGRLI
 25 CTTAVPWNASWSNKSLLDIWNNTWMQWEKEIDNYTGLIYRLIEESQTQQEKNEQDLLQ [SEQ ID NO: 94]
 (GenPept [dbjBAF31430.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites:

30 EQLWVTVYYGVPVWKEATTLFCASDAKAVNTEHNVWATHACVPTDPNPQEVVLENVT
 ENFNMWKNDMVEQMQEDIISLWDQSLKPCVKLPLCRTLNCNTNWDGRNGTMNTTSTRNTTANISRWEIMEGE
 IKNCSFNVTTSRNKMKEYALFYKLDVMPIDNGSSYTLINCNTSVITQACPKVSFEPPIHYCTPAGFALLCNDK
 KFNGTGPCKNVSTVQCTHGIRPVSTQLLNGSLAEEEIVRSENLTDAKTIIVQLNETVVINTRPGNNTRKSI
 HIGPGRFYATGDIIGDIRQAHCNLSEASWNKTLQIATKLREQFVNKTIIFNQSSGGDPEIVMHSFNCGGEFFY
 CDTTQLFNSAWFSNNTGLNYNNNGSNTGGNITLPCRIKQIVNRWQEVGKAMYAPPIRGNITCSSNITGLLTRDG
 GNNVTNESEIFRPGGGNMKDNWRSELYKYKVVKIEPLGVAPTNANNVVQREKRAVGTIGAMFLGFLGAAGST
 40 MGAASLTLLTVQARQLLSGIVQQQNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARVLAVERYLKDQQLGIWGCGRLI
 CTTAVPWNASWSNKSLLDIWNNTWMQWEKEIDNYTGLIYRLIEESQTQQEKNEQDLLQLDTWASLWNWFSI
 SNWLWYIK [SEQ ID NO: 95] (GenPept [dbjBAF31430.1](#)).

45 GP41 ectodomain 509-688:

VVQREKRAVGTIGAMFLGFLGAAGSTMGAASLTLLTVQARQLLSGIVQQQNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARVLAVERYLKDQQLGIWGCGRLI
 50 HLLQLTVWGIKQLQARVLAVERYLKDQQLGIWGCGRLI CTTAVPWNASWSNKSLLDIWNNTWMQWEKEIDNYTGLIYRLIEESQTQQEKNEQDLLQLDTWASLWNWFSISNW
 55 LNWLWYIK [SEQ ID NO: 96] (GenPept [dbjBAF31430.1](#)).

2.2.10 EBOV GP

55 [0128] A representative EBOV GP precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFFLWVIIIFQRTFSIPLGVIVHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQLRSVG
 LNLEGNGVATDVPSPATKRWGFRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGI
 RGFPRCRYVHKV

SGTGPCAGDFAFHKEAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTFAEGVVAFLILPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSGGYYSTTI
 RYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTSRKRSNTTGKLIWVNPEIDTTIGEWAFWETK
 KNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVSNGAKNISGQSPARTSSDPGTNTTEDHKIMASENSSAMVQVHSQGREAASVSHLTL
 ATISTSPQSLTTKPGPDNSTHNTPVYKLDISEATQVEQHRRTDNDSTASDTPSATTAAGPPKAENTNTSKSTDF
 5 LDPATTTSPQNHSETAGNNNTHHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNQPKCN PNLHY
 WTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNQDGGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKAIDFLL
 QRWGGTCHILGPDCIEPHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQWPAGIGVTGVIIAVIA LFCICK-
 FVF [SEQ ID NO: 97] (GenPept NP_066246.1).

[0129] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

10

SP = 1-27

15

Ectodomain = 1-650

20

Furin cleavage sites = 501-502

Cathepsin cleavage sites = 191-192, 201-202

25

FP = 511-556

30

HRA region = 557-593

HRB region = 600-635

35

MPER = 636-650

TM = 651-669

40

C = 670-676

| Mucin-like domain = 312-461

45

[0130] Non-limiting examples of EBOV GP ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1-650:

50

55

5 MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFFLWVIILFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVPSATKRWGFRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCR
 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFKKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTFAEVVAFLIPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSG
 YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTGKRSNTTGKLIWVKVNPEIDTTIGEW
 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVSNGAKNISGQSPARTSSDPGTNTTEDHKIMASENSSAMVQVHSQGREAAVS
 10 HTTLATISTSPQSLTTKPGPDNSTHNTPVYKLDISEATQVEQHHRTDNDSTASDTPSATTAAAGPPKAENTNTS
 KSTDFLDPATTTSPQNHSETAGNNNTHHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNQPKCNP
 NLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNQDGLICLRLQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKA
 15 IDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCCIEPHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTLPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQ [SEQ ID NO:
 98] (GenPept NP_066246.1)

Ectodomain minus SP:

20 QRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQLRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVPSATKRWG
 FRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCRYVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFKKEGAFFLY
 DRLASTVIYRGTTFAEVVAFLIPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSGYYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNL
 TYVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTGKRSNTTGKLIWVKVNPEIDTTIGEWAFWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVSNGA
 25 KNISGQSPARTSSDPGTNTTEDHKIMASENSSAMVQVHSQGREAAVSHLTTLATISTSPQSLTTKPGPDNSTH
 NTPVYKLDISEATQVEQHHRTDNDSTASDTPSATTAAAGPPKAENTNTSKSTDFLDPATTTSPQNHSETAGNNN
 THHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNQPKCNPNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPA
 AEGIYIEGLMHNQDGLICLRLQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKAIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCCIEPHD
 30 WTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTLPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQ [SEQ ID NO: 99] (GenPept NP_066246.1).

Ectodomain minus SP, minus MPER:

35 QRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQLRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVPSATKRWG
 FRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCRYVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFKKEGAFFLY
 DRLASTVIYRGTTFAEVVAFLIPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSGYYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNL
 TYVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTGKRSNTTGKLIWVKVNPEIDTTIGEWAFWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVSNGA
 40 KNISGQSPARTSSDPGTNTTEDHKIMASENSSAMVQVHSQGREAAVSHLTTLATISTSPQSLTTKPGPDNSTH
 NTPVYKLDISEATQVEQHHRTDNDSTASDTPSATTAAAGPPKAENTNTSKSTDFLDPATTTSPQNHSETAGNNN
 THHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNQPKCNPNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPA
 AEGIYIEGLMHNQDGLICLRLQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKAIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCCIEPHD
 45 WTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTL [SEQ ID NO: 100] (GenPept NP_066246.1).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites:

50

55

5 QRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQLRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVPSATKRWG
 FRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCRYVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAHKEGAFFLY
 DRLASTVIYRGTTFAEGVVAFLIPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSGYYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNL
 TYVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTSKRSNTTGKLIWVNPEIDTTIGEWAFWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVSNGA
 KNISGQSPARTSSDPGTNTTEDHKIMASENSSAMVQVHSQGREAAVSHLTTLATISTSPQSLTTKPGPDNSTH
 NTPVYKLDISEATQVEQHHRTDNDSTASDTPSATTAAAGPPKAENTNTSKSTDFLDPATTSPQNHSETAGNNN
 10 THHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGN/VTN/NEAIVNAQPKCNPNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGP
 AAEIYIEGLMHNQDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKAIIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCIEPH
 DWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTL [SEQ ID NO: 101] (GenPept [NP_066246.1](#)).

15 Ectodomain minus SP, minus mucin-like domain:

QRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQLRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVPSATKRWG
 FRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCRYVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAHKEGAFFLY
 20 DRLASTVIYRGTTFAEGVVAFLIPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSGYYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNL
 TYVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTSKRSNTTGKLIWVNPEIDTTIGEWAFWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVGNN
 THHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNAQPKCNPNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGP
 25 AAEIYIEGLMHNQDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKAIIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCIEPHD
 WTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTL PDQGDNDNWWTGWRQ [SEQ ID NO: 102] (GenPept [NP_066246.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus mucin-like domain:

30 MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFLWVIILFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVPATKRWGFRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCR
 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAHKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTFAEGVVAFLIPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSG
 35 YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTSKRSNTTGKLIWVNPEIDTTIGEW
 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNAQPKCNPNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAW
 IPYFGPAAEIYIEGLMHNQDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRKAIIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDC
 40 CIEPHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTL [SEQ ID NO: 154]

2.2.11 MARV GP

[0131] A non-limiting MARV GP precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MKTTCFLISLILIQGQTKNLPILEIASNNQPQNVDSVCSGTLQKTEDVHLMGFTLSGQKVADSPLEAS
 45 KRWAFTPQPKNVEYTEGEAAKTCYNISVTDPSGKSLLDPTNIRDYPKCKTIHHIQGQNPAQGIALHLWGA
 FFLYDRIASTTMYRGKVFTEGNIAAMIVNKTVHKMIFSRQGQGYRHMLTSTNKYWTSSNGTQTNDTGCAG
 QEYNSTKNQTCAPSCKIPPLPTARPEIKLTSTPTDATKLNTTDPSDDDELATSGSGSGEREPEHTSDAVTKQGL
 SSTMPPTPSPQPSTPQQGGNNNTHSQDAVTTELKNNTTAQPSMPPHNTTISTNNNTSKHNFSTLSAPLQNTND
 NTQSTITENEQTAPSITLPPGNPTTAKSTSSKKGPATTAPNTTNEHFTSPPPTPSSTAQHLVYFRRKRSILWRE
 50 GDMFPFLDGLINAPIFDPPVNTKTFDESSSSGASAEEEDQHASPNISLTSYFPNINENTAYSGENENDCAELR
 IWSVQEDDLAAGLSPWIPFFGPGIEGLYTAVALIKNQNNLVCRLLRRLANQTAKSLELLLRVTTEERTFSLINRHAIDFL
 LTRWGGTCKVLGPDCIGIEDLSKNISEQIDQIKKDEQKEGTGWGLGGKWWTSWDVGVLTNLGILLLSIAVLIA LSCIC-
 RIFTKYIG [SEQ ID NO: 103] (GenPept [YP_001531156.1](#)).

[0132] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:
 55

Ectodomain = 1-650

5 Furin cleavage sites = 434-435

FP = 526-549

10 HRA region = 582-598

HRB region = 611-627

15 MPER = 628-650

20 TM = 651-669

C = 670-681

25 Mucin-like domain = 244-425

[0133] Non-limiting examples of MARV GP ectodomain polypeptides include:

30 Ectodomain 1 - 650:

MKTTCFILSLILIQGTKNLPILEIASNNQPQNVDSVCSGTLQKTEDVHLMGFTLSGQKVAD
 SPLEASKRWAFRGVPPKNVEYTEGEAKTCYNISVTDPGSKLLDPPTNIRDYPKCKTIHHIQGQNPHAGIAL
 35 HLWGAFFLYDRIASTTMYRGKVFTEGNIAAMIVNKTVHKMIFSRQGQGYRHMNLTSTNKYWTSSNGTQNTDG
 CFGALQEYNSTKNQTCAPSKIPPLPTARPEIKLTSTPTDATKLNTDPSSDDEDLATSGSGSGEREPTTSDAVT
 KQGLSSTMPPTPSPQPSTPQQGGNNNTNHSQDAVTELDKNNTTAQPSMPHNTTTISTNNTSKHNFSTLSAPLQN
 40 TTNDNTQSTITENEQTSAPSITTLPPGNPTTAKSTSSKKGPATTAPNTTNEHFTSPPPTPSSTAQHLVYFRRKRSI
 LWREGDMFPFLDGLINAPIFDPPVNTKTIFDESSSSGASAEDQHASPNISLTLSYFPNINENTAYSGENENDC
 DAEELRIWSVQEDDLAAGLSWIPFFGPGIEGLYTAVLINKQNNLVCRLLRANQTAKSLELLRVTEERTFSLINR
 HAIDFLTRWGGTCKVLGPDCIGIEDLSKNISEQIDQIKKDEQKEGTGWGLGGKWWTSDWG [SEQ ID NO:
 45 104] (GenPept YP_001531156.1).

Ectodomain minus SP 20-650:

50

55

5 PILEIASNNQPQNVDSVCSGLQKTEDVHLMGFTLSGQKVADSPLEASKRWAFRGVPPK
 NVEYTEGEEEAKTCYNISVTDPGKSLLLDPPTNIRDYPKCKTIHHIQGQNPQHQGIALHLWGAFFLYDRIASTTMY
 RGKVFTEGNIAAMIVNKTVHKMIFSRQGQGYRHMNLTTNKYWTSSNGTQTNDTGFALQEYNSTKNQTCAP
 10 SKIPPLPTARPEIKLTSTPTDATKLNTTDPSSDDEDLATSGSGSGEREPEHTSDAVTKQGLSSTMPPTPSQPST
 PQQGGNNNTNHSQDAVTELDKNNTAQPSMPPHNTTISTNNTSKHNFTLSAPLQNTNDNTQSTITENEQTSA
 PSITTLPPGNPTTAKSTSSKKGPATTAPNTTNEHFTSPPPTPSSTAQHLVYFRRKRSILWREGDMFPFLDGLINAP
 IDFDPVPNTKTIFFDESSSGASAEEDQHASPNISLTLSYFPNINENTAYSGENENDCDAELRIWSVQEDDLAAGL
 SWIPFFGPGIEGLYAVLIKQNNLVCRRLRRLANQTAKSLELLLRVTTEERTFSLINRHAIDFLLTRWGGTCKVLGP

15 DCCIGIEDLSKNISEQIDQIKKDEQKEGTGWGLGGKWWTDWG [SEQ ID NO: 105] (GenPept
 YP_001531156.1).

Ectodomain minus SP, minus MPER 20-627:

20 PILEIASNNQPQNVDSVCSGLQKTEDVHLMGFTLSGQKVADSPLEASKRWAFRGVPPK
 NVEYTEGEEEAKTCYNISVTDPGKSLLLDPPTNIRDYPKCKTIHHIQGQNPQHQGIALHLWGAFFLYDRIASTTMY
 RGKVFTEGNIAAMIVNKTVHKMIFSRQGQGYRHMNLTTNKYWTSSNGTQTNDTGFALQEYNSTKNQTCAP
 25 SKIPPLPTARPEIKLTSTPTDATKLNTTDPSSDDEDLATSGSGSGEREPEHTSDAVTKQGLSSTMPPTPSQPST
 PQQGGNNNTNHSQDAVTELDKNNTAQPSMPPHNTTISTNNTSKHNFTLSAPLQNTNDNTQSTITENEQTSA
 PSITTLPPGNPTTAKSTSSKKGPATTAPNTTNEHFTSPPPTPSSTAQHLVYFRRKRSILWREGDMFPFLDGLINAP
 IDFDPVPNTKTIFFDESSSGASAEEDQHASPNISLTLSYFPNINENTAYSGENENDCDAELRIWSVQEDDLAAGL
 30 SWIPFFGPGIEGLYAVLIKQNNLVCRRLRRLANQTAKSLELLLRVTTEERTFSLINRHAIDFLLTRWGGTCKVLGP
 DCCIGIEDLSKNISEQIDQI [SEQ ID NO: 106] (GenPept YP_001531156.1).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites:

35 PILEIASNNQPQNVDSVCSGLQKTEDVHLMGFTLSGQKVADSPLEASKRWAFRGVPPK
 NVEYTEGEEEAKTCYNISVTDPGKSLLLDPPTNIRDYPKCKTIHHIQGQNPQHQGIALHLWGAFFLYDRIASTTMY
 RGKVFTEGNIAAMIVNKTVHKMIFSRQGQGYRHMNLTTNKYWTSSNGTQTNDTGFALQEYNSTKNQTCAP
 40 SKIPPLPTARPEIKLTSTPTDATKLNTTDPSSDDEDLATSGSGSGEREPEHTSDAVTKQGLSSTMPPTPSQPST
 PQQGGNNNTNHSQDAVTELDKNNTAQPSMPPHNTTISTNNTSKHNFTLSAPLQNTNDNTQSTITENEQTSA
 PSITTLPPGNPTTAKSTSSKKGPATTAPNTTNEHFTSPPPTPSSTAQHLVYFNNNNNSILWREGDMFPFLDGLINA
 PIDFDPPNTKTIFFDESSSGASAEEDQHASPNISLTLSYFPNINENTAYSGENENDCDAELRIWSVQEDDLAAG
 45 LSWIPFFGPGIEGLYAVLIKQNNLVCRRLRRLANQTAKSLELLLRVTTEERTFSLINRHAIDFLLTRWGGTCKVLG
 PDCCIGIEDLSKNISEQIDQIKKDEQKEGTGWGLGGKWWTDWG [SEQ ID NO: 107] (GenPept
 YP_001531156.1).

Ectodomain minus SP, minus mucin-like domain:

5 PILEIASNNQPQNVDSVCSGLQKTEDVHLMGFTLSQKVADSPLEASKRWAFTGVPPK
 NVEYTEGEAEAKTCYNISVTDPGKSLLDPTNIRDYPKCKTIHHIQGQNPAGQIALHLWGAFFLYDRIASTTMY
 RGKVFTEGNIAAMIVNKTVHKMIFSRQGQGYRHMNLTSTNKYWTSSNGTQTNDGCFGALQEYNSTKNQTCAP
 SKIPPLPTARPEIKLGGAQHLVYFRRKRSILWREGDMFPFLDGLINAPIFDGPVNTKTIFDESSSGASAEEDQ
 HASPNISLTLTSYFPNINENTAYSGENENDCAELRIWSVQEDDLAAGLSWIPFFGPGIEGLYTAVLKNQNNLVCR
 LRRLANQTAKSLELLRVTTEERTFSLINRHAIDFLTRWGGTCKVLGPDCIGIEDLSKNISEQIDQIKKDEQKEG
 10 TGWGLGGKWWTSWDWG [SEQ ID NO: 108] (GenPept YP_001531156.1).

2.2.12 SARS-CoV S

15 [0134] An illustrative SARS-CoV S precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MFIFLLFLTLTSGSDLRCTTFDDVQAPNYTQHTSSMRGVYYPDEIFRSDTLYLTQDLFPLFYSNVT
 GFHTINHTFGNPVIPFKDGIFYFAATEKSNVVRGVWVFGSTMNNKSQSIIINNSTNVIRACNFELCDNPFFAVSKP
 MGTQTHTMIFDNAFNCTFEYISDAFSLDVSEKSGNFKHLREFVFKNKDGFLYVYKGYQPIDVVRDLSGFNTLKPI
 FKPLGINITNFRAILTAFSPAQDIWGTSAAYFVGYLKPTTMLKYDENGTTDAVDCSQNPLAELKCSVKSFEID
 KGIYQTSNFRVVPNGDVVRFPNITNLCPFGEVFNATKFPSVYAWERKKISNCVADYSVLYNSTFFFKCYGVSAT
 20 KLNLCFSNVYADSFVVKGDDVRQIAPGQTGVIADYNYKLPDDFMGCVLAWNTRNIDATSTGNYNYKYRYLRH
 GKLRPFERDISNPVFPSPDGKPCPPALNCYPLNDYGFYTTTGYQPYRVVLSFELLNAPATVCGPKLSTDLIK
 NQCVNFNFNGLTGTGVLTTPSSKRFQPFQQFGRDVSDFTDSVRDPKTSEILDISPCAFGGVSITPGTNASSEAV
 LYQDVNCTNVSAAIHADQLTPAWRIYSTGNNVFQTQAGCLIGAEHVDTSYECIDIPIGAGICASYHTSLLRSTSQ
 25 KSIVAYTMSLGADSSIAYSNNTIAPI NFSISITTEVMPVSMAKTSVDCNMYICGDSTECANLLQYGSFCTQLNR
 ALSGIAAEQDRNTREVFAQVKQMYKPTLKYFGGFNFQSIQILPDKPTKRSFIEDLLFNKVTLADAGFMKQYGECL
 GDINARDLICAQKFNGLTVLPPLLTDDMIAAYTAALVSGTATAGWTFGAGAAQIPFAMQMAYRFNGIGVTQNV
 YENQKQIANQFNKAISQIQLQESLTTSALGKLQDVVNQNAQALNTLVQLSSNFGAISSVLNDILSRLDKVEAEV
 QIDRLITGRLQSLQTYVTQQLIRAAEIRASANLAATKMSCEVLGQSKRVDFCGKGYHLMISFPQAAPHGVVFLHVT
 30 YVPSQERNFTTAPACHEGKAYFPREGVFVNGTSWITQRNFFSPQIITTDNTFVSGNCVVGIIINTVYDPLQ
 PELDSFKGELDKYFKNHTSPDVLDLIDSGINASVVNIQKEIDRLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGKYEQYIKWPWYVW
 LGFIAGLIAIVMVTILLCCMTSCSCLKGACSCGSCCKFDEDDSEPVLKGVKLHYT [SEQ ID NO: 109] (GenPept
 gbAAR86788.1).

[0135] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

35

SP = 1-13

40

Ectodomain = 1-1199?

human airway trypsin-like protease cleavage sites = 667-668

45

FP = 770-788

50

HRA region = 892-1013

55 MPER = 1188-1199

TM = 1200-1216

C = 1217-1255

5 [0136] Non-limiting examples of SARS-CoV S ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1 - 1199:

10 MFIFLLFLTLTSGSDLRCTTFDDVQAPNYTQHTSSMRGVYYPDEIFRSDTLYLTQDLFLPF
 AVSKPMGTQTHTMIFDNAFNCTFEYISDAFSLDVSEKSGNFKHLREFVFKNKDGFLYVYKGYQPIDVVRDLPSCF
 NTLKPIFKLPLGINITNFRAILTAFSPAQDIWGTSAAYFVGYLKPTTFMLKYDENGTTDAVDCSQNPLAEKCSV
 15 KSFEIDKGIIYQTSNFRVVPNGDVVRFPNITNLCPFGEVFNATKFPSVYAWERKKISNCVADYSVLYNSTFFSTFKC
 YGVSATKLNDLCFSNVYADSFVVKGDDVRQIAPGQTGVIADYNYKLPDDFMGCVLAWNTRNIDATSTGNYNYK
 YRYLRHGKLRPFERDISNVPFSPDGKPCPTPALNCYWPLNDYGFYTTTGYQPYRVVLSFELLNAPATVCGPKL
 20 STDLIKNCVNFNFNGLTGTGVLTSSKRFQPFQQFGRDVSDFDSVRDPKTSEILDISPCAFGGVSITPGTNA
 SSEVAVLYQDVNCTNSAAIHADQLTPAWRIYSTGNNVFQTQAGCLIGAEHVDTSYECDIPIGAGICASYHTVSL
 LRSTSQKSIVAYTMSLGADSSIAYSNNTIAPTNFSISITTEVMPVSMAKTSVDCNMYICGDSTECANLLQYGSF
 25 CTQLNRALSGIAAEQDRNTREVFAQVKQMYKPTLKYFGGFNFSQLPDKPTKRSFIEDLLFNKVTLADAGFMK
 QYGECLGDINARDLICAQKFNGLTVLPPPLTDDMIAAYTAALVSGTATAGWTGAGAALQIPFAMQMAYRFNGIG
 VTQNVLYENQKQIANQFNKAISQIQESLTTSTALGKLQDVNVQNAQALNTLVQLSSNFGAISSVLNDILSRLD
 30 KVEAEVQIDRLITGRLQSLQTYVTQQLIRAAEIRASANLAATKMSECVLGQSKRVDGKGYHLMSPQAAHPGV
 VFLHVTYVPSQERNFTTAPAIACHEGKAYFPREGVFVNGTSWFITQRNFFSPQIITTDNTFVSGNCVDVVGIIINNTV
 YDPLQPELDSFKGELDKYFKNHTSPDVLDGDISGINASVVNIQKEIDRLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGKYEQYIKWP
 WYVW [SEQ ID NO: 110] (GenPept [gbAAR86788.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus SP:

35 SDLDRCTTFDDVQAPNYTQHTSSMRGVYYPDEIFRSDTLYLTQDLFLPFYSNVTGFHTINH
 TFGNPVIPFKDGIYFAATEKSNNVVRGVWVFGSTMNNKSQSVIINNSTNVIRACNFELCDNPFFAVSKPMGTQTH
 40 TMIFDNAFNCTFEYISDAFSLDVSEKSGNFKHLREFVFKNKDGFLYVYKGYQPIDVVRDLPSCFTLKPIFKLPLGI
 NITNFRAILTAFSPAQDIWGTSAAYFVGYLKPTTFMLKYDENGTTDAVDCSQNPLAEKCSVKSFEIDKGIIYQ
 SNFRVVPNGDVVRFPNITNLCPFGEVFNATKFPSVYAWERKKISNCVADYSVLYNSTFFSTFKCYGVSATKLNDL
 CFSNVYADSFVVKGDDVRQIAPGQTGVIADYNYKLPDDFMGCVLAWNTRNIDATSTGNYNYKRYRLRGKLRP
 ERDISNVPFSPDGKPCPTPALNCYWPLNDYGFYTTTGYQPYRVVLSFELLNAPATVCGPKLSTDLIKNCVNF
 45 NFNGLTGTGVLTSSKRFQPFQQFGRDVSDFDSVRDPKTSEILDISPCAFGGVSITPGTNASSEVAVLYQDV
 CTNVSAAIHADQLTPAWRIYSTGNNVFQTQAGCLIGAEHVDTSYECDIPIGAGICASYHTVSLRSTSQKSIVAYT
 MSLGADSSIAYSNNTIAPTNFSISITTEVMPVSMAKTSVDCNMYICGDSTECANLLQYGSFCTQLNRALSGIAA
 50 EQDRNTREVFAQVKQMYKPTLKYFGGFNFSQLPDKPTKRSFIEDLLFNKVTLADAGFMKQYGECLGDINAR
 DLICAQKFNGLTVLPPPLTDDMIAAYTAALVSGTATAGWTGAGAALQIPFAMQMAYRFNGIGVTQNVLYENQK
 QIANQFNKAISQIQESLTTSTALGKLQDVNVQNAQALNTLVQLSSNFGAISSVLNDILSRDKVEAEVQIDRLI
 TGRLQSLQTYVTQQLIRAAEIRASANLAATKMSECVLGQSKRVDGKGYHLMSPQAAHPGVVFLHVTYVPSQ
 55 ERNFTTAPAIACHEGKAYFPREGVFVNGTSWFITQRNFFSPQIITTDNTFVSGNCVDVVGIIINNTVYDPLQPELDSF
 KGELDKYFKNHTSPDVLDGDISGINASVVNIQKEIDRLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGKYEQYIKWPWYVW [SEQ
 ID NO: 111] (GenPept [gbAAR86788.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus SP, minus MPER:

SDLDRCTTFDDVQAPNYTQHTSSMRGVYYPDEIFRSDTLYLTQDLFLPFYSNVTGFHTINH
 5 TFGNPVIPFKDGIYFAATEKSNNVVRGVWFGSTMNNKSQSVIINNSTNVIRACNFELCDNPFFAVSKPMGTQTH
 TMIFDNAFNCTFEYISDAFSLDVSEKSGNFKHLREFVFKNKDGFLYVYKGYQPIDVVRDLPNGFTNLKPIFKLPLGI
 NITNFRAILTAFSPAQDIWGTSAAYFVGYLKPTTMLKYDENGTTDAVDCSQNPLAELKCSVKSFEIDKGIYQT
 SNFRVVPSGDVVRFPNITNLCFGEVFNATKFPSVYAKERKISNCVADYSVLYNSTFFSTFKCYGVSATKLNDL
 10 CFSNVYADSFVVKGDDVRQIAPGQTGVIADYNYKLPDDFMGCVLAWNTRNIDATSTGNYYKRYLRHGKLRPF
 ERDISNVPFSPDGKPCPPALNCYWPLNDYGFYTTGIGYQPYRVVLSFELLNAPATVCGPKLSTDLIKNQCVNF
 NFNGLTGTGVLTTPSSKRFQPFQQFGRDVSDFTDSVRDPKTSEILDISPCAFGGSVITPGTNASSEAVLYQDVN
 15 CTNVSAAIHADQLTPAWRIYSTGNNVFQTQAGCLIGAEHVDTSYECIDIPIGAGICASYHTVSLRSTSQKSIVAYT
 MSLGADSSIAYSNNNTIAPITNFSISITTEVMPVSMAKTSVDCNMYICGDSTECANLLQYGSFCTQLNRALSGIAA
 EQDRNTREVFAQVKQMYKPTLKYFGGFNFSQILPDPLKPTKRSFIEDLLFNKVTLADAGFMKQYGECLGDINAR
 DLICAQKFNGLTVLPLLTDDMIAAYTAALVSGTATAGWTFGAGAALQIPFAMQMAFRNGIGVTQNVLYENQK
 20 QIANQFNKAISQIQUESTTSTALGKLQDVNVQNAQALNTLVQLSSNFGAISSVLNDILSRDKVEAEVQIDRLI
 TGRLQLSQLTYVTQQLIRAAEIRASANLAATKMSCEVLGQSKRVDGKGYHLMSPQAAPHGVVFLHVTYVPSQ
 ERNFTTAPACIACHEGKAYFPREGVFVNGTSWFITQRNFFSPQIITDNTFVSGNCVDVIGIINNTVYDPLQPELDSF
 25 KGELDKYFKNHTSPDVLDGDISGINASVVNIQKEIDRLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGK [SEQ ID NO: 112]
 (GenPept [gbAAR86788.1](#)).

2.2.13 MERS-CoV 5

30 [0137] An exemplary MERS-CoV S precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MIHSVFLLMFLLPTESYVDVGPDSVKSACIEVDIQQTFFDKTWPRPIDVSKADGIYQPQGRYSNIT
 ITYQGLFPYQGDHGDMYVYSAGHATGTPQKLFVANYSDQVKQFANGFVVRIGAAANSTGTVIISPSTSATIRKI
 YPAFMLGSSVGNFSDGKMGRRFFNHTLVLLPDGCGTLRAFYCILEPRSGNHCPAGNSYTSFATYHTPATDCSDG
 NYNRNASLNSFKEYFNLRNCTFMYTINYTEDEILEWFGITQTAQGVHFLFSSRYVDLYGGNMFQFATLPVYDTIKYY
 35 SIIPHSIRSIQSDRKAWAAFYVYKLQPLTFLLFSDGYIRRRAIDCGFNDLSQLHCSYESFDVESGVYSVSSFEAK
 PSGSVVEQAEVCECD FSPLLSGTPPQVYN FKRLVFTNCYN LTKLLSLFSVN D FTCSQISPAAIASNCYSSLILDYF
 SYPLSMKSDLGVSSAGPISQFNYKQFSNPTCLILATVPHNLTTIKPLKSYINKCSRLLSDDRTEVPQLVNANQ
 YSPCVSIVPSTVWEDGDDYYRKQLSPLEGGGWLVASGSTVAMTEQLQMGFGITVQYGTDTNSVCPKLEFANDTKI
 ASQLGNCVEYSLYGVSGRGFVQNCATGVVRQQRFVYDAYQNLVGYYSDDGNYYCLRACVSPVSVIYDKEKTK
 40 HATLFGSVACEHISSTMSQYSRSTRSMLKRRDSTYGPLQTPVGCVLGLVNSSLFVEDCKLPLGQSLCALPDTPT
 LTPRSVRSVPGEMLASIAFNHPIQVDQFNSSYFKLISIPTNFSFGVTQEYIQTIIQKVTVDCQYICNGFQKCEQL
 LREYQQFCSKINQALHGQANLRQDDSVRNLFASVKSSQSSPIPGFGDFNLTLLEPVSIITGSRSARSAIEDLLFD
 KVTIADPGYMQGYDDCMQQGPASARDLICAQYVAGYKVLPPLMDVNMEAAYTSSLGSIAGVGWTAGLSSFAA
 IPFAQSIFYRLNGVGITQQVLSENQKLIANKFNQALGAMQTGFTTNEAFRKVQDAVNNNAQALSKLASELSNTF
 45 GAISASIGDIQRLDVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGFCGQ
 GTHIVSFVVNAPNGLYFMHVGYPPSNHIEVVSAYGLCDAANPTNCIAPVNGYFIKTNTRIVDEWSYTGSSFYSP
 EPITSLNTKYVAPQVTVYQNIStNLPPLLGNSTGIDFQDELDEFFKVNSTSIPNFGSLTQINTLLDTYEMLSLQQ
 VVKALNESYIDLKELGNYTYYNKWPWYIWLGFIAGLVALALCVFFILCCTGCGTNCMGKLKCNRCCDRYEEYDLE
 PHKVHVH [SEQ ID NO: 113] (GenPept [gbAHX00711.1](#)).
 50 [0138] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

SP = 1-21

55

Ectodomain = 1-1301

Furin cleavage sites = 751-752, 887-888

5 FP = 888-891, 951-980

HRA region = 984-1105

10 HRB region = 1248-1291

15 MPER = 1292-1301

TM = 1302-1318

20 C = 1319-1353

[0139] Non-limiting examples of MERS-CoV S ectodomain polypeptides include:

25 Ectodomain 1 - 1301:

MIHSVFLMFLLPTESYVDVGPD SVKSACIEVDIQQTFFDKTWPRPIDVSKADGIIYPQGR
 TYSNITITYQGLFPYQGDHGDMYVYSAGHATGTPQKLFVANYSQDVVKQFANGFVVRIGAAANSTGTVIISPSTS
 30 ATIRKIYPAFMLGSSVGNFSDGKMGRRFNHTLVLLPDGCGTLLRAFYCILEPRSGNHC PAGNSYTSFATYHTPATD
 CSDGNYNRNASLNSFKEYFNLRNCTFMYTINYTEDEILEWFGITQTAQGVHLFSSRYVDLYGGNMFQFATLPVYD
 TIKYYSIIPHSIRSIQSDRKAWAAFYVYKLQPLTFLLDFSDVGDYIRRAIDCGFNDLSQLHCSYESFDVESGVSVSS
 FEAKPSGSVVEQAEVCECDFSPLLSGT PQQVYNFKRLVFTNCNCNLTKLLSLFSVNDFTCSQISPAAIASNCYSSLI
 35 LDYFSYPLSMKSDLGVSSAGPISQFNYKQFSNPTCLILATVPHNLTTIKPLKYSYINKCSRLLSDDRTEVPQLVN
 ANQYSPCVSIVPSTVWEDGDYYRKQLSPLEGGGWLVASGSTVAMTEQLQMFGFITVQYGTDTNSVCPKLEFAN
 DTKIASQLGNCVEYSLYGVSGRGVFQNCTAVGVRQQRFVYDAYQNLVGYYSDDGNYYCLRACSVSPVSVIYDKE
 40 TKTHATLFGSVACEHISSTMSQYSRSTRSMLKRRDSTYGPLQTPVGCVLGVNSSLFVEDCKLPLGQSLCALPDT
 PSTLTPRSVRSPGEMRLASIAFNHPIQVDQFNSSYFKLSIPTNFSFGVTQEYIQTQVTVDCQYICNGFQKC
 EQLLREYQQFCSKINQALHGANLRQDDSVRNLFASVKSSQSSPIPGFGGDFNLTLEPVSISTGSRSARSAIEDL
 LFDKVTIADPGYMQGYDDCMQQGPASARDLICAQYVAGYKVLPLMDVNMEAAYTSSLGSIAGVGTAGLSS
 45 FAAIPFAQSIFYRLNGVGITQQVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGF
 NTFGAISASIGDIIQRDVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGF
 CGQGTHIVSFVVNAPNGLYFMHVGGYPSNHIEVVSAYGLCDAANPTNCIAPVNGYFIKTNNTTRIVDEWSYTGSSF
 50 YSPEPITSLNTKYVAPQVTVQNI STNLPPPLGNSTGIDFQDELDEFFKNVSTSIPNFGSLTQINTLLDLTYEMLSL
 QQVVKALNESYIDLKELGNYTYYNKWPWYIWL [SEQ ID NO: 114] (GenPept [gbAHX00711.1](#)).

55 Ectodomain minus SP 22-1301:

5 GPDSVKSACIEVDIQQTFFDKTWPRPIDVSKADGIYPQGRRTYSNITITYQGLFPYQGDHG
 DMYVYSAGHATGTPQKLFVANYSQDVQFANGFVRIGAAANSTGTVIISPSTSATIRKIYPAFMLGSSVGNFS
 DGKMGRRFFNHTLVLLPDGCGTLLRAFYCILEPRSGNHCAGNSYTSFATYHTPATDCSDGNYNRNASLNSFKEYF
 NLRNCTFMYTINYNITEDEILEWFGITQTAQGVHLFSSRYVDLYGGNMFQFATLPVYDTIKYYSIIPHSIRSIQSDRKA
 WAAFYVYKLQPLTFLLDFSVDGYIRRAIDCGFNDLSQLHCSYESFDVESGVSSFEAKPSGSVVEAEGVECD
 FSPLLSGTTPQVYNFKRLVFTNCYNLTKLLSLFSVNDFTCSQISPAAIASNCYSSLILDYFSYPLSMKSDLGVSSA
 10 GPISQFNYKQFSNPTCLILATVPHNLTTIKPLKSYINKCSRLSDDRTEVPQLVNAQYSPCVSIVPSTVWED
 GDYYRKQLSPLEGGGWLVASGSTVAMTEQLQMGFGITVQYGTDTNSVCPKLEFANDTKIASQLGNCVEYSLYG
 VSGRGVFQNCTAVGVRQQRFVYDAYQNLVGYSSDDGNYYCLRACSVSPVSVIYDKEKTHATLFGSVACEHISS
 TMSQYSRSTRSMLKRRDSTYGPLQTPVGCVLGVNSSLFVEDCKLPLGQSLCALPDTPLTSPRSVRSVPGEMLR
 15 ASIAFNHPIQVDQFNSSYFKLISPTNFSFGVTQEYIQTIIQKVTVDCKQYICNGFQKCEQLLREYGQFCSKINQAL
 HGANLRQDDSVRNLFASVKSSQSSPIPGFGGDFNLTLEPVSIITGSRSARSAIEDLLFDKVTIADPGYMQGYD
 DCMQQGPASARDLICAQYVAGYKVLPLMDVNMEAAYTSSLGSIAGVGTAGLSSFAIPFAQSIFYRLNGVGI
 20 TQQVLENQKLIANKFNQALGAMQTGTTTNEAFRKVQDAVNNNAQALSKLASELSNTFGAISASIGDIIQRLDV
 LEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGFCGQGTHIVSFVVAAPNGL
 YFMHVGYYPSNHIEVVSAYGLCDAANPTNCIAPVNGYFIKTNTRIVDEWSYTGSSFYSPEPITSLNTKYVAPQVT
 YQNISTNLPPPLGNSTGIDFQDELDEFFKNVSTSIPNFGSLTQINTTLLDTYEMSLQQVVKALNESYIDLKELG
 25 NYTYYNKWPWYIWL [SEQ ID NO: 115] (GenPept [gbAHX00711.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus SP, minus MPER 22-1291:

30 GPDSVKSACIEVDIQQTFFDKTWPRPIDVSKADGIYPQGRRTYSNITITYQGLFPYQGDHG
 DMYVYSAGHATGTPQKLFVANYSQDVQFANGFVRIGAAANSTGTVIISPSTSATIRKIYPAFMLGSSVGNFS
 DGKMGRRFFNHTLVLLPDGCGTLLRAFYCILEPRSGNHCAGNSYTSFATYHTPATDCSDGNYNRNASLNSFKEYF
 NLRNCTFMYTINYNITEDEILEWFGITQTAQGVHLFSSRYVDLYGGNMFQFATLPVYDTIKYYSIIPHSIRSIQSDRKA
 WAAFYVYKLQPLTFLLDFSVDGYIRRAIDCGFNDLSQLHCSYESFDVESGVSSFEAKPSGSVVEAEGVECD
 FSPLLSGTTPQVYNFKRLVFTNCYNLTKLLSLFSVNDFTCSQISPAAIASNCYSSLILDYFSYPLSMKSDLGVSSA
 GPISQFNYKQFSNPTCLILATVPHNLTTIKPLKSYINKCSRLSDDRTEVPQLVNAQYSPCVSIVPSTVWED
 GDYYRKQLSPLEGGGWLVASGSTVAMTEQLQMGFGITVQYGTDTNSVCPKLEFANDTKIASQLGNCVEYSLYG
 VSGRGVFQNCTAVGVRQQRFVYDAYQNLVGYSSDDGNYYCLRACSVSPVSVIYDKEKTHATLFGSVACEHISS
 TMSQYSRSTRSMLKRRDSTYGPLQTPVGCVLGVNSSLFVEDCKLPLGQSLCALPDTPLTSPRSVRSVPGEMLR
 ASIAFNHPIQVDQFNSSYFKLISPTNFSFGVTQEYIQTIIQKVTVDCKQYICNGFQKCEQLLREYGQFCSKINQAL
 45 HGANLRQDDSVRNLFASVKSSQSSPIPGFGGDFNLTLEPVSIITGSRSARSAIEDLLFDKVTIADPGYMQGYD
 DCMQQGPASARDLICAQYVAGYKVLPLMDVNMEAAYTSSLGSIAGVGTAGLSSFAIPFAQSIFYRLNGVGI
 TQQVLENQKLIANKFNQALGAMQTGTTTNEAFRKVQDAVNNNAQALSKLASELSNTFGAISASIGDIIQRLDV
 LEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGFCGQGTHIVSFVVAAPNGL
 50 YFMHVGYYPSNHIEVVSAYGLCDAANPTNCIAPVNGYFIKTNTRIVDEWSYTGSSFYSPEPITSLNTKYVAPQVT
 YQNISTNLPPPLGNSTGIDFQDELDEFFKNVSTSIPNFGSLTQINTTLLDTYEMSLQQVVKALNESYIDLKELG
 NYTY [SEQ ID NO: 116] (GenPept [gbAHX00711.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus SP plus altered furin cleavage sites:

GPDSVKSACIEVDIQQTFFDKTWPRPIDVSKADGIYPOGRRTYSNITITYQGLFPYQGDHG
 DMYVYSAGHATGTPQKLFVANYSQDVKQFANGFVRIGAAANSTGTVIISPSTSATIRKIYPAFLGSSVGNFS
 5 DGKMGRRFNHTLVLLPDGCGTLLRAFYCILEPRSGNHCPAGNSYTSFATYHTPATDCSDGNYNRNASLNSKEYF
 NLRNCTFMYTINYNITEDEILEWFGITQTAQGVHLFSSRYVDLYGGNMQFATLPVYDTIKYYSIIPHSIRSIQSDRKA
 WAAFYVYKLQPLTFLDFSDGYIRRAIDCGFNDLSQLHCSYESFDVESGVSVSSFEAKPSGSVVEQAEGVECD
 10 FSPLLSGTTPQVYNFKRLVFTNCYNLTKLLSLFSVNDFTCSQISPAAIASNCYSSLILDYFSYPLSMKSDLGVSSA
 GPISQFNQKQFSNPTCLILATVPHNLTITKPLKSYINKCSRLSDDRTEVPQLVNANQYSPCVSIVPSTVWED
 GDYYRKQLSPLLEGGGWLVASGSTVAMTEQLQMGFGITVQYGTDTNSVCPKLEFANDTKIASQLGNCVEYSLG
 VSGRGVFQNCTAVGVRQQRFVYDAYQNLVGGYSDGNYYCLRACSVSPVSVIYDKEKTHATLFGSVACEHISS
 15 TMSQYSRSTRSMLKRRDSTYGPLQTPVGCVLGVNSSLFVEDCKLPLGQSLCALPDTPLTPNSVNSVPGEMRL
 ASIAFNHPIQVDQFNSSYFKLSIPTNFSFGVTQEYIQTIIQKVTVDCKQYICNGFQKCEQLLREYGQFCSKINQAL
 HGANLRQDDSVRNLFASVKSSQSSPIPGFGGDFNLTLEPVSIESTGS/NSA/SAIEDLLFDKTIADPGYMQGYD
 20 DCMQQGPASARDLICAQYVAGYKVLPLMDVNMEAAYTSSLGSIAGVGWTAGLSSFAIPFAQSIFYRLNGVGI
 TQQVLESENQKLIANKFNQALGAMQTGTTTNEAFRKVQDAVNNAQALSKLASLNTFGAISASIGDIIQRLDV
 LEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGFCGQGTHIVSFVVNAPNGL
 YFMHVGYYPSNHIEVVSAYGLCDAANPTNCIAPVNGYFIKTNTRIVDEWSYTGSSFSPEPITSLNTKYVAPQVT
 25 YQNISTNLPPPLGNSTGIDFQDELDEFFKNVSTSIPNFGSLTQINTLLDTYEMSLQQVVKALNESYIDLKELG
 NYTYYNKPWYIWL [SEQ ID NO: 117] (GenPept [gbAHX00711.1](#)).

2.2.14 VSV G

[0140] An exemplary VSV G precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 30 MKCLLYLAFLFIGVNCKFTIVFPHNQKGNWKNVPSNYHYCPSSSDLNWHNDLIGTAIQVKMPKSHK
 AIQADGWMCHASKWVTTCDFRWYGPYITQSIRSFTPSVEQCKESIEQTKQGTWLNPQFPPQSCGYATVTD
 AVIVQVTPHHVLVDEYTGEWVDSQFINGKCSNYICPTVHNSTTWHSODYKVKGKCDNSNLISMDITFFSEDGELSS
 35 LGKEGTGFRSNYFAYETGGKACKMQYCKHWGVRLPSGVWFEMADKDLFAAARFPECPEGSSISAPSQTSDV
 LIQDVERILDYSLCQETWSKIRAGLPISPVDLSYLAPKNGTGPFAFTIINGTLKYFETRYIRVDIAAPILSRMVG
 GTTTERELWDDWAPYEDVEIGPNGVLRTSSGYKFPLYMIGHGMLSDLHLSSKAQVFEHPHIQDAASQLPDDES
 LFFGDTGLSKNPIELVEGWFSWKKSIASFFIIGLFLVLRVGIHLCIKLKHTKKRQIYTDIEMNRLG [SEQ ID NO:
 118] (GenPept [gbADX53329.1](#)).

[0141] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

40

SP = 1-17

45

Ectodomain = 1-462

50

MPER = 421-462

55

TM = 462-483

C = 484-510

[0142] Non-limiting examples of VSV G ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1 - 462:

MKCLLYLAFLFIGVNCKFTIVFPHNQKGNWKNVPSNYHCPSSSDLNWHNDLIGTAIQVK
 MPKSHKAIQADGWMCHASKWVTTCDFRWYGPKYITQSIRSFTPSVEQCKESIEQTQGTWLNPQFPPQSCGYA
 TVTDAEAVIVQVTPHHVLVDEYTGEWVDSQFINGKCSNYICPTVHNSTTWHSDYKVKGCLDSNLISMDITFFSE
 5
 DGELESSLGKEGTGFRSNYFAYETGGKACKMQYCKHWGVRLPSGVWFEMADKDLFAARFPECPEGSSISAPSQ
 TSVDVSLIQLDVERILDYSLCQETWSKIRAGLPISPVDLSYLAPKNPGTGAFTIINGTLKYFETRYIRVDIAAPILSR
 10 MVGMISGTTTERELWDDWAPYEDVEIGPNGVLRTSSGYKFPLYMIGHGMLSDLHLSSKAQVFEHPHIQDAAS
 QLPDDESLFFGDTGLSKNPIELVEGFSSWK [SEQ ID NO: 119] (GenPept [gbADX53329.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus SP:

15 FTIVFPHNQKGNWKNVPSNYHCPSSSDLNWHNDLIGTAIQVKMPKSHKAIQADGWMC
 HASKWVTTCDFRWYGPKYITQSIRSFTPSVEQCKESIEQTQGTWLNPQFPPQSCGYATVTDAEAVIVQVTPHH
 VLVDEYTGEWVDSQFINGKCSNYICPTVHNSTTWHSDYKVKGCLDSNLISMDITFFSEDGELESSLGKEGTGFRS
 20 NYFAYETGGKACKMQYCKHWGVRLPSGVWFEMADKDLFAARFPECPEGSSISAPSQTSVDVSLIQLDVERILDY
 SLCQETWSKIRAGLPISPVDLSYLAPKNPGTGAFTIINGTLKYFETRYIRVDIAAPILSRMVGMISGTTTERELWD
 DWAPYEDVEIGPNGVLRTSSGYKFPLYMIGHGMLSDLHLSSKAQVFEHPHIQDAASQLPDESLFFGDTGLSK
 25 NPIELVEGFSSWK [SEQ ID NO: 120] ([gbADX53329.1](#)).

Ectodomain minus SP, minus MPER:

FTIVFPHNQKGNWKNVPSNYHCPSSSDLNWHNDLIGTAIQVKMPKSHKAIQADGWMC
 30 HASKWVTTCDFRWYGPKYITQSIRSFTPSVEQCKESIEQTQGTWLNPQFPPQSCGYATVTDAEAVIVQVTPHH
 VLVDEYTGEWVDSQFINGKCSNYICPTVHNSTTWHSDYKVKGCLDSNLISMDITFFSEDGELESSLGKEGTGFRS
 NYFAYETGGKACKMQYCKHWGVRLPSGVWFEMADKDLFAARFPECPEGSSISAPSQTSVDVSLIQLDVERILDY
 SLCQETWSKIRAGLPISPVDLSYLAPKNPGTGAFTIINGTLKYFETRYIRVDIAAPILSRMVGMISGTTTERELWD
 35 DWAPYEDVEIGPNGVLRTSSGYKFPLYMIGHGMLSDLHLSSKAQVFEHPHIQDAASQLPDESLFFGDTGLSK
[gbADX53329.1](#).

2.2.15 RABV GP

40 [0143] An exemplary RABV GP precursor has the following amino acid sequence:
 MIPQTLLFVPLLVFSLCFGKFPYTIQDKLGPWSPIDIIHILCPNNLVEDEGCTNLSCGFYMEVKVGY
 ISAIKVNNGFTCTGVVTEAETYTNFVGVTTFKRKHFRPTPDACRAAYNWKMAGDPRYEESLHNYPDYHWLRTV
 KTTKESLVIISPSVSVDLDPYDKSLHSRVFPGKCSGITVSSTYCPTNHDYTIWMPENPRLGTSCDIFTNSRGKRS
 45 KGSKTCGFVDERGLYKSLKGACKLKGVLGLRMDGTWAAIQTSDAKEWCPPDQLVNIDFRSDEIEHLVVEE
 LVKKREECLDALESIMTTKSVSFRRLSHLRKLVPGFGKAYTIFNKTLMEEADAHYKSVRTWNEIIPSKGCLRVGGRC
 HPHVNGVFFNGIILGPDPGHVLIPEMQSSLLQQHMELESSVIPLMHPADPSTVFKDGDEAEDFVEVHLPDVHKQ
 VSGVDLGLPSWGKYVLMCSVGTLLALMLMILLTCCRKANGAESIQHRLGETGRKVSVTQNGRVISSWESYKSG
 GETKL [SEQ ID NO: 122] (GenPept [gbAFM52658.1](#)).

50 [0144] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

SP = 1-20

55

Ectodomain = 1-458

TM = 459-478

5

C = 479-524

[0145] Non-limiting examples of RABV GP ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1-458:

10

MIPQTLLFVPLLVFSLCFGKFPIYTIPDKLGPWSPIDIHHLSCPNNLVVEDEGCTNLSGFSYM
 ELKVGYISAIVKNGFTCTGVVTEAETYTNFVGYVTTFKRKHFRPTPDACRAAYNWKMAGDPRYEESLHNYPDY
 HWLRTVKTTKESLVIISPSVSDLDPYDKSLHSRVFPGKCSGITVSSTYCPTNHDTIWMPPENPRLGTSCDIFTNS
 15

RGKRASKGSKTCGFDERGLYKSLKGACKLKGVLGLRLMDGTWAAIQTSDAEAKWCPPDQLVNIHDFRSDEI
 EHLVVEELVKKREECLDALESIMTTKSVSFRLSHLRKLVPFGKAYTIFNKTLMEDAHYKSVRTWNEIIPSKGC
 20 LRVGGRCRPHVNGVFFNGIILGPDPGHVLIPEMQSSLQQHMHMELLESSVIPLMHPLADPSTVFKDGDEAEDFVEVH
 LPDVHKQVSGVVDLGLPSWGK [SEQ ID NO: 123] (GenPept [gbAFM52658.1](#)).

15

Ectodomain minus SP:

25

FPIYTIPDKLGPWSPIDIHHLSCPNNLVVEDEGCTNLSGFSYMEVKVGYISAIVKNGFTCTG
 VVTEAETYTNFVGYVTTFKRKHFRPTPDACRAAYNWKMAGDPRYEESLHNYPDYHWLRTVKTTKESLVIISPS
 VSDLDPYDKSLHSRVFPGKCSGITVSSTYCPTNHDTIWMPPENPRLGTSCDIFTNSRGKRASKGSKTCGFDE
 30 RGLYKSLKGACKLKGVLGLRLMDGTWAAIQTSDAEAKWCPPDQLVNIHDFRSDEIEHLVVEELVKKREECLDA
 LESIMTTKSVSFRLSHLRKLVPFGKAYTIFNKTLMEDAHYKSVRTWNEIIPSKGCLRVGGRCRPHVNGVFFN
 GIILGPDPGHVLIPEMQSSLQQHMHMELLESSVIPLMHPLADPSTVFKDGDEAEDFVEVHLPDVHKQVSGVVDLGLPS
 35 WGK [SEQ ID NO: 124] (GenPept [gbAFM52658.1](#)).

35

2.2.16 HSV1 Gb

[0146] An exemplary HSV1 Gb precursor has the following amino acid sequence:

MRQGAPARGCRWFVWWALLGLTLGVLVASAAPSSPGTPGVAAATQAANGGPATPAPPALGAAPTG
 40 DPKPKKKPKPKNPTPPRPAGDNATVAAGHATLREHLDIKAESTDANFYVCPPPTGATVVQFEQPRRCPTRPEGQ
 NYTEGIAVVFKENIAPYKFKATMYYKDVTVSQVWFGHRYSQFMGIFEDRAPVPFEEVIDKINAKGVCRSTA
 YVRRNLETTAFHRDDHETDMELK PANAAATRTSRGWHTTDLKYNPSRVEAFHRYGTTVNCIVEEV
 DARSVYPYDEFVLTGDFVYMSPFYGYREGSHTEHTSYAADRFKQVDGFYARDLTTKARATAP
 TTRNLLTPKFTVAWDWVPKRPSVCTMTKWQEVD EMLRSEYGGSFRSSDAISTTFTNLTEYPLSRV
 DLDGDCIGKDARDAMDRIFARRYNATHIKVG
 45 QPQYYLANGGFLIAYQPLSNTLAE LYVREHREQSRKPPNPTPPPGASANASVERIKTSSIEFARLQFTY
 RHVNDMLGRVIAWCELQNHETLWNEARLNPNAIASATVGR
 50 GRSVARMGDVMAVSTCVPVAADNVIVQNS
 MRRSSRPGACYSRPLVFSRYEDQGPLVEGQLGENNELRLTRDAIEPCTV
 GHRRYFTFGGGYVYFEYAYSHQLSR
 ADITTVSTFIDLNITMLEDHEFVPLEVYTRHEIKD
 SGLLDYTEVQRRNQLHDLRFADIDTV
 IHADANAAMFAGLGA
 FFEFGMDLGRAVGKVV
 MGIVGGVSAV
 SGVSSFMSNPGALAVGLVLAG
 LAAAFFAFRYVMRLQS
 NPMKALYP
 55 LTTKELKNPTNPDASGE
 GEEGGFDEAKLAEAREM
 IRYMALV
 SAMEHTEHKAKKGTS
 ALLSAKVT
 DMVMRKRR
 NT
 NYTQVPN
 KDGDADEDDL [SEQ ID NO: 125] (GenPept [gbAAF04615.1](#)).

[0147] This sequence comprises the following domains/moieties:

55

SP = 1-24

Ectodomain = 1-774

5 TM = 775-795

C = 796-904

10 [0148] Non-limiting examples of HSV1 Gb ectodomain polypeptides include:

Ectodomain 1-774:

15 MRQGAPARGCRWFVWALLGLTLGVLVASAAPSSPGTPGVAATQAANGGPATPAPPAL
 GAAPTGDPKPKKNKKPKNPTPPRPGDNATVAAGHATLREHLRDIKAESTDANFYVCPPPTGATVVQFEQPRRC
 TRPEGQNYTEGIAAVVFKENIAPYKFKATMYYKDVTSQVWFGHRYSQFMGIFEDRAPVPFEEVIDKINAKGVCRS
 TAKYVRNNLETTAFHRDDHETDMELKPKANAATRTSRGWHTTDLKYNPSRVEAFHRYGTTVNCIVEEV DARSVYP
 20 YDEFVLATGDFVYMSPFYGYREGSHTEHTSYAADRFKQVDGFYARDLTTKARATAPTRNLLTPKFTVAWDWV
 PKRPSVCTMTKWQEVDMLRSEYGGSFRFSSDAISTTFTTNLTEYPLSRVDLGDCIGKDARDAMDRIFARRYNA

25 THIKVGQPQYYLANGGFLIAYQPLLSNTLAELYVREHLREQSRKPPNPTPPPGASANASVERIKTTSSIEFARLQF
 TYNHIQRHVNDMLGRVIAWCELQNHETLWNEARKLPNAIASATVGRVSARMLGDVMAVSTCPVVAADNV
 IVQNSMRRISSRPGACYSRPLVSFRYEDQGPLVEGQLGENNELRLTRDAIEPCTVGHRRYFTFGGGYVYFEYAYS
 HQLSRADITTVSTFIDLNTMLEDHEFVPLEVYTRHEIKDSGLLDYTEVQRRNQLHDLRFADIDTVIHADANAAMF
 30 AGLGAFFEGMGDLGRAVGKVVMGIVGGVSAVSGVSSFMSNP [SEQ ID NO: 126] (GenPept
gbAAF04615.1).

Ectodomain minus SP 25-775:

35 VLVASAAPSSPGTPGVAATQAANGGPATPAPPALGAAPTGDPKPKKNKKPKNPTPPRPA
 GDNATVAAGHATLREHLRDIKAESTDANFYVCPPPTGATVVQFEQPRRCPTRPEGQNYTEGIAAVVFKENIAPYKF
 40 KATMYYKDVTSQVWFGHRYSQFMGIFEDRAPVPFEEVIDKINAKGVCRSTAKYVRNNLETTAFHRDDHETDME
 LKPANAATRTSRGWHTTDLKYNPSRVEAFHRYGTTVNCIVEEV DARSVYPYDEFVLATGDFVYMSPFYGYREGS
 HTEHTSYAADRFKQVDGFYARDLTTKARATAPTRNLLTPKFTVAWDWVPKRPSVCTMTKWQEVDMLRSEY
 GGSFRFSSDAISTTFTTNLTEYPLSRVDLGDCIGKDARDAMDRIFARRYNATHIKVGQPQYYLANGGFLIAYQPL
 45 SNTLAE LYVREHLREQSRKPPNPTPPPGASANASVERIKTTSSIEFARLQFTYNHIQRHVNDMLGRVIAWCELQ
 NHEETLWNEARKLPNAIASATVGRVSARMLGDVMAVSTCPVVAADNVIVQNSMRRISSRPGACYSRPLVSFRY
 EDQGPLVEGQLGENNELRLTRDAIEPCTVGHRRYFTFGGGYVYFEYAYSHQLSRADITTVSTFIDLNTMLEDHE
 50 FVPLEVYTRHEIKDSGLLDYTEVQRRNQLHDLRFADIDTVIHADANAAMFAGLGAFFEGMGDLGRAVGKVV
 VGGVSAVSGVSSFMSNP [SEQ ID NO: 127] (GenPept gbAAF04615.1).

55 [0149] An ectodomain polypeptide sequence used to make the chimeric polypeptides of the invention may be found naturally within an enveloped virus fusion protein, and/or it may have one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30) single amino acid mutations (insertions, deletions or substitutions) relative to a natural fusion protein sequence. For instance, it is known to mutate F proteins to eliminate their furin cleavage sequences, thereby preventing intracellular processing. The ectodomain polypeptide may lack any one or more of SP, TM and C domains and optionally contains one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13,

14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30) single amino acid mutations (insertions, deletions or substitutions) relative to a natural fusion protein sequence.

[0150] The invention may use any desired enveloped virus fusion protein amino acid sequence, such as the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2 to 127, or a sequence having identity or similarity to SEQ ID NO: 2 to 127. Typically it will have at least 75% identity or or similarity to SEQ ID NO: 2 to 127, e.g., at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, identity or similarity to SEQ ID NO: 2 to 127.

2.3 Representative chimeric polypeptide constructs

[0151] Non-limiting examples of chimeric polypeptides of the present invention are set out below:

2.3.1 *Inf A HA ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

MKTIIAFSCILCLIFAQKLPGSDNSMATLCLGHHAVPNGTLVKTITDDQIEVTNATELVQSS
 15 STGRICNSPHQILDGKNCTLIDALLGDPHCCDFQNKEWDLFVERSTAYSNCYPYYVPDYATLRSLVASSGNLEFT
 QESFNWTGVAQDGSSYACRRGSVNSFFSRLNWLYNLNYKYPEQNVTPNNDKFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQTN
 20 LYVQASGRVIVSTKRSQQTVIPNIGSRPWVRGVSSIISIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIQSGKSSIMRS
 DAHIDECNSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPRYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEG

MVDGWYGFRHQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAINQITGKLNRVIKKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKID
 25 LWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMSKLFERTRRQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDIFYRN
 EALNNRFQIKGVQLKSGYKDGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWD
 REINNNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 128].

2.3.2 *Inf A HA stem domain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

MKTIIIALSYILCLVFAQKLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTITNDQIEVTNATELGFGQ
 30 NTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEGMLDGWYGRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGMLNR
 IGSGGSGELLVALLNQHTIDLTDSEMNKLFEKTKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDVYR
 35 DEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWE
 WDREINNNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 129].

2.3.3 *Inf A H5 ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

MGWSCIILFLVATATGVHSEDQICIGYHANNSTEQVDTIMEKNVTVTHAQDILEKTHNGKL
 40 CDLDGVKPLILRDCSVAGWLLGNPMCDFINVPEWSYIVEKANPVNDLCYPGDFNDYEELKHLLSRINHFEKIQII
 PKSSWSSHEASLGVSSACPYQGKSSFRNVVWLKKNSTYPTIKRSYNNTQEDLLVLWGIHHPNDAAEQTKL
 45 QNPTTYISVGTSTLNQRLVPRIATRSKVNGQSGRMEFFWTILRPNDAINFESNGNFIAPYAYKIVKKGDSTIMKS
 ELEYGNCNAKCQTPMGAINSSMPFHNIHPLTIGECPKYVKSNRVLATGLRNSPQRERRRKRGFLGAIAGFIEG
 GWQGMVDGWYGYHHSNEQGSGYAADKESTQKAIDGVTNKVNSIIDKMNTQFEAVGREFNNLERRIENLNKKM
 50 EDGFLDVWTYNAELLVLMENERTLDFHDSNVKNLYDKVRLQLRDNAKELGNGCFEFYHKCDNECMESVRNGTY
 DYPQYSEEARLKREEISGVKLESIGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEW
 DREINNNYTSIHSILIEESQNQPAKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 130].

2.3.4 *Inf B HA ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

5 MKAIIVLLMVVTSNADRICTGITSSNSPHVVKTATQGEVNVTGVIPLTTPTKSHFANLKG
 QTRGKLCPCNCFNCTDLDVALGRPCKMGNTPSAKVSLHEVKPATSGCFIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYENIRLSTS
 NVINTETAPGGPYKVGTSSCPNVANGNGFFNTMAWVIPKDNNKTAINPVTVEVPYICSEGEDQITVWGFHSDD
 KTQMERLYGDSNPQKFTSSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFPNQTEDEGLKQSGRIVDYMVQKPGKTGTIVYQRGILLPQ
 KWCASGRSKVIKGSPLIGEADCLHEKYGLNKSPPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTPLKLANGTKYRPPAKLLKE
 RGFFGAIAGFLEGGWEGMIAWHGYTSHGAHVAVAADLKSTQEAINKITKLNLYSELEVKNLQRLSGAMNEL
 10 HDEILELDEKVDDLRADETISSQIELAVLLSNEGIINSEDEHLLALERKLKMLGPSAVEIGNGCFETKHKCNQTCL
 DRIAAGTFNAGDFSLPTFDNLITAASLNDG LDNHTGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARIL
 AGGSGGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 131].

15 2.3.5 RSV F ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM

MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 20 KKNKCNGTDAVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNVTLSKKRKRRL
 GFLLGVGSAIASGVAVKVLHLEGVN KIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLS LINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMS
 25 IIKEEVLAYVVLPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTTNTKEGSNICLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAI VSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIIKTFSNGCDY
 VSNKGVDTVSVGNTLYVN KQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFP SDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVN
 AGKSTTNGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSILIE
 30 ESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 132].

30 2.3.6 RSV F (1-520) - HIV GP160-based SSM:

MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 35 KKNKCNGTDAVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNVTLSKKRKRRL
 GFLLGVGSAIASGVAVKVLHLEGVN KIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLS LINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMS
 40 IIKEEVLAYVVLPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTTNTKEGSNICLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAI VSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIIKTFSNGCDY
 VSNKGVDTVSVGNTLYVN KQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFP SDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVN
 AGKSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQP
 45 AKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 147].

50 2.3.7 RSV F (1-520) - DScav mutations - HIV GP160-based SSM:

5 MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNVTLSKKRKRRFL
 GFLLGVGSIAVGAVCKVLHLEGVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGSVLTFVLDLKNYIDKQLLPILNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMC
 IIKEEVLAYVVLPLYGVIDTPCWKLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNICLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTPSEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCKIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTKCTASNKNRGIKTFNGCDY
 10 VSNKGVDTSVGNTLYYVNKQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFPSEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVN
 AGKSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQP
 AKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 150].

15 2.3.8 *hMPV F ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

MSWKVVIIFSLLITPQHGLKESYLEESCSTITEGYLSVLRTGWYTNVFTLEVDVENLTCAD
 GPSLIKTEDLTKSALRELRTVSADQLAREEQIENPRQSRFVLGAIALGVATAAAVTAGVIAKTRLESEVTAIKN
 20 ALKKTNEAVSTLNGNVRVLATAVRELKDFVSKNLTRAINKNKCDIADLKMAVSFSQFNRRFLNVVRQFSDNAGIT
 PAISLDLMTDAELARAVSNMPTSAGQIKLMLENRAMVRRKGFGILIGVYGSIVYMVQLPIFGVIDTPCWIVKAAP
 SCSEKKGNYACLLREDQGWYCQNAGSTVYYPNEKDCETRGDHVFCDTAAGINVAEKSKECNINISTTNPCKV
 25 STGRHPISMVALSPLGALVACYKGVSCSIGSNRVGIIKQLNKGCSYITNQDADTVTIDNTVYQLSKVEGEQHVIK
 GRPVSSSFDPVKFPEDQFNVALDQVFESIENSQALVDQSNRILSSAEKGNTGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLL
 QLTWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 133].

30 2.3.9 *PIV F ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

MPTSILLIITTMIMASFCQIDITKLQHVGVLVNSPKGMKISQNFETRYLILSLIPKIEDNSC
 GDQQIKQYKRLLDRLLIPLYDGLRLQKDVKIVSNQESNENTDPRTKRFGGVIGTIALGVATSAQITAVALVEAKQ
 ARSDIEKLKEAIRDTNKAVQSVQSSIGNLIVAIKSVQDYVNKEIVPSIARLGCEAAGLQLGIALTQHYSELTNIFGD
 35 NIGSLQEKGKIKLQGIASLYRTNITEIFTTSTVDKYDIYDLLFTESIKVRVIDVLDNDYSITLQVRLPLLNTQIYK
 VDSISYNIQNREWYIPLPSHIMTKGAFLGGADVKECIEAFSSYICPSDPGFVLNHEMESCLSGNISQCPRTVVTSD
 IVPRYAFVNGVVANCITTCNGIGNRINQPPDQGVKIITHKECNTIGINGMLFNTNKEGTLAFYTPNDITLN
 40 SVALDPIDISIELNKAKSLEESKEWIRRSNQKLDSIGNWHQSSTTGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVW
 GIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 134].

2.3.10 *MeV F ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

45 MGLKVNVSIAFMAVLLTQPTGQIHGNLSKIGVVGIGSASYKVMTRSSHQSLVIKLM
 NITLLNNCTRVEIAEYRLLRTVLEPIRDALNAMTQNIRPVQSVASSRRKRFAGVVLAGAALGVATAAQITAGIA
 LHQSMLNSQAIIDLNRASLETTNQAIIEAIRQAGQEMILAVQGVQDYINNELIPSMNQLSCDLIGQKGLKLLRYYT
 50 EILSLFGPSLRDPISAEISIQALSYALGGDINKVLEKLGYSGGDLLGILESRGKIKARITHVDTESYLIVLSIAYPTLSE
 IKGVIVHRLEGVSYNIGSQEWYTTVPKYVATQGYLISNFDESSCTFMPEGTVCSQNALYPMSPILLQECLRGSTKS
 CARTLVSGSGNRFILSQGNLIANCASILCKCYTTGTIINQDPDKILTYIAADHCPVVEVNGVTIQVGSRRYPDAV
 55 YLHRIDLGPILLERLDVGTNLGNAIAKLEDAKELLESSDQILRSMKGLSSTGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQ
 LTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 135].

2.3.11 *HeV F ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM*

5 MATQEVRLKCLLCGIVLVLSLEGLGILHYEKL SKIGLVKGTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPN
 VSNVKCTGTVMENYKSRLTGILSPIKGAIELYNNNTHDLVGDVKLAGVVMAGIAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMK
 NADNINKLSSIESTNEAVVQLQETAEKTVVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDQISCKQTELALDLALKYLSDLLFVFGP
 NLQDPVSNSMTIQAIASFAGGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSIAGQIVYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYV
 QELLPVSFNNDNSEWISIVPNFVLIRNTLISNIEVKYCLITKKSVCICNQDYATPMTASRECLTGSTDKCPRELVVS
 SHVPRFALSGGVLFANCISVTCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCTTVVLGNIIISLGKYLGSINYNSEIAVGP
 10 PVIYTDKVDISSLQSKDYEKAQKILDVTNPSSGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQ
 ARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHLISLIEESQNQKEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 136].

2.3.12 NiV F ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM

15 MVVILDKRCYCNLILMISECSVGILHYEKL SKIGLVKGTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVIKMIPN
 VSNMSQCTGSVMENYKTRLNGILTPIKGALEYKNNTNDLVDVRLAGVIMAGVAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMK
 NADNINKLSSIESTNEAVVQLQETAEKTVVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDKISCKQTELALDLALKYLSDLLFVFGP
 20 NLQDPVSNSMTIQAIASFAGGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLLESDSITGQIYVDLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYIQ
 ELLPVVSFNNDNSEWISIVPNFILVRNTLISNIEIGFCLITKRSVICNQDYATPMTNNMRECLTGSTEKCPRELVVS
 HVPRFALSGGVLFANCISVTCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCTPAVLGNVIISLGKYLGSVNYYNSEGIAIGP
 PVFTDKVDISSLQSKDYEKAQRLLDTNPSSGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQ
 25 ARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHLISLIEESQNQKEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 137].

2.3.13 HIV GP160 ectodomain - RSV F-based SSM

30 MRVMGIERNYPCWWTWGIMILGMIICNTAENLWVTVYYGVPWKDANTTLFCASDAKAY
 DTEVHNWATHACVPTDPSPQELKMENVTEEFNMWKNNMVEQMHTDIISLWDQSLKPCVQLTLCVLDCCSYN
 ITNNITNSITNSSVNMREEIKNCNFNMTELDRDKNRKVYSLFYKLDVVQINNGNNSSNLYRLINCNTSALTQACPK
 VTFEPIPIHYCAPAGYAILKCNDKEFNGTGLCKNVSTVQYTHGIRPVVSTQLLNGSLAEGKVMIRSENITNNVKN
 35 IIVQLNESVTINCTRPNNTRRSRVIRGPQTFYATGDIIGDIRQAHCVGSQWNKTLHQVVEQLRKYWNNNTII
 FNSSSSGGDLEITTHSFNCAGEFFYCNTSGLFNSTWVNGTTSSMSNGTITLPCRIKQIINMWQRVGQAMYAPPIQ
 GVIKCESNITGLLTDGGVNSSDSETFRPGGGDMRDNRSELYKYKVVKIEPLGVAPTKARRVVEREKRAVTL
 40 GAVFIGFLTAGSTMGAVSITLTQVQARKLLSGIVQQQSNLLRAIEAQQHLLKLTWGIKQLQARVLAVERYLRDQ
 QLLGIWGCSGKLCPTNVPWNSSWSNKSLEIWEVNTWLQWDKEISNYTIKIELIEESQIQQERNEKDLELD
 KWASLWNWFDISKWLWYIKGGGVNIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGSVLTSKVLDLKGGGGHHHHGGGFASIS
 45 QVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNV [SEQ ID NO: 138].

2.3.14 EBOV GP ectodomain, minus mucin like domain (1-311,462-650)- HIV GP160-based SSM

50 MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFFLWVIILFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVSATKRWGFRSGVPPKVNYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCR
 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFHKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTFAEGVVAFLLPQAKKDFFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSG
 YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFLQLNETIYSGKRSNTTGKLIWVNPEIDTTIGEW

5 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVGNNTHHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIIVNAQPKCN
 PNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNQDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRK
 AIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCIEPHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTLPDQGDNDNWWGWRQGGSGIVQQQN
 NLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSLIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE
 [SEQ ID NO: 139].

10 2.3.15 MARV GP ectodomain, minus mucin like domain - HIV GP160-based SSM

15 MKTTCFLISLILIQGTKNLPILEIASNNQPQNVDSVCSGLQKTEDVHLMGFTLSGQKVAD
 SPLEASKRWAFRGVPPKNVEYTEGEEAKTCYNISVTDPGKSLLLDPPTNIRDYPKCKTIHHIQGQNPHAQGIAL
 HLWGAFFLYDRIASTTMYRGKVFTEGNIAAMIVNKTVHKMIFSRQGQGYRHMLNSTNKYWTSSNGTQNTDG
 CFGALQEYNSTKNQTCAPSKIPPLPTARPEIKLGGAQHLVYFRRKRSILWREGDMFPFLDGLINAPIFDPPVNT
 KTIFDESSSSGASAEEQHASPNISLTSYFPNINENTAYSGENENDCDAELRIWSVQEDDLAAGLSWIPFFGPG
 IEGLYTAVLINKQNNLVCRRLRRLANQTAKSLELLRVTEERTFSLINRHAIDFLLTRWGGTCKVLGPDCIGIEDL
 20 SKNISEQIDQIKKDEQKEGTGWGLGGKWWTSWDWGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILA
 GGSGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSLIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 140].

25 2.3.16 SARS-CoV 5 ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM

30 MFIFLLFLTLTSGSDLRCTTFDDVQAPNYTQHTSSMRGVYYPDEIFRSDTLYLTQDLFLPF
 YSNVTGFHTINHTFGNPVIFKDGIFYFAATEKSNNVVRGVWFGSTMNNKSQSIVIINNSTNVVIRACNFELCDNPFF
 AVSKPMGTQTHTMIFDNAFNCTFEYISDAFSLDVSEKSGNFKHLREFVFKNKDGFLYVYKGYQPIDVVRDLPNGF
 NTLKPIFKLPLGINITNFRAILTAFSPAQDIWGTSAAYFVGYLKPTTFMLKYDENGTTDAVDCSQNPLAEKCSV
 KSFEIDKGIVQTSNFRVPSGDVVRFPNITNLCPFGEVFNATKFPSVYAWERKKISNCVADYSVLYNSTFFSTFKC
 YGVSATKLNDLCFSNVYADSFVVKGDDVRQIAPGQTGVIADNYKLPDDFMGCVLAWNTRNIDATSTGNYNYK
 YRYLRHGKLRPFERDISNVPFSPDGKPCPTPALNCYWPLNDYGFYTTGIGYQPYRVVVLSELNNAPATVCPGKL
 35 STDLIKNCVNFNFNGLTGTGVLTSSKRFQPFQQFGRDVSDFTDSVRDPKTSEILDISPCAFGGVSVITPGTNA
 SSEAVAVLYQDVNCTNSAAIHADQLTPAWRIYSTGNNVFQTQAGCLIGAEHVDTSYECDIPIGAGICASYHTVSL
 LRSTSQKSIVAYTMSLGADSSIAYSNNTIAIPNFSISITTEVMPVSMAKTSVDCNMYICGDSTECANLLQYGSF
 CTQLNRALSGIAAEQDRNTREVFAQVKQMYKPTLKYFGGFNFSQILPDKPTKRSFIEDLLFNKVTLADAGFMK
 40 QYGECLGDINARDLICAQKFNGLTVLPPPLTDDMIAAYTAALVSGTATAGWTGAGAALQIPFAMQMAYRFNGIG
 VTQNVLYENQKQIANQFNKAISQIQESLTTSTALGKLQDVVNQNAQALNTLVKQLSSNFGAISSVLNDILSRD
 KVEAEVQIDRLITGRLQSLQTYTQQLIRAAEIRASANLAATKMSSECVLGQSKRVDFCGKGYHLMSPQAAPHGV
 45 VFLHVTYVPSQERNFTTAPAIACHEGKAYFPREGVFVNGTSWFITQRNFFSPQIITTDNTFVSGNCDVVIGIINNTV
 YDPLQPELDSFKGELDKYFKNHTSPDVLDGDISGINASVNNIQKEIDRLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGKYEQYIKWP
 WYVWGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSLIEES
 50 QNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 141].

55 2.3.17 MERS-CoV 5 ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM

5 MIHSVFLLMFLLPTESYVDVGPDSVKSACIEVDIQQTFFDKTWPRPIDVSKADGIYIYPQGR
 TYSNITITYQGLFPYQGDHGDMYVYSAGHATGTPQKLFVANYSQDVVKQFANGFVVRIGAAANSTGTVIISPSTS
 ATIRKIYPAFMGLGSSVGNFSDGKMGRRNHTLVLLPDGCGTLLRAFYCILEPRSGNHCPAGNSYTSFATYHTPATD
 CSDGNYNRNASLNSFKEYFNLRNCTFMYNITEDEILEWFGITQTAQGVHLFSSRYVDLYGGNMQFATLPVYD
 TIKYYSIIPHSIRSIQSDRKAWAAFYVYKLQPLTFLDFSDVGDYIIRRAIDCGFNDLSQLHCSYESFDVESGVYSVSS
 FEAKPSGSVVEQAEGVECDFSPLLSGTPQVYNFKRLVFTNCNCNLTKLLSLFSVNDFTCSQISPAAIASNCYSSLI
 10 LDYFSYPLSMKSDLGVSSAGPISQFNYKQFSNPTCLILATVPHNLTTIKPLKYSYINKCSRLLSDDRTEVPQLVN
 ANQYSPCVSIVPSTVWEDGDYRKQLSLEGGGWLVASGSTVAMTEQLQMFGGITVQYGTDTNSVCPKLEFAN
 DTKIASQLGNCVEYSLYGVSGRGVFQNCATGVRQQRFVYDAYQNLVGGYSSDDGNYYCLRACSVSPVSVIYDKE
 15 TKTHATLFGSVACEHISSTMSQYSRSTRSMLKRRDSTYGPLQTPVGCVLGLVNSSLFVEDCKLPLGQSLCALPDT
 PSTLTPRSVRSPGEMRLASIAFNHPIQVDQFNSSYFKLISIPTNFSFGVTQEYIQTQKVTVDCKQYICNGFQKC
 EQLLREYQQFCSKINQALHGANLRQDDSVRNLFASVKSSQSSPIPGFGDFNLTLLEPVSISTGSRSARSAIEDL
 20 LFDKVTIADPGYMQGYDDCMQQGPASARDLICAQYVAGYKVLPLMDVNMEAAYTSSLGSIAGVGTAGLSS
 FAAIPFAQSIFYRLNGVGITQQVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGF
 NTFGAISASIGDIIQRDVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTNAFVAQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGF
 CGQGTHIVSFVVAAPNGLYFMHVGYYPSNHIEVVSAYGLCDAANPTNCIAPVNGYFIKTNTRIVDEWSYTGSSF
 25 YSPEPITSLNTKYVAPQVTYQNIStNLPPPLGNSTGIDFQDELDEFFKNVSTSIPNFGSLTQINTLLDTYEMLSL
 QQVVKALNESYIDLKELGNYTYYNKWPWIWLGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSG
 GGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSIIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 142].
 30 2.3.18 VSV G ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM

MKCLLYLAFLFIGVNCKFTIVPHNQKGNWKNVPSNYHCPSSDLNWHNDLIGTAIQVK
 MPKSHKAIQADGWMCHASKWVTTCDFRWYGPKYITQSIRSFTPSVEQCKESIEQTQKGTWLNGPFPQSCGYA
 35 TVTDAEAVIVQVTPHHVLVDEYTGEWVDSQFINGKCSNYICPTVHNSTTWHSDYKVGLCDSNLISMDITFFSE
 DGEISSLGKEGTGFRSNYFAYETGGKACKMQYCKHWGVRLPSGVWFEMADKDLFAAARFPECPEGSSISAPSQ
 TSVDVSLIQRDVERILDYSLCQETWSKIRAGLPISPVDSLAPKNPGTGAFTIINGTLKYFETRYIRVDIAAPILSR
 40 MVGMISGTTTERELWDDWAPYEDVEIGPNGVLRSSGYKFPLYIGHGMLSDLHSSKAQVFEHPHIQAAS
 QLPDDESLLFGDTGLSKNPIELVEGWFSSWKGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSG
 GHHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSIIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 143].

2.3.19 RABV GP ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM

45 MIPQTLLFVPLLVFSLCFGKFPYTIPIDKLGPWSPIDIHHLSCPNNLVVEDEGCTNLGFSYM
 ELKVGYISAIAKVNNGFTCTGVVTEAETYTNFGYVTTTFKRKHFRPTPDACRAAYNWKMAGDPRYEESLHNYPDY
 HWLRTVKTTKESLVIISPSVSDLDPYDKSLHSRVPFGKCSGITVSSTYCPTNHDYTIWMPENPRLGTSCDIFTNS
 50 RGKRASKGSKTCGFDERGLYKSLKGACKLKLGVGLRLMDGTWAAIQTSDAEKWCPPDQLVNIHDFRSDEI
 EHLVVEELVKKREECLDALESIMTTKSVSFRRLSHLRKLPGFGKAYTIFNKTLMREADAHYKSVRTWNEIIPSKGC
 LRVGGRCHPHVNGVFFNGIILGPDPGHVLIPEMQSSLQQHMLLESSVIPLMHPLADPSTVFKDGDEAEDFVEVH
 55 LPDVHKQVSGVDLGLPSWGKGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGGHTTWMED
 DREINNYTSIHSIIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 144].

2.3.20 HSV1 Gb ectodomain - HIV GP160-based SSM

5 MRQGAPARGRRWFVVWALLGLTLGVLVSAAPSSPGTPGVAATQAANGGPATPAPPAP
 GAPPTGDPKPKKNKKPKPPKPPRAGDNATVAAGHATLREHLDIKAENTDANFYVCPPTGATVVQFEQPRRCP
 TRPEGQNYTEGIAVVFKENIAPYKFKATMYYKDVTSQVWFGHRYSQFMGIFEDRAPVPFEEVIDKINAKGVCRS
 TAKYVRNNLETTAFHRDDHETDMELKPANAATRTSRGWHTDLKYNPSRVEAFHRYGTTVNCIVEVDARSVYP
 YDEFVLATGDFVYMSPFYGYREGSHTEHTSYAADRFKQVDGFYARDLTTKARATAPTRNLLTPKFTVAWDWV
 10 PKRPSVCTMTKWQEVDCLRSEYGGSFRFSSDAISTFTTNLTYPLSRVLDLGDCIGKDARDAMDRIFARRYNA
 THIKVGQPQYYLANGFLIAYQPLLSNTLAELYVREHLREQSRKPPNPTPPPGASANASVERIKTTSSIEFARLQF
 TYNHIQRHVNDMLGRVIAWCELQNHELTWNNEARLNPNAIASATVGRRVSARMLGDVMAVSTCPVAAADV
 IVQNSMRRISSRPGACYSRPLVSFRYEDQGPLVEGQLGENNELRLTRDAIEPCTVGHRRYFTFGGGYVYFEYAYS
 15 HQLSRADITTVSTFIDLNTMLEDHEFVPLEVYTRHEIKDSGLLDYTEVQRRNQLHDLRFADIDTVIHADANAAMF
 AGLGAFFEGMGDLGRAVGKVMGIVGGVSAVSGVSSMSNPGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGI
 KQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHSLIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 145].

2.4 Use of structure-stabilizing moiety as a universal oligomerization domain

20 [0152] In addition to its utility in stabilizing an ectodomain polypeptide of the invention against rearrangement to a post-fusion conformation, the structure-stabilizing moiety is useful as a universal oligomerization domain (UOD) for oligomerizing any heterologous molecules of interest into oligomers, particularly trimers. A UOD may be fused upstream or downstream of a heterologous proteinaceous molecule to form a chimeric polypeptide. Typically, the UOD is fused downstream of the heterologous proteinaceous molecule. As with the ectodomain embodiments described herein, association of the complementary heptad repeats of the UOD to one another under conditions suitable for their association (e.g., in aqueous solution) results in formation of an anti-parallel, two-helix bundle that trimerizes to form a highly stable six-helix bundle, thus permitting trimerization of the chimeric polypeptide to form a trimeric polypeptide complex.

25 [0153] The heterologous proteinaceous molecule may be a natural or non-natural polypeptide. The heterologous polypeptide may be or may comprise a therapeutic polypeptide. A vast variety of therapeutic polypeptides, including both ligands and receptors, are known in the art to be useful for treating a variety of diseases. Various examples of known targets and indications for therapeutic polypeptides are shown in Table 8.

TABLE 8

35 PEPTIDE TARGET	INDICATION	NAME/COMPANY
	Oncology	
40 GNRH receptor	Palliative prostate cancer treatment	Leuprorelin/Takeda Histrelin/Valera Goserelin/AstraZeneca
CXCP4 antagonist	Stem cell mobilizer, NHL, MM Hepatocellular Carcinoma	Mozobil/AnorMED Inc (now Genzyme) CTCE-9908/ Chemokine Therapeutics
45 Integrin alphaV-beta 3 antagonist	Head and Neck, glioblastoma	Cilengitide/Merck
Angiopoietin receptor kinase antagonist	Breast, ovarian, renal cell carcinoma	AMG-386 peptibody/Amgen, Takeda
50 IGF1-R antagonist	Hepatocellular Carcinoma	Allostera Pharmaceuticals
Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor bFGF	Inflammation, Cancer, Anti-angiogenesis various cancers	Academic
55 Gelatinase inhibitor	Cancer	CTT Technologies
GCSFP agonist	Neutropenia	Gematide/Affymax
Keratinocyte GFR	Mucositis	Keratide/Affymax
VEGF-R2/c-met receptor	Cancer	Dipeptide from Dyax

(continued)

PEPTIDE TARGET	INDICATION	NAME/COMPANY
5	Autoimmune	
TPO	ITP	Nplate peptibody/Amgen
GLP-2 analog	Crohn's Enterocolitis	Teduglutide/NPS Allelix
Treg	MS	Copaxone/Teva
10	GPCR agonists	Compugen
	Diabetes	
15	GLP-1 analogues/R agonists	GLP-1 (7-37)/Biorexis Pfizer Exenatide/Amylin Liraglutide/Novo Nordisk ZP10/Zealand
		Pharma/Sanofi-Avanetis Pramlinitide/Amylin
20	Proislet peptide	CureDM
	Glucagon antagonist	Glucagon
25		PYY/multiple companies Oxyntomodulin TKS-1225/Thiakis/ Wyeth
	Oxyntomodulin EPO	Anemic chronic kidney disease
30	Calcitonin PH receptor	Capsitonin/Bone Medical Teriparatide/ Lilly
		Cardiovascular
	BNP	Congestive heart failure
35		Nesiritide/Scios
	GIIB/IIIA antagonist	Eptifibatide/COR Therapeutics/Schering Plough
	Thrombin inhibitor	Bivalirudin/TMC/Scherrer
40	Bradykinin B2 antagonist	Icatibant/Hoechst
	GAP junction modulator	Rotigaptide/Zealand/Wyeth
	FPLRG1 agonist	Compugen
	BNP/ANP	Bispecific/Academic
45		Acromegaly
	Somatostatin receptor agonist	Octreotide/Valera Pharmaceuticals Lanreotide/lbsen
		Enuresis
50		Desmopressin/Orphan Therapeutics/Lypressin Terlipressin/Orphan Therapeutics
	Vasopressin V1 agonist	
55		Labor
	Oxytocin antagonist	Halts Premature Labor
		Retosiban/GSKj Atosiban/Ferring
	HIV fusion protein blocker	Antiviral
		Enfuvirtide/Roche

(continued)

PEPTIDE TARGET	INDICATION	NAME/COMPANY
5 Immunostimulatory	HepC, Hep C	Thymalfasin/RegeneRx SCV-07/SciClone
CXCP4 antagonist	HIV	AnorMED Inc (now Genzyme)
10 CCRS antagonist	HIV	
CXCR4/CCRS bispecific	HIV	Genzyme
	Antibacterial	
	Staph. Aureus	Daptamycin Bacitracin
15	Ophthalmic	Gramidicin/Bausch&Lomb Colistin Pexiganan Omiganan
	Staph. Aureus	Xoma-629
20 Glycophorin antagonist	Malaria	Academic
	CNS	
Norepinephrine transporter antagonist	Severe chronic pain	Conotoxin/Xenome
	Antidepressant	Nemifitide
25 Formyl peptide receptor-like 1 agonists/antagonists	COPD	Various academics, Bayer 2003 patent
IL4/IL 13 antagonist Prokineticin receptor-1 and-2	Asthma	Synairgen Academic

30 [0154] The UOD can be used to create trimerized soluble receptors including for example TNF receptor superfamily members, Ig superfamily members, cytokine receptor superfamily members, chemokine receptor superfamily members, integrin family members, growth factor receptor family, hormone receptors, opioid receptors, other neuropeptide receptors, ion channels, among others, including CD1a-e, CD2 (LFA-2), CD2R, CD3 γ , CD3 δ , CD3 ϵ , CD4-7, CD8a, CD8b, CD9, CD10 CD11a, CD11b, CD11c, CD11d, CD11e, CD12, CD13, CD14, CD15, CD15s, CD15u, CD16a (Fc γ RIIIA), CD16b (Fc γ RIIIB), CDw17, CD18 (Integrin β 2), CD19-28, CD29 (Integrin β 1), CD30, CD31 (PE-CAM-1), CD32 (Fc γ RII), CD33 (Siglec-3), CD34-41, CD42a-d, CD43, CD44, CD44R, CD45, CD45RA, CD45RB, CD45RO, DC47, CD47R, CD48, CD49a-f (VLA-1-6), CD50 (ICAM-3), CD51, CD52, CD53, CD54 (ICAM-1), CD55, CD56 (N-CAM), CD57, CD58 (LFA-3), CD59, CD60a-c, CD61, CD62E, CD62L, CD62P, CD63, CD64, CD65, CD65s, CD66a-f, CD68, CD69, CD70, CD71, CD72, CD73, CD74, CD75, CD75s, CD77, CD79a, CD79b, CD80, CD81, CD82, DC83, CDw84, CD85, CD86-CD91, CDw92, CD93, CD94-CD99, CD99R, CD100-CD106, CD107a, CD107b, CD108-CD112, CDw113, CD114 (G-CSFR), CD115 (M-CSFR), CD116, CD117, CD118, CDw119, CD120a, CD120b, CD121a (IL-1R type I), CDw121b (IL-1R, type II), CD122 (IL-2R β), CDw123 (IL-3R), CD124 (IL-4R), CDw125 (IL-5R), CD126 (IL-6R), CD127 (IL-7R), CDw128, CDw128b (IL-8R β), CD129 (IL-9R), CD130 (IL-6R β), CDw131, CD132, CD133, CD134 (Ox-40), CD135-CD139, CD140a (PDGFR α), CD140b (PDGFR β), CD141-CD144, CDw145, CD146, CD147, CD148, CD15, CD151, CD152 (CTLA-4), CD153 (CD30L), CD154 (CD40L), CD155, CD156a-c, CD157, CD158a, CD158b, CD159a, CD159c, CD160, CD161, CD162, CD162R, CD163, CD164, CD165, CD166, CD167a, CD168, CD169, CD170, CD171, CD172a, CD172b, CD172g, CD173, CD174, CD175, CD175s, CD176, CD178 (FasL), CD179a, CD179b, CD180, CD181 (CXCR1), CD182 (CXCR2), CD183 (CXCR3), CD184 (CXCR4), CD185 (CXCR5), CDw186 (CXCR6), CD191 (CCR-1), CD192 (CCR2), CD193 (CCR3), CD194 (CCR4), CD195 (CCR5), CD196 (CCR6), CD197 (CCR7), CDw198 (CCR8), CDw199 (CCR9), CD200 (Ox-2), CD201, CD202b, CD203c, CD204 (macrophage scavenger R), CD207 (Langerin), CD208 (DC-LAMP), CD209 (DC-SIGN), CDw210 (IL-10R), CD212 (IL-12-R β 1), CD213a1 (IL-13-R α 1), CD213a2 (IL-13-R α 2), CDw217 (IL-17-R), CDw218a (IL-18R α), CDw218b (IL-18R β), CD220 (Insulin-R), CD221 (IGF-1R), CD222 (IGF-II R), CD223-234, CD235a (glycophorin A), CD235ab (glycophorin A/B), CD235b (glycophorin B), CD236 (glycophorin C/D), CD236R (glycophorin C), CD238, CD239, CD240CE, CD240D, CD241-CD249, CD252 (Ox40L), CD254 (RANKL), CD256 (APRIL), CD257 (BAFF), CD258 (LIGHT), CD261 (TRAIL-R1), CD262 (TRAIL-R2), CD263 (DcR1), CD264 (DcR2), CD256 (RANK), CD266 (TWEAK-R), CD267 (TACI), CD268 (BAFFR), CD269 (BCMA), CD271 (NGFR), CD272 (BTLA), CD273 (PD-L2), CD274 (PD-L1), CD275 (B7-H2), CD276 (B7-H3), CD277, CD278 (ICOS), CD279 (PD1), CD280, CD281 (TLR1),

CD282 (TLR2), CD283 (TLR3), CD284 (TLR4), CD289 (TLR9), CD292, CDw293, CD294, CD295 (LeptinR), CD296, CD297, CD298 (Na⁺/K⁺-ATPase β 3 subunit), CD299 (L-SIGN), CD300a, CD300c, CD300e, CD301-CD307, CD309 (VEGF-R2), CD312, CD314-322, CD324, CDw325, CD326, CDw327, CDw328, CDw329, CD331-CD337, CDw338, CD339, B7-H4, Xedar, CCR10, CCR11, CX3CR1, chemokine-like receptor-1 (ChemR23), complement receptors, DARC, IL-11R, IL-12R, IL-13R, IL-15R, IL-20R, IL-21R, IL-22R, IL-23R, IL-27R, IL-28R, IL-31R, XCR1, CX3CR1, chemokine-binding protein 2 (D6), interferon receptors, leukocyte associated Ig-like receptor family, leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor family including LILRC1 and LILRC2, leukotriene receptors, LAMP, nectin-like proteins 1-4, IgSF8, immunoglobulin-like transcript family LT1-6, EDAR, stromal derived factor (SDF), thymic stromal lymphopoietin receptor, erythropoietin receptor, thrombopoietin-receptor, epidermal growth factor receptor, fibroblast growth factor receptors FGF1-4, hepatocyte growth factor receptor (HGF-R), epaCAM, insulin-like growth factor receptors IGF1-R and IGF2-R, fibronectin, fibronectin leucine-rich transmembrane proteins FLRT1-3, Her2, 3 and 4, CRELD1 and 2, 8D6A, lipoprotein receptor (LDL-R), C-type lectin-like family members such as CLEC-1, CLEC-2, CLEC4D, 4F and Dectin 1 and 2, layilin, growth hormone receptor, prolactin-releasing hormone receptor (PRRP), corticotropin-releasing hormone receptors (CRHR), follicle stimulating hormone receptor (FSHR), gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor (GNRHR), thyrotropin-releasing hormone receptor (TRHR), somatostatin receptors SSTR1-SSTR5, vasopressin receptors 1A, 1B, 2, Oxytocin receptor, luteinizing hormone/choriogonadotropin receptor (LHCGR), thyrotropin receptor, atrial natriuretic factor receptor NPR1-3, acetylcholine receptors (AChR), calcitonin receptor (CT), Cholecystokinin receptors CCKAR and CCKBR, vasoactive intestinal peptide receptors VPAC1 and 2, δ -opioid receptors, κ -opioid receptors, μ -opioid receptors, σ receptors σ 1 and σ , cannabinoid receptors R1 and 2, angiotensin receptors AT1-4, bradykinin receptors V1 and 2, tachykinin receptor 1 (TACR1), calcitonin receptor-like receptor (CRLR), galanin receptors R1-3, GPCR neuropeptide receptors neuropeptide B/W R1 and 2, neuropeptide FF receptors R1 and R2, neuropeptide S receptor R1, neuropeptide Y receptors Y1-5, neuropeptidin receptors, Type I and II activin receptors, activin receptor-like kinases (Alk-1 and Alk-7), betaglycan, BMP and Activin membrane bound inhibitor (BAMBI), cripto, Trk receptors TrkA, TrkB, TrkC, AXL receptor family, LTK receptor family, TIE-1, TIE-2, Ryk, Neuropilin 1, Eph receptors EPHA1, EPHA2, EPHA3, EPHA4, EPHA5, EPHA6, EPHA7, EPHA8, EPHA9, EPHA10, EPHB1, EPHB2, EPHB3, EPHB4, EPHB5, EPHB6, melanocortin receptors MC-3 and MC-4, AMICA, CXADR, corticotrophin-releasing hormone-binding protein, Class-I restricted T cell-associated molecule, MHC_I, MHC_{II}, ampoterin-induced gene and ORF (AMIGOs), APJ, asialoglycoprotein receptors 1 and 2 (ASGPR), brain-specific angiogenesis inhibitor 3 (BAI-3), basal cell adhesion molecule/Lutheran blood group glycoprotein (BCAM/Lu), cadherins, COCP1, cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator MRP-7, chondrolectin, lung surfactin, claudins, ANTHXR2, collagens, complement receptors, contactins 1-6, cubulin, endoglycan, EpCAM (epithelial cellular adhesion molecule), Endothelial Protein C receptor (EPCR), Eph receptors, glucagon-like peptide receptors GLP-1R and 2R, glutamate receptors, glucose transporters, glycine receptor, glypicans, G-protein coupled bile acid receptor, G-protein coupled receptor 15, KLOTHO family members, leptin receptor, LIMP_{II}, LINGO, NOGO, lymphatic bessel endothelial hyaluronan receptor 1 (LYVE-1), myeloid inhibitory C-type lectin-like receptor CLEC12A, neogenin, nephritin, NETO-1, NETO-2, NMDA receptor, opioid-binding cell adhesion molecule, osteoclast inhibitory lectin-related protein, oncostatin receptor, osteoclast associated receptor, osteoactivin, thrombin receptors, podoplanin, porin, potassium channels, Pref-1, stem cell factor receptor, semaphorins, SPARC, scavenger receptor A1, stabilins, syndecans, T cell receptors, TCAM-1, T cell cytokine receptor TCCR, thrombospondins, TIM1-6, toll-like receptors, triggering receptors expressed on myeloid cells (TREM) and TREM-like proteins, TROP-2 or any mimetic or analog thereof.

[0155] Furthermore, the UOD can be used to trimerize ligands of any of the above receptors including for example TNF superfamily members, cytokine superfamily members, growth factors, chemokine superfamily members, pro-angiogenic factors, pro-apoptotic factors, integrins, hormones and other soluble factors, among others, including RANK-L, Lymphotoxin (LT)- α , LT- β , LT- α 1 β 2, zLIGHT, BTLA, TL1A, FasL, TWEAK, CD30L, 4-1BB-L (CD137L), CD27L, Ox40L (CD134L), GITRL, CD40L (CD154), APRIL (CD256), BAFF, EDA1, IL-1 α , IL-1 β , IL-1RA, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, IL-15, IL-16, IL-17A, IL-17F, IL-17A/F, IL-18, IL-1g, IL-20, IL-21, IL-22, IL-23, IL-24, IL-25, IL-26, IL-27, IL-28, IL-29, IL-30, IL-31, IL-32, IL-33, IL-34, IL-35, IFN-gamma, IFN-alpha, IFN-beta, TNF- α , TNF- β , G-CMF, GM-CSF, TGF- β 1, 2 and 3, TGF- α , cardiotrophin-1, leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF), betacellulin, amphiregulin, thymic stromal lymphopoietin (TSLP), flt-3, CXCL1-16, CCL1-3, CCL3L1, CCL4-CCL8, CCL9/10, CCL11-28, XCL1, XCL2, CX3CL1, HMG-B1, heat shock proteins, chemerin, defensins, macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF), oncostatin M, limitin, vascular endothelial growth factors VEGF A-D and PIGF, lens epithelium derived growth factor, erythropoietin, thrombopoietin, platelet derived growth factor, epidermal growth factor, fibroblast growth factors FGF1-14 and 16-23, hepatoma-derived growth factor, heparin, hepatocyte growth factor, platelet-derived endothelial growth factor (PD-ECGF), insulin-like growth factors IGF1 and IGF2, IGF binding proteins (IGFBP 1-6), GASPs (growth and differentiation-factor-associated serum proteins), connective tissue growth factor, epigen, epiregulin, developmental arteries and neural crest epidermal growth factor (DANCE), glial maturation factor- β , insulin, growth hormone, angiogenin, angiopoietin 1-4, angiopoietin-like proteins 1-4, integrins α V β 3, α V β 5 and α 5 β 1, erythropoietin, thrombopoietin, prolactin releasing hormone, corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH), gonadotropin releasing hormone, thyrotropin releasing hormone, somatostatin, vasopressin, oxytocin, demoxytocin, carbetocin, luteinizing hormone (LH)

and chorionic gonadotropins, thyroid-stimulating hormone, ANP, BNP, CNP, calcitonin, CCK a, CCK B, vasoactive intestinal peptides 1 and 2, encephalin, dynorphin, β -endorphin, morphine, 4-PPBP, [1] SA 4503, Ditylguanidine, siramesine angiotensin, kallidin, bradykinin, tachykinins, substance P, calcitonin, galanin, neuropeptins, neuropeptides Y1-5, neuropeptide S, neuropeptide FF, neuropeptide B/W, brain-derived neurotrophic factors BDNF, NT-3, NT-4/5, activin A, AB, B and C, inhibin, Mullerian inhibiting hormone (MIH), bone morphogenetic proteins BMP2, BMP3, BMP4, BMP5, BMP6, BMP7, BMP8a, BMP8b, BMP10, BMP15, growth differentiating factors GDF1, GDF2, GDF3, GDF5, GDF6, GDF7, Myostatin/GDF8, GDF9, GDF10, GDF11, GDF15, nerve growth factor (NGF), brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF), neurotrophin-3 (NT-3), and neurotrophin-4 (NT-4), artemin, persephin, neurturin, GDNF, agrin, ephrin ligands EFNA1, EFNA2, EFNA3, EFNA4, EFNA5, EFNB1, EFNB2, EFNB3, adiponectin, o2-macroglobulin, aggrecan, agouti-related protein (AgRP), α -melanocyte stimulating hormone, albumin, ameloblastin, plasminogen, angiostatin, apolipoproteins A1, AII, B, B100, E, amyloid, autophagin, TGF-beta induced protein Ig H3), biglycan, leukocyte cell-derived chemotaxin LECT2, C-reactive protein, complement components, chordin, chordin-like proteins, collectins, clusterin-like protein 1, cortisol, van willebrandt factor, cytostatins, endostatin, endorepellin, ephrin ligands, fetuins, ficolins, glucagon, granulysin, gremlin, HGF activator inhibitors HAI-1 and 2, kallikreins, laminins, leptins, lipocalins, mannose binding lectins (MBL), meteorin, MFG-E8, macrophage galactose N-acetyl-galactosamine-specific lectin (MGL), midkine, myocilin, nestin, osteoblast-specific factor 2, osteopontin, osteocrin, osteoadherin, pentraxin, persephin, placenta growth factor, relaxins, resistin and resistin-like molecules, stem cell factor, stanniocalcins, VE-statin, substance P, tenascins, vitronectin, tissue factor, tissue factor pathway inhibitors, as well as any other of the >7000 proteins identified in the human secretome as listed in the secreted protein database (Chen Y et al., 2005. Nucleic Acids Res 33 Database Issue:D169-173), or any mimetic or analog thereof.

[0156] Additionally, the UOD can be used to trimerize enzymes such as for example angiotensin converting enzymes (ACE), matrix metalloproteases, ADAM metalloproteases with thrombospondin type I motif (ADAMTS1, 4, 5, 13), aminopeptidases, beta-site APP-cleaving enzymes (BACE-1 and -2), chymase, kallikreins, reelin, serpins, or any mimetic or analog thereof.

[0157] Also, the UOD can be used to trimerize chemotherapeutic agents, and toxins such as small molecule toxins or enzymatically active toxins of bacterial, fungal, plant or animal origin, or fragments thereof to increase potency of targeted compounds for therapeutic purposes, such as for example calicheamicin, pseudomonas exotoxin, diphtheria toxin, ricin, saporin, apoptosis-inducing peptides or any analog thereof.

[0158] The UOD can also be used to fuse antigens for cancer vaccines such as for example the colorectal cancer antigen A33, α -fetoprotein, mucin 1 (MUC1), CDCP1, carcinoembryonic antigen cell adhesion molecules, Her-2, 3 and 4, mesothelin, CDCP1, NETO-1, NETO-2, syndecans, LewisY, CA-125, melanoma associated antigen (MAGE), tyrosinase, epithelial tumor antigen (ETA), among others, as well as for fusing viral envelope antigens or fungal antigens for treatment of infectious diseases.

35 2.5 Methods of preparing chimeric polypeptide constructs

[0159] The chimeric polypeptides of the present invention may be prepared by chemical synthesis or recombinant means. Usually, the chimeric polypeptides are prepared by expression of a recombinant construct that encodes the chimeric polypeptide in suitable host cells, although any suitable methods can be used. Suitable host cells include, for example, insect cells (e.g., *Aedes aegypti*, *Autographa californica*, *Bombyx mori*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, and *Trichoplusia ni*), mammalian cells (e.g., human, non-human primate, horse, cow, sheep, dog, cat, and rodent (e.g., hamster), avian cells (e.g., chicken, duck, and geese), bacteria (e.g., *Escherichia coli*, *Bacillus subtilis*, and *Streptococcus spp.*), yeast cells (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Candida albicans*, *Candida maltosa*, *Hansenula polymorphs*, *Kluyveromyces fragilis*, *Kluyveromyces lactis*, *Pichia guilliermondii*, *Pichia pastoris*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* and *Yarrowia lipolytica*), *Tetrahymena* cells (e.g., *Tetrahymena thermophile*) or combinations thereof. Many suitable insect cells and mammalian cells are well-known in the art. Suitable insect cells include, for example, Sf9 cells, Sf21 cells, Tn5 cells, Schneider S2 cells, and High Five cells (a clonal isolate derived from the parental *Trichoplusia ni* BTI-TN-5B1-4 cell line (Invitrogen)). Suitable mammalian cells include, for example, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, human embryonic kidney cells (HEK293 cells, typically transformed by sheared adenovirus type 5 DNA), NIH-3T3 cells, 293-T cells, Vero cells, HeLa cells, PERC.6 cells (ECACC deposit number 96022940), Hep G2 cells, MRC-5 (ATCC CCL-171), WI-38 (ATCC CCL-75), fetal rhesus lung cells (ATCC CL-160), Madin-Darby bovine kidney ("MDBK") cells, Madin-Darby canine kidney ("MDCK") cells (e.g., MDCK (NBL2), ATCC CCL34; or MDCK 33016, DSM ACC 2219), baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, such as BHK21-F, HKCC cells, and the like. Suitable avian cells include, for example, chicken embryonic stem cells (e.g., EBx[®] cells), chicken embryonic fibroblasts, chicken embryonic germ cells, duck cells (e.g., AGE1.CR and AGE1.CR.pIX cell lines (ProBioGen) which are described, for example, in Vaccine 27:4975-4982 (2009) and WO2005/042728), EB66 cells, and the like.

[0160] Suitable insect cell expression systems, such as Baculovirus systems, are known to those of skill in the art and described in, e.g., Summers and Smith, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 1555 (1987). Materials and

methods for Baculovirus/insert cell expression systems are commercially available in kit form from, inter alia, Invitrogen, San Diego Calif. Avian cell expression systems are also known to those of skill in the art and described in, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,340,740; 5,656,479; 5,830,510; 6,114,168; and 6,500,668; European Patent No. EP 0787180B; European Patent Application No. EP03291813.8; WO 03/043415; and WO 03/076601. Similarly, bacterial and mammalian cell expression systems are also known in the art and described in, e.g., Yeast Genetic Engineering (Barr *et al.*, eds., 1989) Butterworths, London.

5 [0161] Recombinant constructs encoding the chimeric polypeptides of the present invention can be prepared in suitable vectors using conventional methods. A number of suitable vectors for expression of recombinant proteins in insect or mammalian cells are well-known and conventional in the art. Suitable vectors can contain a number of components, including, but not limited to one or more of the following: an origin of replication; a selectable marker gene; one or more expression control elements, such as a transcriptional control element (e.g., a promoter, an enhancer, a terminator), and/or one or more translation signals; and a signal sequence or leader sequence for targeting to the secretory pathway in a selected host cell (e.g., of mammalian origin or from a heterologous mammalian or non-mammalian species). For example, for expression in insect cells a suitable Baculovirus expression vector, such as pFastBac (Invitrogen), can be used to produce recombinant Baculovirus particles. The Baculovirus particles are amplified and used to infect insect cells to express recombinant protein. For expression in mammalian cells, a vector that will drive expression of the construct in the desired mammalian host cell (e.g., Chinese hamster ovary cells) is used.

10 [0162] The chimeric polypeptides can be purified using any suitable method. Suitable methods for purifying desired proteins including precipitation and various types of chromatography, such as hydrophobic interaction, ion exchange, affinity, chelating and size exclusion are well-known in the art. Suitable purification schemes can be created using two or more of these or other suitable methods. If desired, the chimeric polypeptides can include a purification moiety or "tag" that facilitates purification, as described in Section 2.1.2. Such tagged polypeptides can conveniently be purified, for example from conditioned media, by chelating chromatography or affinity chromatography.

15 [0163] The chimeric polypeptides may include additional sequences. For example, for expression purposes, the natural leader peptide of a heterologous polypeptide of interest (e.g., the natural leader peptide of an enveloped virus fusion protein) may be substituted for a different one.

3. Nucleic acid constructs for endogenous production of chimeric polypeptides

20 [0164] The present invention also contemplates nucleic acid constructs for endogenous production of chimeric polypeptides in a host organism, suitably a vertebrate animal, preferably a mammal such as a human). The nucleic acid constructs can be self-replicating extra-chromosomal vectors/replicons (e.g., plasmids) or vectors that integrate into a host genome. The nucleic acid constructs may be viral vectors. Exemplary viral vectors include retroviral vectors, lentiviral vectors, poxvirus vectors, vaccinia virus vectors, adenovirus vectors, adenovirus-associated virus vectors, herpes virus vectors, 25 flavivirus vectors, and alphavirus vectors. Viral vectors may be live, attenuated, replication conditional or replication deficient, and typically is a non-pathogenic (defective), replication competent viral vector.

30 [0165] By way of example, when the viral vector is a vaccinia virus vector, a polynucleotide encoding a chimeric polypeptide of the invention may be inserted into a non-essential site of a vaccinia viral vector genome. Such non-essential sites are described, for example, in Perkus *et al.* (1986. Virology 152:285); Hruby *et al.* (1983. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80:3411); Weir *et al.* (1983. J. Virol. 46:530). Suitable promoters for use with vaccinia viruses include but are not limited to P7.5 (see, e.g., Cochran *et al.* 1985. J. Virol. 54:30); P11 (see, e.g., Bertholet, *et al.*, 1985. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:2096); and CAE-1 (see, e.g., Patel *et al.*, 1988. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:9431). Highly attenuated strains of vaccinia are more acceptable for use in humans and include Lister, NYVAC, which contains specific genome deletions (see, e.g., Guerra *et al.*, 2006. J. Virol. 80:985-998); Tartaglia *et al.*, 1992. AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses 8:1445-1447), or MVA (see, e.g., Gheradi *et al.*, 2005. J. Gen. Virol. 86:2925-2936); Mayr *et al.*, 1975. Infection 3:6-14). See also Hu *et al.* (2001. J. Virol. 75:10300-10308), describing use of a Yaba-Like disease virus as a vector for cancer therapy); U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,698,530 and 6,998,252. See also, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,443,964. See also U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,247,615 and 7,368,116.

35 [0166] An adenovirus vector may be used for expressing a chimeric polypeptide of interest. The adenovirus on which a viral transfer vector may be based may be from any origin, any subgroup, any subtype, mixture of subtypes, or any serotype. For instance, an adenovirus can be of subgroup A (e.g., serotypes 12, 18, and 31), subgroup B (e.g., serotypes 3, 7, 11, 14, 16, 21, 34, 35, and 50), subgroup C (e.g., serotypes 1, 2, 5, and 6), subgroup D (e.g., serotypes 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22-30, 32, 33, 36-39, and 42-48), subgroup E (e.g., serotype 4), subgroup F (e.g., serotypes 40 and 41), an unclassified serogroup (e.g., serotypes 49 and 51), or any other adenoviral serotype. Adenoviral serotypes 1 through 51 are available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, Va.). Non-group C adenoviruses, and even non-human adenoviruses, can be used to prepare replication-deficient adenoviral vectors. Non-group C adenoviral vectors, methods of producing non-group C adenoviral vectors, and methods of using non-group C adenoviral vectors are disclosed in, for example, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,801,030, 5,837,511, and 5,849,561, and International Patent

Applications WO 97/12986 and WO 98/53087. Any adenovirus, even a chimeric adenovirus, can be used as the source of the viral genome for an adenoviral vector. For example, a human adenovirus can be used as the source of the viral genome for a replication-deficient adenoviral vector. Further examples of adenoviral vectors can be found in Molin et al. (1998. J. Virol. 72:8358-8361), Narumi et al. (1998. Am J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol. 19:936-941) Mercier et al. (2004.

5 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 101:6188-6193), U.S. Publication Nos. 20150093831, 20140248305, 20120283318, 20100008889, 20090175897 and 20090088398 and U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,143,290; 6,596,535; 6,855,317; 6,936,257; 7,125,717; 7,378,087; 7,550,296.

[0167] The viral vector can also be based on adeno-associated viruses (AAVs). For a description of AAV-based vectors, see, for example, U.S. Pat. Nos. 8,679,837, 8,637,255, 8,409,842, 7,803,622, and 7,790,449, and U.S. Publication Nos. 10 20150065562, 20140155469, 20140037585, 20130096182, 20120100606, and 20070036757. The AAV vectors may also be self-complementary (sc) AAV vectors, which are described, for example, in U.S. Patent Publications 2007/01110724 and 2004/0029106, and U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,465,583 and 7,186,699.

[0168] Herpes simplex virus (HSV)-based viral vectors are also suitable for endogenous production of the chimeric polypeptides of the invention. Many replication-deficient HSV vectors contain a deletion to remove one or more intermediate-early genes to prevent replication. Advantages of the herpes vector are its ability to enter a latent stage that can result in long-term DNA expression, and its large viral DNA genome that can accommodate exogenous DNA up to 25 kb. For a description of HSV-based vectors, see, for example, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,837,532, 5,846,782, 5,849,572, and 5,804,413, and International Patent Applications WO 91/02788, WO 96/04394, WO 98/15637, and WO 99/06583.

[0169] Retroviral vectors may include those based upon murine leukemia virus (MuLV), gibbon ape leukemia virus (GaLV), ecotropic retroviruses, simian immunodeficiency virus (SW), human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), and combinations (see, e.g., Buchscher et al., 1992. J. Virol. 66:2731-2739; Johann et al., 1992. J. Virol. 66:1635-1640; Sommerfelt et al., 1990. Virology 176:58-59; Wilson et al., 1989. J. Virol. 63:2374-2378; Miller et al., 1991. J. Virol. 65:2220-2224; Miller et al., 1990. Mol. Cell Biol. 10:4239; Kolberg, 1992. NIH Res. 4:43; Cornetta et al., 1991. Hum. Gene Ther. 2:215).

[0170] The retroviral vector may be a lentiviral vector. As would be understood by the skilled person, a viral vector, such as a lentiviral vector, generally refers to a viral vector particle that comprises the viral vector genome. For example, a lentiviral vector particle may comprise a lentiviral vector genome. With respect to lentiviral vectors, the vector genome can be derived from any of a large number of suitable, available lentiviral genome based vectors, including those identified for human gene therapy applications (see, e.g., Pfeifer et al., 2001. Annu. Rev. Genomics Hum. Genet. 2:177-211). Suitable lentiviral vector genomes include those based on Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV-1), HIV-2, feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), equine infectious anemia virus, Simian Immunodeficiency Virus (SIV), and maedi/visna virus. A desirable characteristic of lentiviruses is that they are able to infect both dividing and non-dividing cells, although target cells need not be dividing cells or be stimulated to divide. Generally, the genome and envelope glycoproteins will be based on different viruses, such that the resulting viral vector particle is pseudotyped. Safety features of the viral vector are desirably incorporated. Safety features include self-inactivating LTR and integration deficiency as described in more detail herein. Integration deficiency may be conferred by elements of the vector genome but may also derive from elements of the packaging system (e.g., a non functional integrase protein that may not be part of the vector genome but supplied in trans). Exemplary vectors contain a packaging signal (psi), a Rev-responsive element (RRE), splice donor, splice acceptor, optionally a central polypurine tract (cPPT), and WPRE element. The viral vector genome may comprise sequences from a lentivirus genome, such as the HIV-1 genome or the SIV genome. The viral genome construct may comprise sequences from the 5' and 3' LTRs of a lentivirus, and in particular may comprise the R and U5 sequences from the 5' LTR of a lentivirus and an inactivated or self-inactivating 3' LTR from a lentivirus. The LTR sequences may be LTR sequences from any lentivirus from any species. For example, they may be LTR sequences from HIV, SIV, FIV or BIV. Typically, the LTR sequences are HIV LTR sequences.

[0171] The vector genome may comprise an inactivated or self-inactivating 3' LTR (see, e.g., Zufferey et al., 1998. J. Virol. 72: 9873; Miyoshi et al., 1998. J. Virol. 72:8150). A self-inactivating vector generally has a deletion of the enhancer and promoter sequences from the 3' long terminal repeat (LTR), which is copied over into the 5' LTR during vector integration. In one instance, the U3 element of the 3' LTR contains a deletion of its enhancer sequence, the TATA box, Spl and NF-kappa B sites. As a result of the self-inactivating 3' LTR, the provirus that is generated following entry and reverse transcription will comprise an inactivated 5' LTR. The rationale is to improve safety by reducing the risk of mobilization of the vector genome and the influence of the LTR on nearby cellular promoters. The self-inactivating 3' LTR may be constructed by any method known in the art.

[0172] Optionally, the U3 sequence from the lentiviral 5' LTR may be replaced with a promoter sequence in the viral construct, such as a heterologous promoter sequence. This can increase the titer of virus recovered from the packaging cell line. An enhancer sequence may also be included. Any enhancer/promoter combination that increases expression of the viral RNA genome in the packaging cell line may be used. In one example, the CMV enhancer/promoter sequence is used (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,385,839 and 5,168,062).

[0173] The risk of insertional mutagenesis may be minimized by constructing the lentiviral vector to be integration defective. A variety of approaches can be pursued to produce a non-integrating vector genome. These approaches

5 entail engineering a mutation(s) into the integrase enzyme component of the pol gene, such that it encodes a protein with an inactive integrase. The vector genome itself can be modified to prevent integration by, for example, mutating or deleting one or both attachment sites, or making the 3' LTR-proximal polypurine tract (PPT) non-functional through deletion or modification. In addition, non-genetic approaches are available; these include pharmacological agents that inhibit one or more functions of integrase. The approaches are not mutually exclusive, that is, more than one of them can be used at a time. For example, both the integrase and attachment sites can be non-functional, or the integrase and PPT site can be non-functional, or the attachment sites and PPT site can be non-functional, or all of them can be non-functional.

10 [0174] Exemplary lentivirus vectors are described for example in U.S. Publication Nos. 20150224209, 20150203870, 20140335607, 20140248306, 20090148936, and 20080254008.

15 [0175] The viral vectors may also be based on an alphavirus. Alphaviruses include *Sindbis virus* (and *Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus* (VEEV)), *Aura virus*, *Babanki virus*, *Barmah Forest virus*, *Bebaru virus*, *Cabassou virus*, *Chikungunya virus*, *Eastern equine encephalitis virus*, *Everglades virus*, *Fort Morgan virus*, *Getah virus*, *Highlands J virus*, *Kyzylagach virus*, *Mayaro virus*, *Me Tri virus*, *Middleburg virus*, *Mosso das Pedras virus*, *Mucambo virus*, *Ndumu virus*, *O'nyong-nyong virus*, *Pixuna virus*, *Rio Negro virus*, *Ross River virus*, *Salmon pancreas disease virus*, *Semliki Forest virus* (SFV), *Southern elephant seal virus*, *Tonate virus*, *Trocara virus*, *Una virus*, *Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus*, *Western equine encephalitis virus*, and *Whataroa virus*. Generally, the genome of such viruses encode nonstructural (e.g., replicon) and structural proteins (e.g., capsid and envelope) that can be translated in the cytoplasm of the host cell. *Ross River virus*, *Sindbis virus*, SFV, and VEEV have all been used to develop viral transfer vectors for transgene delivery. Pseudotyped viruses may be formed by combining alphaviral envelope glycoproteins and retroviral capsids.

20 Examples of alphaviral vectors can be found in U.S. Publication Nos. 20150050243, 20090305344, and 20060177819.

25 [0176] Alternatively, the viral vectors can be based on a flavivirus. Flaviviruses include *Japanese encephalitis virus*, *Dengue virus* (e.g., *Dengue-1*, *Dengue-2*, *Dengue-3*, *Dengue-4*), *Yellow fever virus*, *Murray Valley encephalitis virus*, *St. Louis encephalitis virus*, *West Nile virus*, *Kunjin virus*, *Rocio encephalitis virus*, *Ilheus virus*, *Tick-borne encephalitis virus*, *Central European encephalitis virus*, *Siberian encephalitis virus*, *Russian Spring-Summer encephalitis virus*, *Kyas-anur Forest Disease virus*, *Omsk Hemorrhagic fever virus*, *Louping ill virus*, *Powassan virus*, *Negishi virus*, *Absettarov virus*, *Hansalova virus*, *Apoi virus*, and *Hypr virus*. Examples of flavivirus vectors can be found in U.S. Publication Nos. 20150231226, 20150024003, 20140271708, 20140044684, 20130243812, 20120294889, 20120128713, 20110135686, 20110014229, 20110003884, 20100297167, 20100184832, 20060159704, 20060088937, 20030194801 and 20030044773.

4. Chimeric polypeptide complexes

35 [0177] The chimeric polypeptides of the invention can self-assemble under suitable conditions to form chimeric polypeptide complexes. Accordingly, the present invention further encompasses a method of producing a chimeric polypeptide complex, wherein the method comprises: combining chimeric polypeptides of the present invention under conditions (e.g., in aqueous solution) suitable for the formation of a chimeric polypeptide complex, whereby a chimeric polypeptide complex is produced that comprises three chimeric polypeptides and is characterized by a six-helix bundle formed by the coiled coil structures of the respective structure-stabilizing moieties of the chimeric polypeptides. The chimeric polypeptides that are combined may be identical or non-identical to thereby form homotrimers and heterotrimers, respectively.

40 [0178] Generally the chimeric polypeptides self-assemble in a buffered aqueous solution (e.g., pH about 5 to about 9). If required, mild denaturing conditions can be used, such as, by including urea, small amounts of organic solvents or heat to mildly denature the chimeric polypeptides in order to facilitate refolding and self-assembly.

45 [0179] Any suitable preparation of chimeric polypeptides can be used in the method. For example, conditioned cell culture media that contains the desired chimeric polypeptide can be used in the method. However, it is preferable to use purified chimeric polypeptides in the method.

50 [0180] In particular embodiments in which the structure-stabilizing moiety is used to oligomerize ectodomain polypeptides to form chimeric polypeptide complexes, the ectodomain polypeptide subunits of the complexes are in the pre-fusion conformation. Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory or mode of operation, it is believed that the pre-fusion form of the ectodomain polypeptide trimer is stabilized in the complexes described herein because the heterologous structure-stabilizing moiety induces complex formation and prevents internal moieties or domains of the ectodomain polypeptide (e.g., the HRA and HRB regions of a Class I ectodomain polypeptide, or the central α -helical coiled coil and fusion loop(s) at the C-terminal region of a Class III ectodomain) from interacting. The interaction of such internal moieties or domains leads to refolding into the post fusion form.

5. Screening methods

[0181] Also described herein, yet not claimed, are methods of screening for agents that bind preferably specifically with a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, and/or complex of the fusion protein. A compound library may be screened for binding to an enveloped virus fusion ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide, or complex thereof.

[0182] Candidate agents encompass numerous chemical classes including small molecules such as small organic compounds and macromolecules such as peptides, polypeptides and polysaccharides. Candidate agents comprise functional groups necessary for structural interaction with proteins, particularly hydrogen bonding, and typically include at least an amine, carbonyl, hydroxyl or carboxyl group, desirably at least two of the functional chemical groups. The candidate compounds may comprise cyclical carbon or heterocyclic structures or aromatic or polyaromatic structures substituted with one or more of the above functional groups. Candidate agents are also found among biomolecules including, but not limited to: peptides, saccharides, fatty acids, steroids, purines, pyrimidines, derivatives, structural analogues or combinations thereof. The compound library may comprise natural compounds in the form of bacterial, fungal, plant and animal extracts. Alternatively, or in addition, the compound library may include natural or synthetically produced compounds.

[0183] Methods for determining whether an agent binds to a target protein and/or the affinity for an agent for a target protein are known in the art. For example, the binding of an agent to a target protein can be detected and/or quantified using a variety of techniques such as, but not limited to, BioLayer Interferometry (BLI), Western blot, dot blot, surface plasmon resonance method (SPR), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), AlphaScreen® or AlphaLISA® assays, or mass spectrometry based methods.

[0184] Agents can be assayed using any surface plasmon resonance (SPR)-based assays known in the art for characterizing the kinetic parameters of the interaction of the agent with ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide, or complex of the invention. Any SPR instrument commercially available including, but not limited to, BIACore Instruments (Biacore AB; Uppsala, Sweden); 1Asys instruments (Affinity Sensors; Franklin, Mass.); IBIS system (Windsor Scientific Limited; Berks, UK), SPR-CELLIA systems (Nippon Laser and Electronics Lab; Hokkaido, Japan), and SPR Detector Spreeta (Texas Instruments; Dallas, Tex.) can be used in the methods described herein. See, e.g., Mullett et al. (2000) Methods 22: 77-91; Dong et al. (2002) Reviews in Mol Biotech 82: 303-323; Fivash et al. (1998) Curr Opin Biotechnol 9: 97-101; and Rich et al. (2000) Curr Opin Biotechnol 11: 54-61.

[0185] The biomolecular interactions between the agents and ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention can be assayed using BLI on an Octet (ForteBio Inc.). BLI is a label-free optical analytical technique that senses binding between a ligand (such as an ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention) that is immobilized on a biosensor tip and an analyte (such as a test compound) in solution by measuring the change in the thickness of the protein layer on the biosensor tip in real-time.

[0186] AlphaScreen (PerkinElmer) assays can be used to characterize binding of test agents to the ectodomain polypeptide-containing chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention. The acronym ALPHA stands for Amplified Luminescent Proximity Homogeneous Assay. AlphaScreen is a bead-based proximity assay that senses binding between molecules (such as a subject chimeric polypeptide, or complex and a test compound) attached to donor and acceptor beads by measuring the signal produced by energy transfer between the donor and acceptor beads. (See e.g., Eglen et al. (2008) Curr Chem Genomics 1:2-10).

[0187] AlphaLISA® (PerkinElmer) assays can be used to characterize binding of test agents to the chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention. AlphaLISA is modified from the AlphaScreen assay described above to include europium-containing acceptor beads and functions as an alternative to traditional ELISA assays. (See, e.g., Eglen et al. (2008) Curr Chem Genomics 1:2-10.)

[0188] A variety of immunoassay techniques, including competitive and non-competitive immunoassays, can be used. The term "immunoassay" encompasses techniques including, without limitation, flow cytometry, FACS, enzyme immunoassays (EIA), such as enzyme multiplied immunoassay technique (EMIT), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), IgM antibody capture ELISA (MAC ELISA) and microparticle enzyme immunoassay (MEIA), furthermore capillary electrophoresis immunoassays (CEIA), radio-immunoassays (RIA), immunoradiometric assays (IRMA), fluorescence polarization immunoassays (FPIA) and chemiluminescence assays (CL). If desired, such immunoassays can be automated. Immunoassays can also be used in conjunction with laser induced fluorescence. Liposome immunoassays, such as flow-injection liposome immunoassays and liposome immunoassays, are also suitable for use in the present invention. In addition, nephelometry assays, in which, for example, the formation of protein/antibody complexes results in increased light scatter that is converted to a peak rate signal as a function of the marker concentration, are suitable for use in the methods of the present invention.

[0189] Binding of test agents to the subject chimeric polypeptide, or complex can be assayed using thermonaturation methods involving differential scanning fluorimetry (DSF) and differential static light scattering (DSLS).

[0190] Binding of test agents to the chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention can be assayed using a mass spectrometry based method such as, but not limited to, an affinity selection coupled to mass spectrometry (AS-MS)

platform. This is a label-free method where the protein and test compound are incubated, unbound molecules are washed away and protein-ligand complexes are analyzed by MS for ligand identification following a decomplexation step.

[0191] Binding of test agents to the subject chimeric polypeptide or complex can be quantitated using, for example, detectably labeled proteins such as radiolabeled (e.g., ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{14}C or ^{3}H), fluorescently labeled (e.g., FITC), or enzymatically labeled chimeric polypeptide or complex or test compound, by immunoassay, or by chromatographic detection.

[0192] Also contemplated is the use of fluorescence polarization assays and fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) assays in measuring, either directly or indirectly, the degree of interaction between a chimeric polypeptide or complex and a test compound.

[0193] All of the above embodiments are suitable for development into high-throughput platforms.

[0194] Compounds may be further tested in the animal models to identify those compounds having the most potent *in vivo* effects, e.g., those that bind specifically to a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein and preferably stimulate or enhance a therapeutically useful effect, e.g., reduced viral load, reduced infection or symptoms associated therewith. These molecules may serve as "lead compounds" for the further development of pharmaceuticals by, for example, subjecting the compounds to sequential modifications, molecular modeling, and other routine procedures employed in rational drug design.

6. Antigen-binding molecules

[0195] The ectodomain-containing chimeric polypeptides and complexes of the present invention are useful for producing antigen-binding molecules, which are preferably proteins (i.e., "antigen-binding protein") that are immuno-interactive with an enveloped virus fusion protein. The ectodomain-containing chimeric polypeptides and complexes include at least one pre-fusion epitope that is not present in the post-fusion form of the enveloped virus fusion protein, and therefore useful for preparation of antigen-binding molecules that are immuno-interactive with a metastable or pre-fusion form of an enveloped virus fusion protein.

[0196] Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate the well developed knowledge base on antigen-binding proteins such as set forth, for example, in Abbas et al., Cellular and Molecular Immunology, 6th ed., W.B. Saunders Company (2010) or Murphey et al., Janeway's Immunobiology, 8th ed., Garland Science (2011).

[0197] In some embodiments, antigen binding proteins that are immuno-interactive with the chimeric polypeptides and complexes of the present invention are antibodies. Antibodies include intact antibodies and antigen binding fragments thereof, as described in the definition section. An antibody may comprise a complete antibody molecule (including polyclonal, monoclonal, chimeric, humanized, or human versions having full length heavy and/or light chains), or comprise an antigen binding fragment thereof. Antibody fragments include F(ab')_2 , Fab, Fab', Fv, Fc, and Fd fragments, and can be incorporated into single domain antibodies, single-chain antibodies, maxibodies, minibodies, intrabodies, diabodies, triabodies, tetrabodies, v-NAR and bis-scFv (see e.g., Hollinger and Hudson, 2005, *Nature Biotechnology*, 23, 9, 1126-1136). Also included are antibody polypeptides such as those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 6,703,199, including fibronectin polypeptide monobodies. Other antibody polypeptides are disclosed in U.S. Patent Publication 2005/0238646, which are single-chain polypeptides.

[0198] Numerous methods of preparing antibodies to antigens of interest are known in the art. For example, monoclonal antibodies to the chimeric polypeptides and complexes of the present invention can be made using conventional hybridoma methods that are often based on the seminal method of Kohler, G. et al. (1975, "Continuous Cultures Of Fused Cells Secreting Antibody Of Predefined Specificity," *Nature* 256:495-497) or a modification thereof. Typically, monoclonal antibodies are developed in non-human species, such as mice. In general, a mouse or rat is used for immunization but other animals may also be used. The antibodies may be produced by immunizing mice with an immunogenic amount of an immunogen, in this case a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the present invention. The immunogen may be administered multiple times at periodic intervals such as, bi weekly, or weekly, or may be administered in such a way as to maintain viability in the animal.

[0199] To monitor the antibody response, a small biological sample (e.g., blood) may be obtained from the animal and tested for antibody titer against the immunogen. The spleen and/or several large lymph nodes can be removed and dissociated into single cells. If desired, the spleen cells may be screened (after removal of non-specifically adherent cells) by applying a cell suspension to a plate or to a well coated with the antigen. B-cells, expressing membrane-bound immunoglobulin specific for the antigen, will bind to the plate, and are not rinsed away with the rest of the suspension. Resulting B-cells, or all dissociated spleen cells, can then be fused with myeloma cells (e.g., X63-Ag8.653 and those from the Salk Institute, Cell Distribution Center, San Diego, Calif.). Polyethylene glycol (PEG) may be used to fuse spleen or lymphocytes with myeloma cells to form a hybridoma. The hybridoma is then cultured in a selective medium (e.g., hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine medium, otherwise known as "HAT medium"). The resulting hybridomas are then plated by limiting dilution, and are assayed for the production of antibodies that bind specifically to the immunogen, using, for example, FACS (fluorescence activated cell sorting) or immunohistochemistry (IHC) screening. The selected monoclonal antibody-secreting hybridomas are then cultured either *in vitro* (e.g., in tissue culture bottles or hollow fiber

reactors), or in vivo (e.g., as ascites in mice).

[0200] As another alternative to the cell fusion technique, Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV)-immortalized B cells may be used to produce monoclonal antibodies that are immuno-interactive with a subject chimeric polypeptide or complex. The hybridomas are expanded and subcloned, if desired, and supernatants are assayed for anti-immunogen activity by conventional assay procedures (e.g., FACS, IHC, radioimmunoassay, enzyme immunoassay, fluorescence immunoassay, etc.).

[0201] Thus, the present invention further contemplates methods of producing an antigen-binding molecule that is immuno-interactive with a fusion protein of an enveloped virus, or complex of the fusion protein, wherein the method comprises: (1) immunizing an animal with a chimeric polypeptide complex or composition, as broadly described above and elsewhere herein, wherein an ectodomain polypeptide of the chimeric polypeptide complex corresponds to the fusion protein of the enveloped virus; (2) isolating a B cell from the animal, which is immuno-interactive with the fusion protein or complex thereof; and (3) producing the antigen-binding molecule expressed by that B cell. The present invention also encompasses antigen-binding molecules that are produced by such methods as well as derivatives thereof. Also encompassed are cells including hybridomas that are capable of producing the antigen-binding molecules of the invention, and methods of producing antigen-binding molecules from those cells. In specific embodiments, the antigen-binding molecules produced by the methods of the invention are preferably neutralizing antigen-binding molecules.

[0202] Also contemplated are chimeric antibodies and humanized antibodies. A humanized monoclonal antibody may comprise the variable domain of a murine antibody (or all or part of the antigen binding site thereof) and a constant domain derived from a human antibody. Alternatively, a humanized antibody fragment may comprise the antigen binding site of a murine monoclonal antibody and a variable domain fragment (lacking the antigen-binding site) derived from a human antibody. Procedures for the production of engineered monoclonal antibodies include those described in Riechmann *et al.*, 1988, *Nature* 332:323, Liu *et al.*, 1987, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:3439, Larrick *et al.*, 1989, *Bio/Technology* 7:934, and Winter *et al.*, 1993, *T/IPS* 14:139. The chimeric antibody may be a CDR grafted antibody. Techniques for humanizing antibodies are discussed in, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,869,619; 5,225,539; 5,821,337; 5,859,205; 6,881,557, Padlan *et al.*, 1995, *FASEB J.* 9:133-39, Tamura *et al.*, 2000, *J. Immunol.* 164:1432-41, Zhang, W., *et al.*, *Molecular Immunology* 42(12):1445-1451, 2005; Hwang W. *et al.*, *Methods* 36(1):35-42, 2005; Dall'Acqua W F, *et al.*, *Methods* 36(1):43-60, 2005; and Clark, M., *Immunology Today* 21(8):397-397-402, 2000.

[0203] An antibody may also be a fully human monoclonal antibody. Fully human monoclonal antibodies may be generated by any number of techniques with which those having ordinary skill in the art will be familiar. Such methods include, but are not limited to, Epstein Barr Virus (EBV) transformation of human peripheral blood cells (e.g., containing B lymphocytes), *in vitro* immunization of human B-cells, fusion of spleen cells from immunized transgenic mice carrying inserted human immunoglobulin genes, isolation from human immunoglobulin V region phage libraries, or other procedures as known in the art and based on the disclosure herein.

[0204] Procedures have been developed for generating human monoclonal antibodies in non-human animals. For example, mice in which one or more endogenous immunoglobulin genes have been inactivated by various means have been prepared. Human immunoglobulin genes have been introduced into the mice to replace the inactivated mouse genes. In this technique, elements of the human heavy and light chain locus are introduced into strains of mice derived from embryonic stem cell lines that contain targeted disruptions of the endogenous heavy chain and light chain loci (see also Bruggemann *et al.*, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 8:455-58 (1997)). For example, human immunoglobulin transgenes may be mini-gene constructs, or transloci on yeast artificial chromosomes, which undergo B-cell-specific DNA rearrangement and hypermutation in the mouse lymphoid tissue.

[0205] Antibodies produced in the animal incorporate human immunoglobulin polypeptide chains encoded by the human genetic material introduced into the animal. A non-human animal, such as a transgenic mouse, may be immunized with a subject chimeric polypeptide or complex immunogen.

[0206] Examples of techniques for production and use of transgenic animals for the production of human or partially human antibodies are described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,814,318, 5,569,825, and 5,545,806, Davis *et al.*, *Production of human antibodies from transgenic mice* in Lo, ed. *Antibody Engineering: Methods and Protocols*, Humana Press, NJ:191-200 (2003), Kellermann *et al.*, 2002, *Curr Opin Biotechnol.* 13:593-97, Russel *et al.*, 2000, *Infect Immun.* 68:1820-26, Gallo *et al.*, 2000, *Eur J. Immun.* 30:534-40, Davis *et al.*, 1999, *Cancer Metastasis Rev.* 18:421-25, Green, 1999, *J Immunol Methods* 231:11-23, Jakobovits, 1998, *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 31:33-42, Green *et al.*, 1998, *J Exp Med.* 188:483-95, Jakobovits A, 1998, *Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs* 7:607-14, Tsuda *et al.*, 1997, *Genomics* 42:413-21, Mendez *et al.*, 1997, *Nat. Genet.* 15:146-56, Jakobovits, 1994, *Curr Biol.* 4:761-63, Arbones *et al.*, 1994, *Immunity* 1:247-60, Green *et al.*, 1994, *Nat. Genet.* 7:13-21, Jakobovits *et al.*, 1993, *Nature* 362:255-58, Jakobovits *et al.*, 1993, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 90:2551-55. Chen, J., M. *et al.* *Int. Immunol.* 5 (1993): 647-656, Choi *et al.*, 1993, *Nature Genetics* 4: 117-23, Fishwild *et al.*, 1996, *Nature Biotech.* 14: 845-51, Harding *et al.*, 1995, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, Lonberg *et al.*, 1994, *Nature* 368: 856-59, Lonberg, 1994, *Transgenic Approaches to Human Monoclonal Antibodies in Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology* 113: 49-101, Lonberg *et al.*, 1995, *Int. Rev. Immunol.* 13: 65-93, Neuberger, 1996, *Nature Biotech.* 14: 826, Taylor *et al.*, 1992, *Nucleic Acids Research* 20: 6287-95, Taylor

et al., 1994, *Int. Immunol.* 6: 579-91, Tomizuka et al., 1997, *Nature Genetics* 16: 133-43, Tomizuka et al., 2000, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 97: 722-27, Tuailion et al., 1993, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 90: 3720-24, and Tuailion et al., 1994, *J. Immunol.* 152: 2912-20.; Lonberg et al., *Nature* 368:856, 1994; Taylor et al., *Int. Immunol.* 6:579, 1994; U.S. Pat. No. 5,877,397; Bruggemann et al., 1997 *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 8:455-58; Jakobovits et al., 1995. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 764:525-35. In addition, protocols involving the XenoMouse®. (Abgenix, now Amgen, Inc.) are described, for example in U.S. 05/0118643 and WO 05/694879, WO 98/24838, WO 00/76310, and U.S. Pat. No. 7,064,244.

[0207] The present invention further encompasses fragments of an anti-chimeric polypeptide/complex antibody of the invention. Such fragments can consist entirely of antibody-derived sequences or can comprise additional sequences. Examples of antigen-binding fragments include Fab, F(ab')₂, single chain antibodies, diabodies, triabodies, tetrabodies, and domain antibodies. Other examples are provided in Lunde et al., 2002, *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* 30:500-06.

[0208] Single chain antibodies may be formed by linking heavy and light chain variable domain (Fv region) fragments via an amino acid bridge (short peptide linker), resulting in a single polypeptide chain. Such single-chain Fvs (scFvs) have been prepared by fusing DNA encoding a peptide linker between DNAs encoding the two variable domain polypeptides (V_L and V_H). The resulting polypeptides can fold back on themselves to form antigen-binding monomers, or they can form multimers (e.g., dimers, trimers, or tetramers), depending on the length of a flexible linker between the two variable domains (Kortt et al., 1997, *Prot. Eng.* 10:423; Kortt et al., 2001, *Biomol. Eng.* 18:95-108). By combining different V_L and V_H-comprising polypeptides, one can form multimeric scFvs that bind to different epitopes (Kriangkum et al., 2001, *Biomol. Eng.* 18:31-40). Techniques developed for the production of single chain antibodies include those described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,946,778; Bird, 1988, *Science* 242:423; Huston et al., 1988, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:5879; Ward et al., 1989, *Nature* 334:544, de Graaf et al., 2002, *Methods Mol. Biol.* 178:379-87.

[0209] Antigen binding fragments derived from an antibody can also be obtained, for example, by proteolytic hydrolysis of the antibody, for example, pepsin or papain digestion of whole antibodies according to conventional methods. By way of example, antibody fragments can be produced by enzymatic cleavage of antibodies with pepsin to provide a 5S fragment termed F(ab')₂. This fragment can be further cleaved using a thiol reducing agent to produce 3.5S Fab' monovalent fragments. Optionally, the cleavage reaction can be performed using a blocking group for the sulphydryl groups that result from cleavage of disulfide linkages. As an alternative, an enzymatic cleavage using papain produces two monovalent Fab fragments and an Fc fragment directly. These methods are described, for example, by Goldenberg, U.S. Pat. No. 4,331,647, Nisonoff et al., *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 89:230, 1960; Porter, *Biochem. J.* 73:119, 1959; Edelman et al., in *Methods in Enzymology* 1:422 (Academic Press 1967); and by Andrews, S. M. and Titus, J. A. in *Current Protocols in Immunology* (Coligan J. E., et al., eds), John Wiley & Sons, New York (2003), pages 2.8.1-2.8.10 and 2.10A.1-2.10A.5. Other methods for cleaving antibodies, such as separating heavy chains to form monovalent light-heavy chain fragments (Fd), further cleaving of fragments, or other enzymatic, chemical, or genetic techniques may also be used, so long as the fragments bind to the antigen that is recognized by the intact antibody.

[0210] Another form of an antibody fragment is a peptide comprising one or more complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of an antibody. CDRs can be obtained by constructing polynucleotides that encode the CDR of interest. Such polynucleotides are prepared, for example, by using the polymerase chain reaction to synthesize the variable region using mRNA of antibody-producing cells as a template (see, for example, Larrick et al., *Methods: A Companion to Methods in Enzymology* 2:106, 1991; Courtenay-Luck, "Genetic Manipulation of Monoclonal Antibodies," in *Monoclonal Antibodies: Production, Engineering and Clinical Application*, Ritter et al. (eds.), page 166 (Cambridge University Press 1995); and Ward et al., "Genetic Manipulation and Expression of Antibodies," in *Monoclonal Antibodies: Principles and Applications*, Birch et al., (eds.), page 137 (Wiley-Liss, Inc. 1995)). The antibody fragment further may comprise at least one variable region domain of an antibody described herein. Thus, for example, the V region domain may be monomeric and be a V_L and V_H domain, which is capable of independently binding a subject ectodomain polypeptide or complex with an affinity at least equal to 10⁻⁷ M or less.

[0211] The variable region domain may be any naturally occurring variable domain or an engineered version thereof. By engineered version is meant a variable region domain that has been created using recombinant DNA engineering techniques. Such engineered versions include those created, for example, from a specific antibody variable region by insertions, deletions, or changes in or to the amino acid sequences of the specific antibody. Particular examples include engineered variable region domains containing at least one CDR and optionally one or more framework amino acids from a first antibody and the remainder of the variable region domain from a second antibody.

[0212] The variable region domain may be covalently attached at a C-terminal amino acid to at least one other antibody domain or a fragment thereof. Thus, for example, a V_H domain that is present in the variable region domain may be linked to an immunoglobulin CH1 domain, or a fragment thereof. Similarly a V_L domain may be linked to a C_K domain or a fragment thereof. In this way, for example, the antibody may be a Fab fragment wherein the antigen binding domain contains associated V_H and V_L domains covalently linked at their C-termini to a CH1 and C_K domain, respectively. The CH1 domain may be extended with further amino acids, for example to provide a hinge region or a portion of a hinge region domain as found in a Fab' fragment, or to provide further domains, such as antibody CH2 and CH3 domains.

7. Compositions

[0213] The present invention further provides compositions, including pharmaceutical compositions, comprising a chimeric polypeptide or complex, or a nucleic acid construct from which the chimeric polypeptide or complex is expressible, as broadly described above and elsewhere herein. Representative compositions may include a buffer, which is selected according to the desired use of the chimeric polypeptide or complex, and may also include other substances appropriate to the intended use. Where the intended use is to induce an immune response, the composition is referred to as an "immunogenic" or "immunomodulating" composition. Such compositions include preventative compositions (*i.e.*, compositions administered for the purpose of preventing a condition such as an infection) and therapeutic compositions (*i.e.*, compositions administered for the purpose of treating conditions such as an infection). An immunomodulating composition may therefore be administered to a recipient for prophylactic, ameliorative, palliative, or therapeutic purposes.

[0214] Those skilled in the art can readily select an appropriate buffer, a wide variety of which are known in the art, suitable for an intended use. In some instances, the composition can comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, a variety of which are known in the art and need not be discussed in detail herein. Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients have been amply described in a variety of publications, including, for example, A. Gennaro (2000) "Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy", 20th edition, Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins; Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems (1999) H. C. Ansel et al., eds 7.sup.th ed., Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins; and Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients (2000) A. H. Kibbe et al., eds., 3.sup.rd ed. Amer. Pharmaceutical Assoc.

[0215] The compositions may comprise more than one (*i.e.*, different) chimeric polypeptide or complex of the invention (e.g., chimeric polypeptides the respective ectodomain polypeptides of which correspond to different enveloped virus fusion proteins), or one or more nucleic acid constructs from which the chimeric polypeptide(s) or complex(es) is/are expressible.

[0216] Pharmaceutical compositions may be in a form suitable for administration by injection, in a formulation suitable for oral ingestion (such as, for example, capsules, tablets, caplets, elixirs), in the form of an ointment, cream or lotion suitable for topical administration, in a form suitable for delivery as an eye drop, in an aerosol form suitable for administration by inhalation, such as by intranasal inhalation or oral inhalation, or in a form suitable for parenteral administration, that is, subcutaneous, intramuscular or intravenous injection.

[0217] Supplementary active ingredients such as adjuvants or biological response modifiers can also be incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention. Although adjuvant(s) may be included in pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention they need not necessarily comprise an adjuvant. In such cases, reactogenicity problems arising from the use of adjuvants may be avoided.

[0218] In general, adjuvant activity in the context of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention includes, but is not limited to, an ability to enhance the immune response (quantitatively or qualitatively) induced by immunogenic components in the composition (e.g., a chimeric polypeptide or complex of the present invention). This may reduce the dose or level of the immunogenic components required to produce an immune response and/or reduce the number or the frequency of immunizations required to produce the desired immune response.

[0219] Any suitable adjuvant may be included in a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention. For example, an aluminum-based adjuvant may be utilized. Suitable aluminum-based adjuvants include, but are not limited to, aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate and combinations thereof. Other specific examples of aluminum-based adjuvants that may be utilized are described in European Patent No. 1216053 and United States Patent No. 6,372,223. Other suitable adjuvants include Freund's Incomplete Adjuvant and Complete Adjuvant (Difco Laboratories, Detroit, Mich.); Merck Adjuvant 65 (Merck and Company, Inc., Rahway, N.J.); AS-2 (SmithKline Beecham, Philadelphia, Pa.); aluminum salts such as aluminum hydroxide gel (alum) or aluminum phosphate; salts of calcium, iron or zinc; an insoluble suspension of acylated tyrosine; acylated sugars; cationically or anionically derivatized polysaccharides; polyphosphazenes; biodegradable microspheres; monophosphoryl lipid A and quill A; oil in water emulsions including those described in European Patent No. 0399843, United States Patent No. 7,029,678 and PCT Publication No. WO 2007/006939; and/or additional cytokines, such as GM-CSF or interleukin-2, -7, or -12, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), tumor necrosis factor (TNF) monophosphoryl lipid A (MPL), cholera toxin (CT) or its constituent subunit, heat labile enterotoxin (LT) or its constituent subunit, toll-like receptor ligand adjuvants such as lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and derivatives thereof (e.g., monophosphoryl lipid A and 3-Deacylated monophosphoryl lipid A), *Flavivirus* NS1 and muramyl dipeptide (MDP).

[0220] Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be provided in a kit. The kit may comprise additional components to assist in performing the methods of the present invention such as, for example, administration device(s), buffer(s), and/or diluent(s). The kits may include containers for housing the various components and instructions for using the kit components in the methods of the present invention.

8. Dosages and routes of administration

[0221] The composition is administered in an "effective amount" that is, an amount effective to achieve an intended purpose in a subject. The dose of active compound(s) administered to a patient should be sufficient to achieve a beneficial response in the subject over time such as a reduction in at least one symptom associated with an infection. The quantity or dose frequency of the pharmaceutically active compound(s) to be administered may depend on the subject to be treated inclusive of the age, sex, weight and general health condition thereof. In this regard, precise amounts of the active compound(s) for administration will depend on the judgment of the practitioner. One skilled in the art would be able, by routine experimentation, to determine an effective, non-toxic amount of a chimeric polypeptide or complex described herein to include in a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention for the desired therapeutic outcome.

[0222] In general, a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention can be administered in a manner compatible with the route of administration and physical characteristics of the recipient (including health status) and in such a way that it elicits the desired effect(s) (*i.e.* therapeutically effective, immunogenic and/or protective). For example, the appropriate dosage of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may depend on a variety of factors including, but not limited to, a subject's physical characteristics (*e.g.*, age, weight, sex), whether the compound is being used as single agent or adjuvant therapy, the type of MHC restriction of the patient, the progression (*i.e.*, pathological state) of a virus infection, and other factors that may be recognized by one skilled in the art. Various general considerations that may be considered when determining an appropriate dosage of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention are described, for example, in Gennaro (2000) "Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy", 20th edition, Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins; and Gilman et al., (Eds), (1990), "Goodman And Gilman's: The Pharmacological Bases of Therapeutics", Pergamon Press.

[0223] An "effective amount" of a subject chimeric polypeptide or complex, or a nucleic acid construct from which the chimeric polypeptide or complex is expressible, may be an amount sufficient to achieve a desired prophylactic or therapeutic effect, *e.g.*, to reduce a symptom associated with infection, and/or to reduce the number of infectious agents in the individual. In these instances, an effective amount reduces a symptom associated with infection and/or reduces the number of infectious agents in an individual by at least about 10%, at least about 20%, at least about 30%, at least about 40%, at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, or at least about 90%, or more, when compared to the symptom or number of infectious agents in an individual not treated with the chimeric polypeptide or complex. Symptoms of infection by a pathogenic organism, as well as methods for measuring such symptoms, are known in the art. Methods for measuring the number of pathogenic organisms in an individual are standard in the art.

[0224] An "effective amount" of a subject chimeric polypeptide or complex, or a nucleic acid construct from which the chimeric polypeptide or complex is expressible, may be an amount that is effective in a selected route of administration to elicit an immune response to an enveloped virus fusion protein.

[0225] *E.g.*, where the chimeric polypeptide comprises a heterologous antigen, an "effective amount" may be an amount that is effective to facilitate elicitation of an immune response against that antigen. For example, where the heterologous antigen is an antigen from a different pathogenic organism than the one from which the ectodomain polypeptide is derived), an "effective amount" of a subject chimeric polypeptide or complex, or a nucleic acid construct from which the chimeric polypeptide or complex is expressible, is an amount that is effective for elicitation of an immune response against that antigen and preferably protection of the host against infection, or symptoms associated with infection, by that pathogenic organism. An effective amount may reduce a symptom associated with infection by the pathogenic organism and/or reduces the number of infectious agents corresponding to the pathogenic organism in an individual by at least about 10%, at least about 20%, at least about 30%, at least about 40%, at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, or at least about 90%, or more, when compared to the symptom or number of infectious agents in an individual not treated with the chimeric polypeptide or complex. Symptoms of infection by a pathogenic organism, as well as methods for measuring such symptoms, are known in the art.

[0226] Alternatively, where a heterologous antigen is a cancer- or tumor-associated antigen, an "effective amount" of a chimeric polypeptide or complex, or a nucleic acid construct from which the chimeric polypeptide or complex is expressible, is an amount that is effective in a route of administration to elicit an immune response effective to reduce or inhibit cancer or tumor cell growth, to reduce cancer or tumor cell mass or cancer or tumor cell numbers, or to reduce the likelihood that a cancer or tumor will form. An effective amount may reduce tumor growth and/or the number of tumor cells in an individual by at least about 10%, at least about 20%, at least about 30%, at least about 40%, at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, or at least about 90%, or more, when compared to the tumor growth and/or number of tumor cells in an individual not treated with the chimeric polypeptide or complex. Methods of measuring tumor growth and numbers of tumor cells are known in the art.

[0227] The amount of chimeric polypeptide or complex in each dose is selected as an amount that induces an immune response to the encoded ectodomain polypeptide, and/or that induces an immunoprotective or other immunotherapeutic response without significant, adverse side effects generally associated with typical vaccines. Such amount will vary depending upon which specific ectodomain polypeptide is employed, whether or not the vaccine formulation comprises

an adjuvant, and a variety of host-dependent factors.

[0228] A pharmaceutical composition of the present invention can be administered to a recipient by standard routes, including, but not limited to, parenteral (e.g., intravenous).

5 [0229] A pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may be administered to a recipient in isolation or in conjunction with additional therapeutic agent(s). Where a pharmaceutical composition is concurrently administered with therapeutic agent(s), the administration may be simultaneous or sequential (i.e., pharmaceutical composition administration followed by administration of the agent(s) or vice versa).

10 [0230] Typically, in treatment applications, the treatment may be for the duration of the disease state or condition. Further, it will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that the optimal quantity and spacing of individual dosages will be determined by the nature and extent of the disease state or condition being treated, the form, route and site of administration, and the nature of the particular individual being treated. Optimum conditions can be determined using conventional techniques.

15 [0231] In many instances (e.g., preventative applications), it may be desirable to have several or multiple administrations of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention. For example, a pharmaceutical composition may be administered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more times. The administrations may be from about one to about twelve week intervals, and may be from about one to about four week intervals. Periodic re-administration may be desirable in the case of recurrent exposure to a particular pathogen or other disease-associated component targeted by a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention.

20 [0232] It will also be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that the optimal course of administration can be ascertained using conventional course of treatment determination tests.

[0233] Where two or more entities are administered to a subject "in conjunction" or "concurrently" they may be administered in a single composition at the same time, or in separate compositions at the same time, or in separate compositions separated in time.

25 [0234] Pharmaceutical compositions may be administered in multiple separate doses. Accordingly, the methods for the prevention (i.e. vaccination) and treatment of infection described herein encompass the administration of multiple separated doses to a subject, for example, over a defined period of time. Accordingly, the methods for the prevention (i.e., vaccination) and treatment of infection disclosed herein include administering a priming dose of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention. The priming dose may be followed by a booster dose. The booster may be for the purpose of re-vaccination. The pharmaceutical composition or vaccine may be administered at least once, twice, three times or more.

30 [0235] Methods for measuring the immune response are known to persons of ordinary skill in the art. Exemplary methods include solid-phase heterogeneous assays (e.g., enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay), solution phase assays (e.g., electrochemiluminescence assay), amplified luminescent proximity homogeneous assays, flow cytometry, intracellular cytokine staining, functional T-cell assays, functional B-cell assays, functional monocyte-macrophage assays, dendritic and reticular endothelial cell assays, measurement of NK cell responses, IFN- γ production by immune cells, quantification of virus RNA/DNA in tissues or biological fluids (e.g., quantification of viral RNA or DNA in serum or other fluid or tissue/organ), oxidative burst assays, cytotoxic-specific cell lysis assays, pentamer binding assays, and phagocytosis and apoptosis evaluation.

[0236] The present embodiments are, therefore, to be considered in all respects as illustrative and not restrictive.

40 [0237] In order that the invention may be readily understood and put into practical effect, particular preferred embodiments will now be described by way of the following non-limiting examples.

EXAMPLES

45 EXAMPLE 1

RSV F

50 [0238] As an illustration of the ability of the present invention to produce chimeric polypeptides that comprise an ectodomain of a viral fusion protein constrained in a pre-fusion conformation, representative evidence is provided for Respiratory Syncytial virus Fusion protein.

Materials and Methods

55 CHIMERIC POLYPEPTIDE DESIGN:

[0239] The ectodomain of RSV F as well as a RSV-F ectodomain mutant (RSV F ds cav) comprising mutations at 4 sites (S155C, S290C, S190F and V207L), as per McLellan et al., (Science, 2013. 342(6158):592-8), were each operably

connected to a downstream heterologous structure stabilizing moiety (SSM) that comprises a pair of complementary heptad repeat regions derived from HIV-1 GP160. A control ectodomain construct lacking this SSM and a positive control construct comprising the RSV F ds cav operably connected to the foldon SSM (RSV F ds cav foldon) were also produced. The amino acid sequences of the relevant proteins are presented below.

5

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-520):

MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKTNVTLSSKKRKRRL
 GFLLGVGSIAASGVAVSKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMS
 IIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLTRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASKNRGIIKTFSNGCDY
 VSNKGVDTSVGNLTYVQEGKSLYVKEPIINFYDPLVFPSSDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHN
 AGK [SEQ ID NO: 146].

20

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-520) - HIV GP160-based SSM:

MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKTNVTLSSKKRKRRL
 GFLLGVGSIAASGVAVSKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMS
 IIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLTRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCEIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASKNRGIIKTFSNGCDY
 VSNKGVDTSVGNLTYVQEGKSLYVKEPIINFYDPLVFPSSDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHN
 AGKSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQP
 AKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 147].

35

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-520) - DScav mutations - HIV GP160-based SSM:

MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKTNVTLSSKKRKRRL
 GFLLGVGSIAASGVAVSKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGSVLTFKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPILNQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMC
 IIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLTRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCKIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASKNRGIIKTFSNGCDY
 VSNKGVDTSVGNLTYVQEGKSLYVKEPIINFYDPLVFPSSDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHN
 AGKSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQP
 AKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 150].

55

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-513) - DScav mutations -Foldon SSM (control as per McLellan et al., (Science, 2013. 342(6158):592-8):

MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKNGTDAKVKLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKTKNTVLSKKRKRFL
 GFLLGVGSIAISGVAVCKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSVLTFKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPILNKQSCSI
 5 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNQIVRQQSYSIMC
 IIKEEVLAYVYVQLPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNICLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTPSEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCKIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASKNRGIKTFNSNGCDY
 10 VSNKGVDTSVGNLTYVYVNLQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFPSSDEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLSAIG
 GYIPEAPRDGQAYVRKDGEWVLLSTFLGGLVPRGSGSAWSHPQFEK [SEQ ID NO: 151]

PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION:

15 [0240] Codon optimized DNA sequences encoding the chimeric fusion proteins RSV F clamp, RSV F ds cav clamp, RSV F ds cav foldon, and a control RSV F ectodomain lacking HIV-1 HRA and HRB sequences were each incorporated into the pIRES-2 eukaryotic expression vector downstream of the CMV promoter. The resulting plasmids were transfected into Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells grown in chemically defined CHO (CD-CHO) media (Gibco) containing 600 μ g plasmid and 2.4 mg of linear polyethylenimine in 300 mL of CHO cells at a density of 1×10^6 cells per mL. After 4 h of
 20 incubation with the transfection reagent cells were pelleted and resuspended in 300 mL of CD-CHO containing 8 mM Glutamax (Gibco), 100 units/mL of penicillin (Gibco), 100 μ g/mL of streptomycin (Gibco), 7.5% CHO CD Efficient Feed A (Gibco), and 7.5% CHO CD Efficient Feed B (Gibco). Cells were then incubated for 7 days at 37° C, 5% CO₂, shaking at ~120 rpm. After 7 days cells were removed by centrifugation for 10 min at 6,000 x g and supernatant was filtered.
 25 [0241] Recombinant proteins were purified by affinity chromatography with specific monoclonal antibodies covalently coupled to HiTrap NHS-activated HP columns (GE). Chimeric clamp stabilized RSV F was purified by mAb 1281 (Frey, et al., Nat Struct Mol Biol. 2010. 17(12):1486-91) which binds to the 6-helix bundle formed by HIV-1 HRA and HRB. The RSV F ds cav clamp, RSV F ds cav foldon chimeric proteins and control RSV F were purified using mAb 101F (McLellan, et al. J Virol. 2010. 84(23):12236-44). Purification of the desired protein was confirmed by SDS-PAGE.

30 Results

PROTEIN CONFORMATION:

35 [0242] Protein conformation was assessed with conformation specific monoclonal antibodies. Incorporation of the SSM based on HIV-1 GP160 HR1 and HR2 sequences downstream of the ectodomain acts as a kind of 'molecular clamp' that inhibits the fusion ectodomain polypeptide from rearranging to a post-fusion conformation. Evidence that such chimeric fusion protein is stabilized in the pre-fusion conformation while the corresponding naked ectodomain (i.e., expressed alone) forms the post fusion form is shown in Figures 1A-C.

40 EXAMPLE 2

INFA HA

45 [0243] As another illustration of the ability of the present invention to produce chimeric polypeptides that comprise an ectodomain of a viral fusion protein constrained in a pre-fusion conformation, representative evidence is provided for Influenza A (INFA) Hemagglutinin (HA) protein. Furthermore, representative evidence is provided for INFA HA protein that the chimeric protein constrained in the pre-fusion conformation via the aforementioned method is able to induce an improved neutralizing immune response upon administration to mice.

50 Materials and Methods

CHIMERIC POLYPEPTIDE DESIGN:

55 [0244] The ectodomain of INFA HA was operably connected to a downstream heterologous structure stabilizing moiety that comprises a pair of complementary heptad repeat regions derived from HIV-1 GP160. The amino acid sequences of the resulting chimeric protein and its control are presented below.

Ectodomain of INFA HA (1-529):

5 MKTIIIALSYILCLVFAQKLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTITNDQIEVTNATELVQSS
 STGEICDSPHQILDGKNCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKKWDLFVERSKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSGTLEF
 NNESFNWTGVTQNGTSSACIRRSKNSFFSRLNWLTHLFNKYPALNVTPMNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQIF
 LYAQASGRITVSTKRSQQTAIPNIGSRPRVRNIPSRIIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIRSGESSIMRS
 DAPIGKCNCSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRTYGAACPRYVKQNTLKLATGMNRNPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEG
 MVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLNRLIGKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKID
 10 LWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMNKLFEKTKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDVYRD
 EALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKD [SEQ ID NO: 148].

Ectodomain of INFA HA (1-529) - HIV GP160-based SSM:

15 MKTIIIALSYILCLVFAQKLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTIVKTITNDQIEVTNATELVQSS
 STGEICDSPHQILDGKNCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKKWDLFVERSKAYSNCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSGTLEF
 NNESFNWTGVTQNGTSSACIRRSKNSFFSRLNWLTHLFNKYPALNVTPMNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPGTDKDQIF
 20 LYAQASGRITVSTKRSQQTAIPNIGSRPRVRNIPSRIIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIRSGESSIMRS
 DAPIGKCNCSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRTYGAACPRYVKQNTLKLATGMNRNPEKQTRGIFGAIAGFIENGWEG
 MVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLNRLIGKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKID
 LWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMNKLFEKTKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHDVYRD
 25 EALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDGSIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWMEDRE
 INNYTSLIHSLSIEESQNQPAKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 149].

PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION:

30 [0245] Codon optimized DNA sequences encoding the chimeric fusion protein Influenza H3 clamp or a control ecto-domain lacking HIV-1 HRA and HRB sequences were incorporated into the pIRES-2 eukaryotic expression vector following the CMV promoter. The resulting plasmids were transfected into CHO cells and the transfected cells were grown and collected according to Example 1.

35 [0246] Recombinant proteins were purified by affinity chromatography with specific monoclonal antibodies covalently coupled to HiTrap NHS-activated HP columns (GE). Chimeric clamp stabilized Influenza HA was purified by mAb 1281 (Frey, et al., Nat Struct Mol Biol. 2010. 17(12):1486-91) which binds to the 6-helix bundle formed by HIV-1 HRA and HRB. The ectodomain of Influenza HA was purified with mAb C05 (Ekiert, et al., Nature, 2012. 489(7417): 526-32). Purification of the desired protein was confirmed by SDS-PAGE. Commercial quadrivalent influenza vaccine (QIV) for 40 the 2015 season was purchased from Sanofi Pasteur, Fluquadri™.

Results

PROTEIN CONFORMATION:

45 [0247] Protein conformation was assessed with conformation specific monoclonal antibodies and size-exclusion chromatography. Incorporation of the SSM based on HIV-1 GP160 HR1 and HR2 sequences downstream of the respective ectodomains acts as a kind of 'molecular clamp' that inhibits the fusion ectodomain polypeptide from rearranging to a post-fusion conformation. Evidence that such chimeric fusion protein is stabilized in the pre-fusion conformation while 50 the naked ectodomain (*i.e.*, expressed alone) forms the post fusion form is shown in Figures 2 and 3.

ANIMAL IMMUNIZATION:

55 [0248] To test the utility of the viral fusion proteins stabilized in their pre-fusion form *via* the incorporation of the 6-helix bundle forming moiety as immunogens, BALB/c mice were immunized with the chimeric clamp stabilized influenza HA, the corresponding non-stabilized ectodomain or the commercial QIV. Five BALB/c mice per group were immunized with 5 µg of purified protein (or PBS) with 3 µg of saponin adjuvant Quil-A. Immunization was *via* intradermal delivery and mice were immunized twice, three weeks apart. Three weeks following the second immunization mice were sacrificed

and sera collected. Neutralization effect of pooled sera from each group was assessed against Influenza A/Hebei Baoding Anguo/51/2010 (H3N2) in a plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT). Sera from mice vaccinated chimeric clamp stabilized Influenza HA showed strong neutralizing activity with an IC50 value of 1:14,000 (95%CI 11,000-17,000), while sera from mice vaccinated with the corresponding HA ectodomain showed no neutralizing activity even at the highest dose tested of 1:20 and sera from mice vaccinated with commercial QIV show neutralization with an IC50 value of ~1:180. Therefore, stabilization of the pre-fusion form of the influenza HA via the incorporation of a structure-stabilizing moiety comprised of HIV-1 HR1 and HR2 is critical for a strong neutralizing immune response and is able to increase the neutralizing immune response by approximately 80-fold compared to a current commercial inactivated vaccine.

[0249] To confirm that clamp stabilized HA induced a novel population of antibodies that did not interact with post-fusion HA sol or the commercial QIV H3clamp vaccinated mouse sera were pre-incubated with H3sol or QIV to remove any antibodies capable of binding these forms (Figure 4, white bars). Neither incubation with H3sol or QIV resulted in a decrease in virus neutralization, however pre-incubation with H3clamp resulted in the complete removal of virus neutralization activity. To test if induced immune response was specific for the head or stem subdomain of HA, ELISA reactivity was compared against the whole H3clamp and a H3 stem only domain (as outlined above in Section 2.3.2). Prior to ELISA mouse sera were pre-incubated with EBOV GP clamp (as outlined above in Section 2.3.12) to reabsorb antibodies specific for the clamp domain itself. Sera were then added to an ELISA plate coated with H3clamp or H3stem and humoral antibody reactivity measured via ELISA. Dilution factors producing half maximal absorbance were compared to estimate the percentage of immunity specific for the stem domain. Immunity to the head domain was estimated by subtracting stem domain specific immunity from the total (see, Figure 5). H3 clamp immunization resulted in approximately 25% of humoral immunity reactive with the stem domain and 75% with the head domain. In contrast, QIV immunization resulted in only 4% of humoral immunity reactive with the stem domain and 96% with the head and H3sol immunization resulted in only 1% of humoral immunity reactive with the stem domain and 99% with the head.

[0250] Reactivity of the immune response with H5 from avian influenza H5N1 was compared using the H5clamp construct (as outlined above in Section 2.3.3). Sera from mice vaccinated with H5clamp or H1clamp was also included in the analysis. Prior to ELISA mouse sera was pre-incubated with EBOV GP clamp (as outlined above in Section 2.3.12) to reabsorb antibodies specific for the clamp domain itself. Sera was then added to an ELISA plate coated with H5clamp and humoral antibody reactivity measured via ELISA. Endpoint titres were calculated and are presented in Figure 6. H3clamp and H1clamp both showed substantial cross reactivity with H5, which was significantly greater than that of QIV (27-fold increase and 81-fold increase, respectively).

[0251] The present inventors next set out to determine the subdomain responsible for H5 cross-reactivity. Prior to measuring ELISA reactivity with H5 ELISA, mouse sera was pre-incubated with EBOV GP clamp (as outlined above in Section 2.3.12) and/or H3stem H3 stem only domain (as outlined above in Section 2.3.2) to pre-absorb antibodies specific for the clamp domain itself and/or the H3 stem domain or human monoclonal antibody Fi6V3 (Corti et al., PNAS 2011) was added to outcompete stem specific antibodies. Sera was then added to an ELISA plate coated with H5clamp and endpoint titres were calculated via ELISA (Figure 7). QIV immunized mice showed low reactivity with H5 that was only minimally affected by stem absorption/Fi6V3 competition. Sera from mice immunized with H5 clamp showed high reactivity that was not affected by stem absorption/Fi6V3 competition indicating a strong head specific immune response. However, sera from mice immunized with H1 clamp or H3 clamp showed strong reactivity with H5 and this was significantly reduced by stem absorption/Fi6V3 competition indicating a stem specific response is responsible for H5 cross-reactivity.

EXAMPLE 3

MERS SPIKE

[0252] As yet another illustration of the ability of the present invention to produce chimeric polypeptides that comprise an ectodomain of a viral fusion protein constrained in a pre-fusion conformation, representative evidence is provided for Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS) virus Spike protein.

Materials and Methods

CHIMERIC POLYPEPTIDE DESIGN:

[0253] The ectodomain of MERS Spike protein was operably connected to a downstream heterologous structure stabilizing moiety that comprises a pair of complementary heptad repeat regions derived from HIV-1 GP160. The amino acid sequence of the resulting chimeric protein is presented below.

Ectodomain of MERS Spike (1-1296) - HIV GP160-based SSM:

5 MIHSVFLLMFLLPTESYVDVGPDHSVKSACIEVDIQQTFFDKTWPRPIDVSKADGIYPOGR
 TYSNITITYQGLFPYQGDHGDMYVYSAGHATGTPQKLFVANYSQDVKQFANGFVVRIGAAANSTGTVIISPSTS
 ATIRKIYPAFMLGSSVGNFSDGKMGRRFNHTLVLLPDGCGTLLRAFYCILEPRSGNHCPAGNSYTSFATYHTPATD
 CSDGNYNRNASLNSFKEYFNLRNCTFMYTNITEDEILEWFGITQTAQGVHLFSSRYVDLYGGNMQFATLPVYD
 TIKYYSIIPHSIRSIQSDRKAWAAFYVYKLQPLTFLLDFSDVGDYIRRAIDCGFNDLSQLHCSYESFDVESGVSVSS
 FEAKPSGSVVEQAEGVECDFSPILLSGTTPQVYNFKRLVFTNCYNLTKLSSLFVNDFTCSQISPAAIASNCYSSLI
 10 LDYFSYPLSMKSDLGVSSAGPISQFNYKQFSNPTCLILATVPHNLTTIKPLKYSYINKCSRLLSDDRTEVPQLVN
 ANQYSPCVSIVPSTVWEDGDYRKQLSPLEGGGWLVASGSTVAMTEQLQMFGFITVQYGTDTNSVCPKLEFAN
 DTKIASQLGNCVEYSLYGVSGRGVFQNCTAVGVRQQRFVYDAYQNLVGYYSDDGNYYCLRACSVSPVSVIYDKE
 15 TKTHATLFGSVACEHISSTMSQYSRSTRSMLKRRDSTYGPLQTPVGCVLGVNSSLFVEDCKLPLGQSLCALPDT
 PSTLTPRSVRSPGEMRLASIAFNHPIQVDQFNSSYFKLSIPTNFSFGVTQEYIQTTLQVTDCKQYICNGFQKC
 EQLLREYQQFCFSKINQALHGANLRQDDSVRNLFASVKSSQSSPIPGFGDFNLTLEPVSISTGSRSARSAIEDL
 LFDKVTIADPGYMQGYDDCMQQGPASARDLICAQYVAGYKVLPPLMDVNMEAAYTSSLGSIAGVGTAGLSS
 20 FAAIPFAQSIFYRLNGVGITQQVLEQKLIANKFNQALGAMQTGFTTNEAFRKVQDAVNNAQALSKLASELS
 NTFGAISASIGDIIQRLDVLEQDAQIDRLINGRLTTLNAFVAQQQLVRSESAALSAQLAKDKVNECVKAQSKRSGF
 CGQGTHIVSFVVNAPNGLYFMHVGYYPSNHIEVVSAYGLCDAANPTNCIAPVNGYFIKTNTRIVDEWSYTGSSF
 25 YSPEPITSLNTKYVAPQVTYQNIStNLPPPLGNSTGIDFQDELDEFFKNVSTSIPNFGSLTQINTLLDTYEMLSL
 QQVVKALNESYIDLKELGNYTYYNKWPGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTT
 WMEWDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 152].

PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION:

30 **[0254]** A codon optimized DNA sequence encoding the chimeric fusion protein MERS S clamp was incorporated into the pIRES-2 eukaryotic expression vector following the CMV promoter. The resulting plasmid was transfected into CHO cells and transfected cells were grown and collected according to Example 1. The recombinant protein was purified by affinity chromatography with mAb 1281 (Frey, et al., Nat Struct Mol Biol. 2010. 17(12):1486-91) as described in Example 1.

Results

PROTEIN CONFORMATION:

40 **[0255]** Protein conformation was assessed using SDS-PAGE and size exclusion chromatography. The results presented in Figure 8 indicate that the MERS S clamp chimeric fusion protein is stabilized in a pre-fusion conformation.

EXAMPLE 4

EBOVGP

50 **[0256]** Still another illustration of the ability of the present invention to produce chimeric polypeptides that comprise an ectodomain of a viral fusion protein constrained in a pre-fusion conformation, representative evidence is provided for EBOV Glycoprotein (GP). Further evidence is provided as illustration of the stability of this chimeric polypeptide at high temperatures for extended periods. Furthermore, representative evidence is provided for EBOV GP that the chimeric protein constrained in the pre-fusion conformation via the aforementioned method is able to induce a neutralizing immune response upon administration to mice.

Materials and Methods

CHIMERIC POLYPEPTIDE DESIGN:

55 **[0257]** An EBOV GP lacking the mucin-like domain was operably connected to a downstream heterologous structure

stabilizing moiety that comprises a pair of complementary heptad repeat regions derived from HIV-1 GP160. The amino acid sequence of the resulting chimeric protein is presented below.

EBOV GP ectodomain, minus mucin like domain (1-311,462-650)- HIV GP160-based SSM

5 MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFLWVIIIFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVSATKRWGFRSGVPPKVVNYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGPRCR
 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFHKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTFAEGVVAFLPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSG
 10 YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFLLQLNETIYTSGKRSNTTGKLIWKVNP
 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVGNNNTHHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNAQPKCN
 PNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNQDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRK
 15 AIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCciePHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTLPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQGGSGIVQQQN
 NLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSLIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE
 [SEQ ID NO: 139].

PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION:

20 [0258] A codon optimized DNA sequence encoding the EBOV GP delta mucin clamp was incorporated into the pIRES-2 eukaryotic expression vector downstream of the CMV promoter. The resulting plasmid was transfected into CHO cells and transfected cells were grown and collected according to Example 1. The recombinant protein was purified by affinity chromatography using mAb Kz52 (Murin et al., PNAS. 2014 11(48):17182-7).

25 **Results**

PROTEIN CONFORMATION:

30 [0259] Protein conformation was assessed by SDS-PAGE in the presence and absence of reducing conditions, and with conformation specific monoclonal antibodies. The results presented in Figures 9 to 11 indicate that the EBOV GP delta mucin clamp chimeric fusion protein is stabilized in a pre-fusion conformation, and that this conformation is stable even at relatively high temperatures for extended periods (see, Figure 11).

35 ANIMAL IMMUNIZATION:

40 [0260] To further test the utility of the viral fusion proteins stabilized in their pre-fusion form *via* the incorporation of the 6-helix bundle forming moiety as immunogens, BALB/c mice were immunized with the chimeric clamp stabilized EBOV GP delta mucin construct. Five BALB/c mice per group were immunized with 1 μ g of purified protein (or PBS) with or without 3 μ g of saponin adjuvant Quil-A. Immunization was *via* intradermal delivery and mice were immunized three times, three weeks apart. Three weeks following the third immunization mice were sacrificed and sera collected. EBOV GP specific response was assessed after each immunization (Figure 12) Neutralization effect of sera from each mouse was assessed against live ZEBOV under PC4 conditions at the Australian Animal Health Laboratory (AAHL) in a plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT) (Figure 13). Sera from mice vaccinated chimeric clamp stabilized EBOV GP delta mucin construct showed strong neutralizing activity with a geometric mean titer producing 50% reduction in plaque forming units calculated to be 52.8 (95%CI 24.5-114.0).

EXAMPLE 5

50 CLAMP IMMUNOSILENCING

55 [0261] This example illustrates the ability of the present invention to produce chimeric polypeptides, in which solvent exposed regions of the clamp sequence are modified to incorporate *N*-linked glycosylations. Representative evidence is provided for EBOV GP and these modifications are shown to facilitate shielding of the clamp domain from recognition by the adaptive immune system.

Materials and Methods

CHIMERIC POLYPEPTIDE DESIGN:

5 [0262] An EBOV GP lacking the mucin-like domain was operably connected to four different downstream heterologous SSMs, each comprising a pair of complementary HRA and HRB regions derived from HIV-1 GP160 in which individual HRB regions carried different mutations facilitating the incorporation of N-linked glycosylations. The amino acid sequence of these chimeric proteins are presented below.

10 EBOV GP ectodomain, minus mucin like domain (1-311,462-650)- HIV GP160-based SSM + G1:

MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFLWVIILFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 15 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVSATKRWGFRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCR
 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFHKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTAEGVVAFLILPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSG
 YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFQLQLNETIYTSKRSNTTGLIWKVNPEIDTTIGEWA
 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVGNNNTHQDTGEESASSGKLGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNAQPKCN
 20 PNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRK
 AIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCIEPHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTLPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQGGSGIVQQQN
 NLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGTTWM**NW**TREINNYTSLIHSLIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE
 [SEQ ID NO: 153]

25 EBOV GP ectodomain, minus mucin like domain (1-311,462-650)- HIV GP160-based SSM + G2:

MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFLWVIILFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 30 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVSATKRWGFRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCR
 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFHKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTAEGVVAFLILPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSG
 YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFQLQLNETIYTSKRSNTTGLIWKVNPEIDTTIGEWA
 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVGNNNTHQDTGEESASSGKLGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNAQPKCN
 35 PNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRK
 AIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCIEPHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTLPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQGGSGIVQQQN
 NLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGTTWM**EWDREINNYTSLIHNL**TEESQNQQEKNEQELLE
 [SEQ ID NO: 154]

40 EBOV GP ectodomain, minus mucin like domain (1-311,462-650)- HIV GP160-based SSM + G3:

45 MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFLWVIILFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVSATKRWGFRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFPRCR
 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFHKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTAEGVVAFLILPQAKKDFSSHPLREPVNATEDPSSG
 YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFQLQLNETIYTSKRSNTTGLIWKVNPEIDTTIGEWA
 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVGNNNTHQDTGEESASSGKLGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREAIVNAQPKCN
 50 PNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPIYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNDGLICGLRQLANETTQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRK
 AIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCIEPHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDKTLPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQGGSGIVQQQN
 NLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGTTWM**EWDREINNYTSLIHSLIEESQNQTEKNEQELLE**
 [SEQ ID NO: 155]

55 EBOV GP ectodomain, minus mucin like domain (1-311,462-650)- HIV GP160-based SSM + G4:

5 MGVTGILQLPRDRFKRTSFFLWVIILFQRTFSIPLGVIHNSTLQVSDVDKLVCRDKLSSTNQ
 LRSVGLNLEGNGVATDVSATKRGFRSGVPPKVNVYEAGEWAENCYNLEIKKPDGSECLPAAPDGIRGFP
 10 YVHKVSGTGPCAGDFAFHKEGAFFLYDRLASTVIYRGTTFAEGVVAFLPQAKKDFSSHPLREP
 NATEDPSSG YYSTTIRYQATGFGTNETEYLFEVDNLTYVQLESRFTPQFLQLNETIYTSGKRSNTTGKLIW
 FWETKKNLTRKIRSEELSFTVVGNNNTHQDTGEESASSGKGLITNTIAGVAGLITGGRRTRREA
 15 VNAQPKCN PNLHYWTTQDEGAAIGLAWIPYFGPAAEGIYIEGLMHNQDGGLICGLRQLANET
 TQALQLFLRATTELRTFSILNRK AIDFLLQRWGGTCHILGPDCciePHDWTKNITDKIDQIIHDFVDK
 20 TLPDQGDNDNWWTGWRQGGSGIVQQQN NLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGS
 GGGTTWMEWDREINNYTSLIHSLIEESQNQQEKNE **NETLE**
 [SEQ ID NO: 156]

15 PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION:

20 [0263] Codon optimized DNA sequences encoding the above constructs were each incorporated into the pIRES-2 eukaryotic expression vector downstream of the CMV promoter. The resulting plasmids were transfected into CHO cells and transfected cells were grown and collected according to Example 1. Recombinant proteins were purified by affinity chromatography using mAb Kz52 (Murin et al., PNAS. 2014 11(48):17182-7).

Results

25 [0264] To test the potential to decrease recognition of the clamp by the adaptive immune system (immunosilencing) four separate mutations were introduced within the HRB of the clamp sequence based on the HIV GP160-based SSM which could facilitate the incorporation of *N*-linked glycosylations.

30 [0265] Chimeric EBOV GP (lacking the mucin-like domain) incorporating the modified GP160-based SSM were purified and the reactivity with Kz52 was assessed to confirm correct conformation of the purified proteins. The reactivity of sera from mice immunized with the chimeric clamp stabilized influenza HA was tested against Chimeric EBOV proteins incorporating the modified clamp sequences (Figure 14). Reactivity was significantly reduced by glycosylation at each individual site supporting the hypothesis that this method can be used to reduce reactivity to the clamp domain.

EXAMPLE 6

35 **PURIFICATION OF CLAMP STABILIZED ANTIGEN FROM 8 VIRUSES**

40 [0266] This example demonstrates the generic ability of the present invention to produce chimeric polypeptides that comprise an ectodomain of a viral fusion protein from a wide range of enveloped viruses and for these polypeptides to be purified by a monoclonal antibody specific to the clamp domain.

Materials and Methods

CHIMERIC POLYPEPTIDE DESIGN:

45 [0267] The ectodomain of INFA HA, RSV F, Nipah F and HSV2 gB is operably connected downstream to the heterologous structure stabilizing moiety that comprises a pair of complementary heptad repeat regions derived from HIV-1 GP160. The amino acid sequences of the resulting chimeric protein and their respective controls are presented below. For influenza the soluble ectodomain lacking a SSM was generated, as were controls incorporating the foldon SSM. For RSV-F, a non-essential region of the ectodomain (aa106-144) was removed from the design. The soluble ectodomain lacking a SSM was generated, as was a positive control produced described by McLellan et al. (Science, 2013. 342(6158): 592-598) was also produced that included mutations at 4 sites as (S155C, S290C, S190F and V207L and the foldon SSM. For Nipah and HSV non-stabilized controls were not produced.

55 **Ectodomain of Influenza HA (A Switzerland 2013, H3N2) (1-533):**

5 MGWSCIILFLVATATGVHSEQKLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNTIVKTITNDRIEVNATE
 LVQNSSIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKKWDLFVERSKAYSNCYPDVPDYASLRSLVASS
 GTLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSCRGSNSSSFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPVTD
 10 KDQIFLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGYRPRIRDIPSRSIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIRSGKSS
 IMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPERQTRGIFGAIAGFIENG
 WEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLNRLIGKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVED
 TKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMNLFEKTKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHD
 VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKD [SEQ ID NO: 157].

Ectodomain of Influenza HA (A Switzerland 2013, H3N2) (1-533) - Foldon SSM:

15 MGWSCIILFLVATATGVHSEQKLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNTIVKTITNDRIEVNATE
 LVQNSSIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKKWDLFVERSKAYSNCYPDVPDYASLRSLVASS
 GTLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSCRGSNSSSFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPVTD
 20 KDQIFLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGYRPRIRDIPSRSIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIRSGKSS
 IMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPERQTRGIFGAIAGFIENG
 WEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLNRLIGKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVED
 25 TKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMNLFEKTKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHD
 VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDGGSAIGGYIPEAPRDGQAYVRKDGEVLLSTFLGLVPRGSGSAWHPQ
 FEK [SEQ ID NO: 158].

Ectodomain of Influenza HA (A Switzerland 2013 H3N2) (1-533) - H/V GP160-based SSM:

MGWSCIILFLVATATGVHSEQKLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNTIVKTITNDRIEVNATE
 LVQNSSIGEICDSPHQILDGENCTLIDALLGDPQCDGFQNKKWDLFVERSKAYSNCYPDVPDYASLRSLVASS
 35 GTLEFNNEFNWAGVTQNGTSSCRGSNSSSFSRLNWLTHLNSKYPALNVTPNNEQFDKLYIWGVHHPVTD
 KDQIFLYAQSSGRITVSTKRSQQAVIPNIGYRPRIRDIPSRSIYWTIVKPGDILLINSTGNLIAPRGYFKIRSGKSS
 IMRSDAPIGKCKSECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNRITYGACPRYVKQSTLKLATGMRNVPERQTRGIFGAIAGFIENG
 40 WEGMVDGWYGFRHQNSEGRGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLNRLIGKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLEKYVED
 TKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQHTIDLTDSEMNLFEKTKQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIGSIRNGTYDHD
 VYRDEALNNRFQIKGVELKSGYKDGGSAIGGYIPEAPRDGQAYVRKDGEVLLSTFLGLVPRGSGSAWHPQ
 WDREINNYTSLIHSLIEESQNQPAKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 159].

Ectodomain of Influenza HA (A California 2009, H1N1pdm) (1-526):

50 MKVKLLVLLCTFATANADTLICIGYHANNSTDVTDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLEDKHNGKLCKL
 RGVAPLHLGKCNIAAGWILGNPECESLSTASSWSYIVETPSSDNGTCYPGDFIDYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEIFPKT
 SSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLSKSYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPSTSADQQLYQ
 NADTYVFVGSSRYSKKFKPEIAIRPKVRDQEGRMNYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFAMERNAGSGIIIS
 55 DTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAIANTSPLFQNIHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNIPSIQSRLGLFGAIAGFIEGGWTGM
 VDGWYGYHHQNEQGSGYAADLKSTQNADEITNKVNSVIEKMTQFTAVGKEFNHLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLD
 IWTYNAELLVLLENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRSQLKNNAKEIGNGCFEFYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEE
 AKLNREEIDGVKLESTR [SEQ ID NO: 160].

Ectodomain of Influenza HA (A California 2009, H1N1pdm) (1-526) - Foldon SSM:

5 MKVKLLVLLCTFATANADTCIGYHANNSTDVTDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLEDKHNGKLCKL
 RGVAPLHLGKCNIAAGWILGNPECESLSTASSWSYIVETPSSDNGTCYPGDFIDYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEIFPKT
 SSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLSKSYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPSTSADQQSLYQ
 NADTYVFGSSRYSKKPKEIAIRPKVRDQEGRMNYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFAMERNAGSGIIIS
 10 DTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAIANTSPLFQNIHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNIPSIQSRLGAIAGFIEGGWTGM
 VDGWYGYHHQNEQGSGYAADLKSTQNAIDEITNKVNSVIEKMNTQFTAVGKEFNHLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFLD
 IWTYNAELLVLLENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRSQQLKNNAKEIGNGCFEFYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYSEE
 15 AKLNREEIDGVKLESTRGSAIGGYIPEAPRDGQAYVRKDGEWLLSTFLGLVPRGSGSAWHPQFEK [SEQ
 ID NO: 161].

Ectodomain of Influenza HA (A California 2009, H1N1pdm) (1-526) - HIV GP160-based SSM:

20 MMKVKLLVLLCTFATANADTCIGYHANNSTDVTDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLEDKHNGKLC
 KLRGVAPLHLGKCNIAAGWILGNPECESLSTASSWSYIVETPSSDNGTCYPGDFIDYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEIFP
 KTSSWPNHDSNKGVTAAACPHAGAKSFYKNLIWLVKKGNSYPKLSKSYINDKGKEVLVLWGIHHPSTSADQQSL
 25 YQNAADTYVFGSSRYSKKPKEIAIRPKVRDQEGRMNYWTLVEPGDKITFEATGNLVVPRYAFAMERNAGSGII
 ISDTPVHDCNTTCQTPKGAIANTSPLFQNIHPITIGKCPKYVKSTKLRLATGLRNIPSIQSRLGAIAGFIEGGWTG
 MVDGWYGYHHQNEQGSGYAADLKSTQNAIDEITNKVNSVIEKMNTQFTAVGKEFNHLEKRIENLNKKVDDGFL
 30 DIWTYNAELLVLLENERTLDYHDSNVKNLYEKVRSQQLKNNAKEIGNGCFEFYHKCDNTCMESVKNGTYDYPKYS
 EEAKLNREEIDGVKLESTRGSGIVQQQNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWEWDREI
 NNYTSLIHSILIEESQNQPAKDEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 162].

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-516) - His tag:

35 35 MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVKLICKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKKTNTLSKKRKRRL
 40 GFLLGVGSIAASGVAVKVLHLEGEVNKKIKSALLSTNKAVVSLNSNGVSLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPIVNQKQCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNVQIVRQQSYSIMS
 IIKEEVLAYVQLPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTNTKEGSNCLTRDRGWYCDNAGSVSFFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTPSEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCKIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIKTFNGCDY
 45 VSNKGVDTSVGNTLYVNKQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFPSEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLHNVG
 GGGHHHHHH [SEQ ID NO: 163].

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-513) - DScav mutations -Foldon SSM:

50

55

5 MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNRARRELPRFMNYTLNNAKTKNTVLSKKRKRFL
 GFLLGVGSIAISGVAVCKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTNAVVSLNSNGVSVLTFKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPILNKQSCSI
 SNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYMLTNSELLSLINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNQIVRQQSYSIMC
 IIKEEVLAYVVLQPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTTNTKEGSNICLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRV
 FCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCKIMTSKTDVSSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIKTFNSNGCDY
 10 VSNKGVDTSVGNLYYVNQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFYDPLVFPSEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDELLSAIG
 GYIPEAPRDGQAYVRKDGEWVLLSTFLGGLVPRGSGSAWSHPQFEK [SEQ ID NO: 164]

Ectodomain of RSV F (1-105,145-511) - HIV GP1 60-based SSM

15 MELLILKANAITTILTAVTFCFASGQNITEEFYQSTCSAVSKGYLSALRTGWYTSVITIELSNI
 KKNKCNGTDAKVLIKQELDKYKNAVTELQLLMQSTQATNNNGSIAISGVAVSKVLHLEGEVNKIKSALLSTN
 KAVVSLNSNGVSVLTSKVLDLKNYIDKQLLPVNKQSCSISNIETVIEFQQKNNRLEITREFSVNAGVTPVSTYML
 20 TNSELLSLINDMPITNDQKKLMSNNQIVRQQSYSIMSIKEEVLAYVVLQPLYGVIDTPCWLHTSPLCTTNTKE
 GSNICLRTDRGWYCDNAGSVSFPQAETCKVQSNRVFCDTMNSLTLPEVNLCNVDIFNPKYDCKIMTSKTDV
 SSSVITSLGAIVSCYGKTCTASNKNRGIKTFNSGCDYVSNKGVDTSVGNLYYVNQEGKSLYVKGEPIINFY
 DPLVFPSEFDASISQVNEKINQSLAFIRKSDEGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSG
 25 GHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 165].

Ectodomain of Nipah F (1-483) - HIV GP160-based SSM

30 MVVILDKRCYCNCNLLILMISECSVGILHYEKLISKIGLVGVTRKYKIKSNPLTKDIVKMPI
 VSNSMSQCTGSVMENYKTRLNGILTPIKGALEIYKNNTHDLVGDVRLAGVIMAGVAIGIATAAQITAGVALYEAMK
 NADNINKLSSIESTNEAVVQLQETAEKTVVLTALQDYINTNLVPTIDKISCKQTELSDLALSKYLSDLLFVFGP
 NLQDPVSNSMTIQAIQAFGGNYETLLRTLGYATEDFDDLESDSITGQIYVDSLSSYYIIVRVYFPILTEIQQAYIQ
 35 ELLPVSFNNNDNSEWISIVPNFILVRNTLISNIEIGFCLITKRSVICNQDYATPMTNMRECLTGSTEKCPRELVSS
 HVPRFALSNGVLFANCISVTCQCQTTGRAISQSGEQTLLMIDNTTCPTAVLGNVIISLGKYLGSVNYNSEGIAIGP
 PVFTDKVDISSLQSKDYIKEAQRLLDTGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILA
 40 GGSGGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHSILIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 166].

Ectodomain of HSV1 gB (28-741) - IgK signal peptide - HIV GP1 60-based SSM:

45

50

55

MGWSCIILFLVATATGVHSERASGDVAATVAANGGPASQPPPVPSPATTKARKRKTKPP
 KRPEATPPPDANATVAAGHATLRAHLREIKVENADAQFYVCPPPTGATVVQFEQPRRCPTRPEGQNYTEGIAVVF
 5 KENIAPYKFKATMYYKDVTSQVWFGHRYSQFMGIFEDRAPVPFEEVIDKINAKGVCRSTAKYVRNNMETTAFH
 RDDHETDMELKPAKVATRTSRGWHTDLKYNPSRVEAFHRYGTTVNCIVEEV DARSVYPYDEFVLATGDFVYMS
 PFYGYREGSHTEHTSYAADRFKQV DGFYARDLTTKARATSPTRNLLTPKFTVAWDWVPKRAVCTMTKWQEV
 10 DEMLRAEYGGSFRFSSDAISTTFTTNLTQYSLSRV DLGDCIGRDAREAIDRMFARKYNATHIKVGQPQYYLATGG
 FLIAYQPLLSNTLAE LYVREYMREQDRKPRNATPAPLREAPSANASVERIKTTSSIEFARLQFTYNHIQRHVNDML
 GRIAVAWCELQNHELT LWNEARKLNPNIAIASATVGRRVSARMLGDVMAVSTCVPVAPDNVIVQNSMRVSSRPG
 15 TCYSRPLV SFRYEDQGQPLIEGQLGENNELRLTRDALEPCTVGHRRYFIFGGGYVYFEYAYSHQLSRADVTVSTF
 IDLNITMLEDHEFVPLEVYTRHEIKDGLLDYTEVQRRNQLHDLRFADIDTVIRADANAAMFAGLCAFFEGMGDL
 GRGGGGSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHS LIEES
 QNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 167].

Ectodomain of Measles F (1-488) - HIV GP160-based SSM:

MGLKVNVS AIFMAVLLT LQPTGQIHWGNLSKIGVVGIGSASYKVMTRSSHQSLVIKLM P
 20 NITLLNNCTRVEIAEYRLLLRTVLEPIRDALNAMTQNIRPVQSVASSRRHKRFAGVVL AGAALGVATAAQITAGIA
 LHQSMLNSQ AIDNL RASLETTNQ AIEAIRQAGQEMILAVQGVQDYINNE LIPSMNQLSCDLIGQKLGKLLRYYT
 25 EILSLFGPSLRDPISAEISIQALSYALGGDINKVLEKLGYSGG DLLGILESRG IKARITHV DTESYFIVLSIAYPTLSE
 IKGVIVHRLEGVS NIGSQEWYTTVPKYVATQGYLISNFDESSCTFMPEGTVCSQNALYPMSPLLQ ECLRGSTKS
 CARTLVSGSGNRFILSQGNL IANCA SILCKCYTTGTIINQDPDKILTYIAADHCPVVEVNGVTIQVGSRRYPDAV
 30 YLHRIDLGPPI SLERLDVGTNLGN AIAKLEAKELLESSDQILRSMKGGRSGIVQQQNNLLRAIEAQHQHLLQLTV
 WG IKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHS LIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ ID NO: 168].

Ectodomain of Lassa virus GPC (1-423) - HIV GP160-based SSM:

MGQIVTFFQE VPVHIEVMNIVLIALSVLAVLKGLYNFATCGLVGLVTFLLCGRSCTTSLYK
 35 GVYELQTLELN M ETLN M T M PLSCTKNN SHYIMV GNETGLELTNTSIINHKFCNLSDAHKKNLYDH ALMSIIST
 FHLSIPNFNQYEA M SCD FNGGKISVQY NL SHYAGDAANHCGTVANGV LQTFMRM A WGGSYIALD SGRGNWD
 40 CIMTSYQYLIQNTT WEDHCQFSRPSPIGYLG LLSQRTDIYISR RLLGTFTW TLS DSEGKDTPGGYCLTRWMLIE
 AELKCFGNTAVAKCNEKHDEE FCDMLR LDFNKQAIQRLKAE A QMSIQLINKAVN A LINDQ LIMK NHLDIMGP
 YCNYSKYWYLNHTT GRTSLPKCWL VNSG SYLNETHF SDDIEQQADNMITEMLQKEYMERQGSGIVQQQNNLL
 45 RAIEAQHQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARILAGGSGGHTTWMEDREINNYTSIHS LIEESQNQQEKNEQELLE [SEQ
 ID NO: 169].

PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION:

[0268] Codon optimized DNA sequences encoding the chimeric fusion proteins, Influenza H1 foldon, Influenza H1 clamp, Influenza H3 foldon, Influenza H3 clamp, RSV F clamp, RSV F ds cav Foldon, MERS S clamp and Ebola GP clamp delta mucin, Nipah virus F clamp, Measles virus F clamp, Lassa virus GPC clamp, Herpes Simplex 2 virus gB clamp (as well as the corresponding ectodomains of RSV F and Influenza H3 lacking HIV-1 HRA and HRB sequences) were incorporated into the pIRES-2 or pNBF eukaryotic expression vector following the CMV promoter. The resulting plasmids were transfected into Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells grown in chemically defined CHO (CD-CHO) media (Gibco) or in ExpiCHO expression media (Gibco). CHO cells were transfected by either combining 600 µg plasmid and 2.4 mg of linear polyethylenimine in 300 mL of CHO cells at a density of 1×10^6 cells per mL or 16 µg plasmid with 640 µL OPTI-pro serum free media (SFM), and 51.2 µL of expifectamine (Gibco). After 4 h of incubation CHO cells transfected with linear polyethylenimine were pelleted, media containing transfection reagent was removed and cells were resus-

5 pended in 300 mL of CD-CHO containing 8mM Glutamax (Gibco), 100 units/mL of penicillin (Gibco), 100 μ g/mL of streptomycin (Gibco), 7.5% CHO CD Efficient Feed A (Gibco), and 7.5% CHO CD Efficient Feed B (Gibco). For cells transfected with Expifectamine, after 24 h incubation 96 μ l of ExpiCHO enhancer and 3.84 ml of ExpiCHO feed was added. Both sets of cells were then incubated for 7 days at 37° C, 7.5% CO₂, shaking at ~120 rpm. After 7 days cells were removed by centrifugation for 10 min at 6,000 x g and supernatant was filtered.

10 [0269] Recombinant proteins were purified by affinity chromatography with specific monoclonal antibodies covalently coupled to HiTrap NHS-activated HP columns (GE). Chimeric clamp stabilized Influenza HA, RSV F, MERS S, Ebola GP, Lassa GPC, Nipah F, Measles F and HSV2 gB were purified by mAb 1281 (Frey, et al., Nat Struct Mol Biol. 2010. 17(12):1486-91) which binds to the 6-helix bundle formed by HIV-1 HRA and HRB. Chimeric clamp stabilized and foldon stabilized Influenza H1 and the corresponding ectodomain for H1 were purified with mAb 5J8 (Hong, et al., J Virol. 2013. 87(22): p. 12471-80). Chimeric clamp stabilized and foldon stabilized Influenza H3 and the corresponding ectodomain for H3 were purified with mAb C05 (Ekiert, et al., Nature, 2012. 489(7417): 526-32). Chimeric clamp stabilized and foldon stabilized RSV F incorporating ds cav mutations as well as the corresponding ectodomain of RSV F were purified with mAb 101F (McLellan, et al. J Virol. 2010. 84(23):12236-44). Purification of the desired protein was confirmed by SDS-PAGE.

Results

MOLECULAR CLAMP AS A GENERIC METHOD FOR PROTEIN EXPRESSION AND PURIFICATION:

20 [0270] Expression and purification of chimeric clamp stabilized viral fusion proteins from eight viruses was confirmed by SDS-PAGE (Figure 15). Incorporation of the SSM based on HIV-1 GP160 HR1 and HR2 sequences downstream of ectodomains allows recovery of diverse chimeric proteins using the by mAb 1281 (Frey, et al., Nat Struct Mol Biol. 2010. 17(12):1486-91) which binds to the 6-helix bundle formed by HIV-1 HRA and HRB.

MOUSE PROTECTION STUDY FOLLOWING CHALLENGE WITH INFLUENZA VIRUS H1N1PDM:

25 [0271] To extend results showing inclusion of the 6-helix bundle forming moiety into the influenza HA ectodomain can elicit a broadly cross-reactive immune response, we conducted an influenza challenge experiment within C57b mice. This study also set out to directly compare the molecular clamp the 6-helix bundle forming moiety with the foldon SSM with regard to the induction of broad-spectrum cross-protection from divergent influenza subtypes. C57b mice were vaccinated with either PBS, H1sol, H3sol, H1foldon, H3foldon, H1clamp or H3clamp. Vaccines were dose matched, each containing 5 μ g of HA and 3 μ g of QuilA with mice receiving three doses of vaccine given two weeks apart. Mice were then challenged with Influenza Cal/09 (H1N1pdm) six weeks after the initial dose (n= 5 mice per group). This study was designed to assess both protection against an identical strain and protection against a highly divergent subtype. Mice were challenged via the intranasal route with influenza A virus H1N1pdm at a 'low dose' of 1×10^2 plaque-forming units (PFU) and a 'high dose' of 5.5×10^3 PFU. Weight loss was measured daily over a 14-day period with mice culled if they lost >20% of their original body weight.

30 [0272] This study confirmed that H1clamp is able to provide complete protection against a matched strain of influenza, as did H1sol and H1foldon (Figures 16A and B). Of particular interest, immunization with H3clamp also showed partial protection against influenza H1N1pdm. For H3clamp 3/5 mice survived when challenged with the low dose influenza H1N1pdm and 2/5 mice survived when challenged with the high dose influenza H1N1pdm (Figures 16C and D). In comparison none of the mice immunized with H3sol nor H3 foldon survived when challenged with either the low or high dose of influenza H1N1pdm, and only 1/5 mice mock immunized with PBS survived when challenged with the low dose of influenza H1N1pdm. A comparison between mice surviving H1N1pdm after H3clamp vaccination (SilO) compared to mice surviving after mock vaccination or vaccination with H3sol or H3 foldon (1/30), demonstrates the statistical significance of broad spectrum influenza protection being mediated by H3clamp (p=0.0003; chi square calculator). As H3 and H1 subtypes belong to separate groups within the influenza phylogenetic tree this result indicates a broad level of protection and it can be reasonably expected that broad spectrum all influenza strains and subtypes which are equally or less divergent.

INCREASED THERMAL STABILITY UPON INCLUSION OF THE CLAMP SSM:

55 [0273] To directly compare stability afforded by the clamp SSM and the foldon SSM, purified antigens Influenza H1 foldon, Influenza H1 clamp, RSV F ds cav foldon, and RSV F clamp were incubated at 43° C for 72hrs and the reactivity with mAbs used as a measure of thermal stability. For the RSV F comparison three pre-fusion specific mAbs were used, D25 (McLellan et al., Science, 2013. 340(6136): p. 1113-7), MPE8 (Corti et al., Nature, 2013. 501(7467): p. 439-43) and AM22 (McLellan et al., Science, 2013. 340(6136): p. 1113-7). For the influenza HA comparison two stem specific mAbs

were used, CR6261 (Ekert et al., *Science*, 2009. 324(5924): p. 246-51) and Fi6V3 (Corti et al., *Science*, 2011. 333(6044): p. 850-6), and one head specific mAb was used, 5J8 (Hong, et al., *J Virol*, 2013. 87(22): p. 12471-80). Direct comparison revealed that RSV F clamp retained significantly higher reactivity with prefusion specific mAbs than RSV F ds cav foldon following incubation at elevated temperature (Figure 17A). Similarly, direct comparison revealed that influenza H1clamp retained significantly higher reactivity with HA stem specific mAbs than influenza H1 foldon (Figure 17B). Retention of reactivity with the head specific mAb was comparable between influenza H1 clamp and influenza H1 foldon. Together these results demonstrates the superior stability of the clamp SSM compared to the foldon SSM.

NEUTRALIZING IMMUNE RESPONSE INDUCED BY RSV F CLAMP:

[0274] To test the utility of the viral fusion proteins stabilized in their pre-fusion form via the incorporation of the 6-helix bundle forming moiety as immunogens, BALB/c mice were immunized with the RSV F clamp, RSV F ds cav foldon, the corresponding RSV ectodomain (RSV F sol) or mock immunized with PBS. Five BALB/c mice per group were immunized with 5 μ g of purified protein (or PBS) with 3 μ g of saponin adjuvant Quil-A. Immunization was via intradermal delivery and mice were immunized three times each three weeks apart. Three weeks following the third immunization mice were sacrificed and sera collected. Neutralization effect of sera from individual mice was assessed against RSV strain A2 in a plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT) (Figure 18). Sera from mice vaccinated chimeric clamp stabilized RSV F clamp showed strong neutralizing activity with a geometric mean IC50 value of 8,124 (95%CI = 1,968-33,543), while sera from mice vaccinated with the RSV F ds cav foldon showed neutralizing activity with a geometric mean IC50 value of 2,859 (95%CI = 794-10,290) and sera from mice vaccinated with the RSV F sol showed neutralizing activity with an a geometric mean IC50 value of 562 (95%CI = 242-1,410). Therefore, stabilization of the pre-fusion form of the RSV F via the incorporation of a structure-stabilizing moiety comprised of HIV-1 HR1 and HR2 is critical for a strong neutralizing immune response, which is approximately 3-fold higher than that induced by the alternate stabilization approach 'ds cav foldon' (McLellan et al., *Science*, 2013. 342(6158): p. 592-8).

STABILIZATION OF THE PREFUSION CONFORMATION OF NIPAH VIRUS F:

[0275] To further validate the utility of the clamp SSM to stabilize the prefusion conformation of viral fusion proteins the clamp SSM was incorporated into the ectodomain of Nipah virus F and expressed in CHO cells. Protein purified by immunoaffinity chromatography was then analyzed by size exclusion chromatography using a superdex 200 column. The major portion of the Nipah virus F clamp eluted at approximately 11.5 mL which is equivalent to roughly the expected size of the trimeric protein, ~180kDa (Figure 19). As has been well demonstrated for Paramyxovirus F (Connolly et al., *PNAS*, 2006. 103(47): P. 17903-8), transition of the Nipah virus F into the post-fusion conformation would be expected to result in the exposure of the hydrophobic fusion peptide thereby driving protein aggregation. The presence of the soluble trimeric protein is therefore evidence supporting the presence of the pre-fusion conformation. Purified Nipah virus F clamp was also analyzed by negative stain transmission electron microscopy (TEM) (Figure 19, inset). Within the TEM image presented, it is clearly visible that particles of Nipah virus F clamp have a homogenous size and a topology consistent with the expected prefusion conformation. The data presented further supports the ability of the clamp SSM to stabilize the prefusion conformation of viral fusion proteins.

NEUTRALIZING IMMUNE RESPONSE INDUCED BY NIPAH VIRUS F CLAMP:

[0276] To further test the utility of the viral fusion proteins stabilized in their pre-fusion form via the incorporation of the 6-helix bundle forming moiety as immunogens, BALB/c mice were immunized with the Nipah virus F clamp or mock immunized with PBS. Four BALB/c mice per group were immunized with 5 μ g of purified protein (or PBS) with 3 μ g of saponin adjuvant Quil-A. Immunization was via intradermal delivery and mice were immunized twice, three weeks apart. Three weeks following the second immunization mice were sacrificed and sera collected. Neutralization effect of sera from individual mice was assessed against live Nipah virus (Malaysian strain) in a plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT) under BSL4 containment (Figure 20). Sera from mice vaccinated chimeric clamp stabilized Nipah virus F clamp all showed strong neutralizing activity with a geometric mean IC50 value of 48 (95%CI= 6-384), while sera from mice mock immunized with PBS showed no neutralizing activity at the highest serum concentration tested. This result therefore provides further evidence that chimeric viral fusion proteins incorporating the clamp SSM are able to elicit a neutralizing immune response upon vaccination.

INCORPORATION OF THE CLAMP SSM INTO A CLASS III VIRAL FUSION PROTEIN:

[0277] To further validate the utility of the clamp SSM to the stabilization of viral fusion proteins, the clamp SSM was incorporated into the ectodomain of HSV2 gB and expressed in CHO cells. Protein purified by immunoaffinity chroma-

tography was then analyzed by size exclusion chromatography on a superose 6 column. The major portion of the HSV2 gB clamp eluted at approximately 15 mL which is equivalent to roughly the expected size of the trimeric protein, ~300kDa (Figure 21). Purified HSV2 gB clamp was also analyzed by negative stain transmission electron microscopy (TEM) (Figure 21, inset). Within the TEM image presented, it is clearly visible that particles of HSV2 gB clamp have a homogenous size and a topology consistent with the structure previously resolved by x-ray crystallography (Heldwein et al., *Science*, 2006. 313(5784): 217-20). This conformation is hypothesized to be the HSV2 gB post-fusion conformation. Notably, HSV2 gB clamp is also able to bind most neutralizing antibodies for HSV2 and may be useful as a subunit vaccine candidate (Cairns et al., *JVi*, 2014. 88(5): P. 2677-89). The data presented supports the ability of the clamp SSM to stabilize and purify viral Class III fusion proteins, in addition to viral Class I fusion proteins.

5 **[0278]** The results presented herein demonstrate that chimeric polypeptides that comprise an ectodomain of a viral fusion protein constrained in a pre-fusion conformation can:

10

- 15 • induce a more broadly cross-protective immune response;
- are stable at elevated temperatures;
- induce a superior neutralizing immune response; and
- form using Class I or Class III ectodomains.

[0279] The citation of any reference herein should not be construed as an admission that such reference is available as "Prior Art" to the instant application.

20 **[0280]** Throughout the specification the aim has been to describe the preferred embodiments of the invention without limiting the invention to any one embodiment or specific collection of features.

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Patentkrav

1. Kimært polypeptid omfattende et kappebærende virusfusionsektodomæne-polypeptid operabelt forbundet nedstrøms for en heterolog, strukturstabiliserende del omfattende komplementære første heptad-gentagelse (HR1) og anden heptad-gentagelse (HR2)-regioner, der associerer med hinanden under betingelser, der er egnede til deres association med henblik på dannelse af et anti-parallel, to-helix-bundt, hvor HR1- og HR2-regionerne mangler komplementaritet til ektodomænepolypeptidet, således at de fortrinsvis danner et anti-parallel to-helix-bundt med hinanden snarere end med strukturelle elementer af ektodomænepolypeptidet, hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet omfatter mindst én præfusionsepitop, der ikke er til stede i post-fusionsformen af et kappebærende virusfusionsprotein, som ektodomænepolypeptidet svarer til.
2. Kimært polypeptid ifølge krav 1, hvor hver af HR1- og HR2-regionerne uafhængigt af hinanden **kendetegnes** ved et n-gange gentaget 7-restmønster af aminosyretyper, repræsenteret som $(a-b-c-d-e-f-g)_n$ eller $(d-e-f-g-a-b-c)_n$, hvor mønsterelementerne "a" til "g" angiver konventionelle heptad-positioner, hvor aminosyretyperne er placeret, og n er et tal, der er lig med eller større end 2, og mindst 50 % (eller mindst 51 % til mindst 99 %, og alle heltalsprocenter ind imellem) af de konventionelle heptad-positioner 'a' og 'd' optages af hydrofobe aminosyretyper, og mindst 50 % (eller mindst 51 % til mindst 99 % og alle heltalsprocenter ind imellem) af de konventionelle heptad-positioner 'b', 'c', 'e', 'f' og 'g' optages af hydrofile aminosyretyper, hvilket giver en fordeling mellem hydrofobe og hydrofile aminosyretyper, der muliggør identifikation af de gentagne heptad-regioner.
3. Kimært polypeptid ifølge krav 1 eller krav 2, hvor den ene eller begge af HR1- og HR2-regionerne omfatter eller består af en endogen klasse I-kappebærende virusfusionsprotein-heptad-gentagelsesregion-aminoacylsekvens.
4. Kimært polypeptid ifølge krav 1 eller 2, hvor HR1- og HR2-regionerne omfatter eller består af komplementære endogene heptad-gentagelse A (HRA) og heptad-

gentagelse B (HRB)-regioner af henholdsvis et eller flere Klasse I-kappebærende virusfusionsproteiner, herunder hvori HRA-regionens aminosyresekvens og HRB-regionens aminosyresekvens er afledt fra det samme eller et forskelligt klasse I-kappebærende virusfusionsprotein, fortrinsvis hvor HR1- og HR2-regionerne er uafhængigt udvalgt fra HRA- og HRB-regioner af fusionsproteiner udtrykt af orthomyxovira, paramyxovira, retrovira, coronavira, filovira og arenavira.

5. Kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 4, hvor den strukturstabiliserende del (f.eks. omfattende en eller begge HR1- og HR2-regioner) omfatter en immundæmpende del, der hæmmer fremkaldelse af et immunrespons på struktur-stabiliserende del, fortrinsvis hvor den immundæmpende del er et glycosyleringssted, der genkendes og glycosyleres af et glycosyleringsenzym (f.eks. en glycosyltransferase); og/eller omfatter en eller flere unaturlige aminosyrer, fortrinsvis hvor den ene eller flere unaturlige aminosyrer tillader kobling af polyethylenglycol, en immunstimulerende del eller et lipid (f.eks. for at muliggøre dannelsen af lipidvesikler eller viruslignende partikler, som udviser ektodomænet af det kimære polypeptid, *blandt andet* til stimulering af en værtsimmunrespons).

6. Kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 5, hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet svarer til et klasse I-kappebærende virusfusionsprotein-ektodomæne, fortrinsvis hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet omfatter en eller begge af en endogen HRA-region og en endogen HRB-region, fortrinsvis hvor Klasse I-fusionsproteinet er et fra et Klasse I-kappebærende fusionsproteinvirus udvalgt fra orthomyxovira, paramyxovira, retrovira, coronavira, filovira og arenavirus, eller hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet svarer til et klasse III-kappebærende virusfusionsprotein-ectodomæne, fortrinsvis hvor klasse III-fusionsproteinet er et fra et klasse III-kappebærende fusionsproteinvirus valgt blandt rhabdovirus og herpesvirus fortrinsvis hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet (f.eks. klasse I eller klasse III) omfatter eller består af et helt precursor ektodomænepolypeptid eller en del deraf, fortrinsvis hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet eller en del deraf mangler et eller flere af et endogent signalpeptid, et proteasespaltningssted, en endogen hoveddel af et ektodomæne, en endogen stamdel af et ektodomæne, et endogent mucinlignende domæne, en endogen membran proksimal ekstern region og et endogent fusionspeptid, fortrinsvis hvor et eller flere endogene proteolytiske spaltningssteder (f.eks., et eller flere

furinspaltningssteder) af et vildtype- eller referencefusionsprotein er ændret eller slettet for at gøre ektodomænepolypeptidet mindre modtageligt for proteolytisk spaltning af en protease.

7. Kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 6, hvor HR1- og HR2-regionerne af den strukturstabiliserende del er forbundet med en linker, fortrinsvis hvor linkeren består af ca. 1 til ca. 100 aminosyrerester (og alle heltal). aminosyrerester derimellem), eller består af ca. 1 til ca. 50 aminosyrerester (og alle heltallige aminosyrerester derimellem), eller består af ca. 50 til ca. 100 aminosyrerester (og alle heltallige aminosyrerester derimellem), fortrinsvis hvor linkeren omfatter mindst én del valgt fra en oprensningsdel, der muliggør oprensning af det kimære polypeptid, en immunmodulerende del, der modulerer et immunrespons på det kimære polypeptid, en cellespecifik del og en strukturel fleksibilitetsgivende del.

8. Kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 7, hvor HR1- og HR2-regionerne associerer med hinanden for at danne et antiparallelt to-helix-bundt i vandig oplosning.

9. Nukleinsyrekonstruktion til endogen produktion af et kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 8 i en værtsorganisme, hvor værtsorganismen fortrinsvis er et pattedyr, mere fortrinsvis et menneske.

10. Polynukleotid, der koder for et kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 8.

11. Nukleinsyrekonstruktion ifølge krav 9 eller polynukleotid ifølge krav 10, hvor nukleinsyrekonstruktionen eller polynukleotidet omfatter mRNA.

12. Nukleinsyrekonstruktion ifølge krav 9 eller 11 til anvendelse i en fremgangsmåde til fremkalдelse af et immunrespons på et kappebærende virusfusionsprotein, hvilken fremgangsmåde omfatter indgivelse af en effektiv mængde af nukleinsyrekonstruktionen.

13. Sammensætning omfattende en eller flere nukleinsyrekonstruktioner ifølge krav 9

eller 11, hvor sammensætningen fortrinsvis er en immunmodulerende sammensætning.

14. Nukleinsyrerekonstruktion, der omfatter en kodende sekvens for et kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 8, der er funktionelt forbundet med et regulatorisk element, der fungerer i værtsellen.

15. En værtscelle, der indeholder nukleinsyrerekonstruktionen ifølge krav 14, fortrinsvis hvor værtsellen er en prokaryotisk værtscelle eller en eukaryotisk værtscelle.

16. Fremgangsmåde til fremstilling af et kimært polypeptidkompleks, hvor fremgangsmåden omfatter:

at kombinere kimære polypeptider ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 8 under betingelser, der er egnede til dannelsen af et kimært polypeptidkompleks, hvorved et kimært polypeptidkompleks fremstilles, omfatter tre kimære polypeptidunderenheder og **kendetegnes** ved et seks-helix-bundt dannet ved oligomerisering af to-helixen bundter af de respektive strukturstabiliserende dele af de kimære polypeptider.

17. Fremgangsmåde ifølge krav 16, hvor de kimære polypeptider kombineres i vandig opløsning.

18. Kimært polypeptidkompleks, der omfatter tre kimære polypeptidunderenheder ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 8 og **kendetegnes** ved et seks-helix-bundt dannet ved oligomerisering af to-helix-bundterne af de respektive strukturstabiliserende dele af de kimære polypeptider.

19. Kimært polypeptidkompleks ifølge krav 18, hvor de kimære polypeptidunderenheder hver omfatter et kappebærende virusfusionsektodomænepolypeptid, og hvor komplekset omfatter mindst én præfusionsepitop af et kappebærende virusfusionsprotein af interesse *f.eks.*, et kappebærende vildtype-virusfusionsprotein) eller et kompleks deraf, som ikke er til stede på en postfusionsform af det kappebærende virusfusionsprotein eller et kompleks deraf.

20. Sammensætning omfattende et kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 7 eller et kimært polypeptidkompleks ifølge krav 18 eller krav 19, og en farmaceutisk acceptabel bærer, diluent eller adjuvans.

21. Fremgangsmåde til identifikation af et middel, der binder med et fusionsprotein af et kappebærende virus, eller et kompleks af fusionsproteinet, hvor fremgangsmåden omfatter: at bringe kandidatmidlet i kontakt med et ektodomænepolypeptidholdigt kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 8 eller et kimært polypeptidkompleks ifølge krav 18 eller krav 19, hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet svarer til fusionsproteinet af det kappebærende virus og påvisning af binding af kandidatmidlet til det kimære polypeptid eller det kimære polypeptidkompleks.

22. Fremgangsmåde ifølge krav 21, hvor fremgangsmåden envidere omfatter at bringe kandidatmidlet i kontakt med fusionsproteinet eller komplekset af fusionsproteinet og detektere binding af kandidatmidlet til fusionsproteinet eller komplekset, fortrinsvis hvor kandidatmidlet er en del af et forbindelsesbibliotek (f.eks. et lille molekyle- eller makromolekylebibliotek), fortrinsvis hvor fremgangsmåden endvidere omfatter isolering af kandidatmidlet (f.eks., et lille molekyle eller et makromolekyle) fra biblioteket, fortrinsvis hvor kandidatmidlet binder specifikt til det kimære polypeptid eller det kimære polypeptidkompleks, og/eller fortrinsvis hvor kandidatmidlet binder specifikt til fusionsproteinet eller komplekset af fusionsproteinet.

23. Fremgangsmåde til fremstilling af et antigenbindende molekyle, der er immuninteraktivt med et fusionsprotein af et kappebærende virus eller kompleks af fusionsproteinet, hvor fremgangsmåden omfatter: (1) immunisering af et dyr med et ektodomænepolypeptidholdigt kimært polypeptid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 8, eller et ektodomænepolypeptidholdigt kimært polypeptidkompleks ifølge krav 18 eller krav 19, eller en sammensætning deraf ifølge krav 20, hvor ektodomænepolypeptidet svarer til fusionsproteinet af det kappebærende virus; (2) identifikation og/eller isolering af en B-celle fra dyret, som er immuninteraktiv med fusionsproteinet eller komplekset deraf; og (3) fremstilling af det antigenbindende molekyle udtrykt af den B-celle eller et derivat deraf, der har den samme epitopbindingsspecificitet som det antigenbindende molekyle.

24. Fremgangsmåde ifølge krav 23, hvor det antigenbindende molekyle er et antistof (f.eks., et neutraliserende antistof), og/eller hvor derivatet er udvalgt fra antistoffragmenter (f.eks. Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fv), enkeltkædede (scFv) og domæneantistoffer (herunder f.eks. haj- og kamelantistoffer) samt fusionsproteiner omfattende et antistof og enhver anden modificeret konfiguration af immunoglobulinmolekylet, der indeholder et antigenbindings-/genkendelsessted.

25. Kappebærende virusfusionsektodomæneholdigt kimært polypeptidkompleks ifølge krav 18 eller krav 19, eller en DNA-vaccine eller viral vektor/replikon, der er i stand til at udtrykke det kimære polypeptidkompleks, til anvendelse ved fremkaldelse af et immunrespons på et fusionsprotein af et kappebærende virus eller kompleks af fusionsproteinet eller til behandling eller forebyggelse af en kappebærende virusinfektion, hvor en ektodomæne-polypeptidunderenhed af det kimære polypeptidkompleks svarer til fusionsproteinet af det kappebærende virus.

DRAWINGS

Drawing

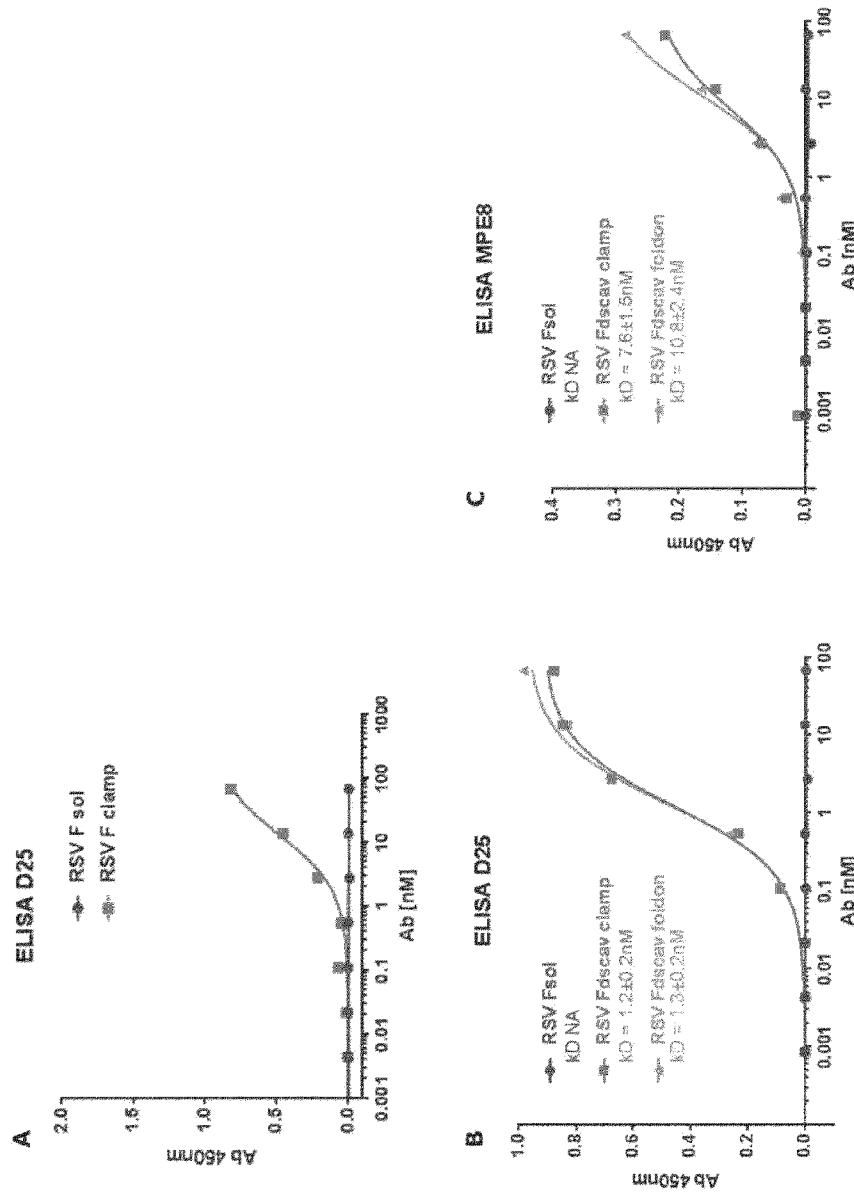


FIGURE 1

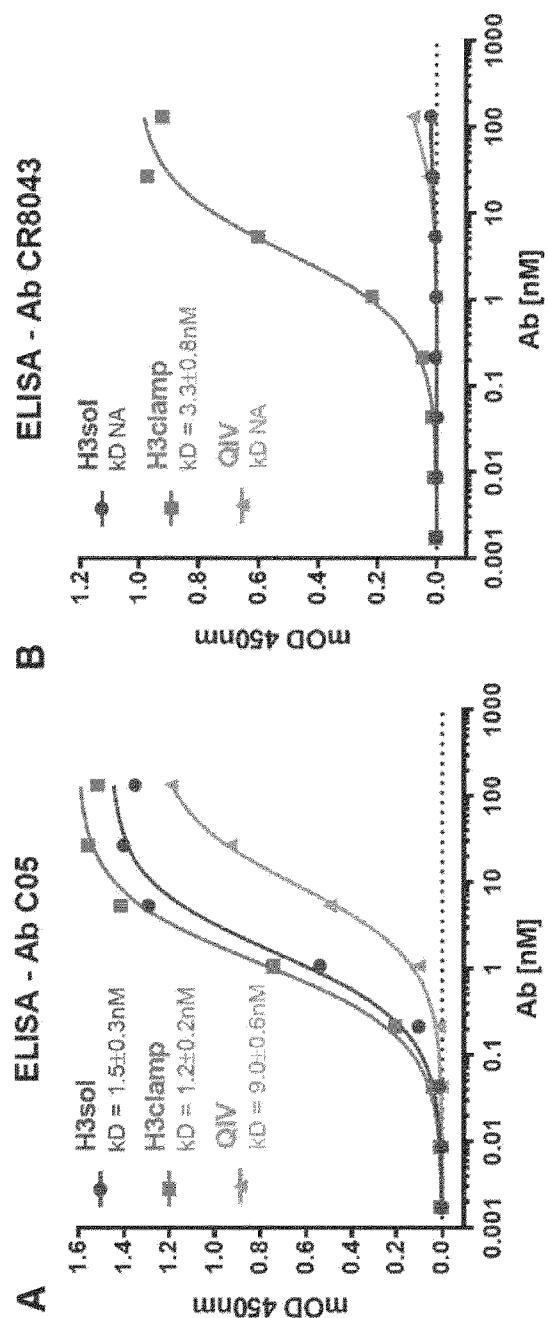


FIGURE 2

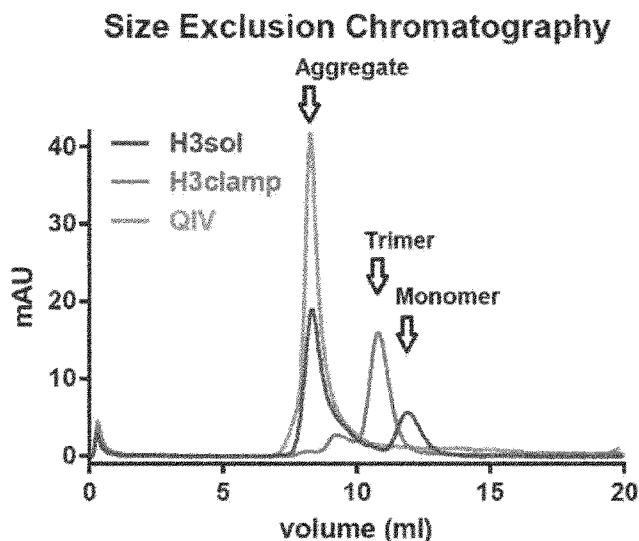


FIGURE 3

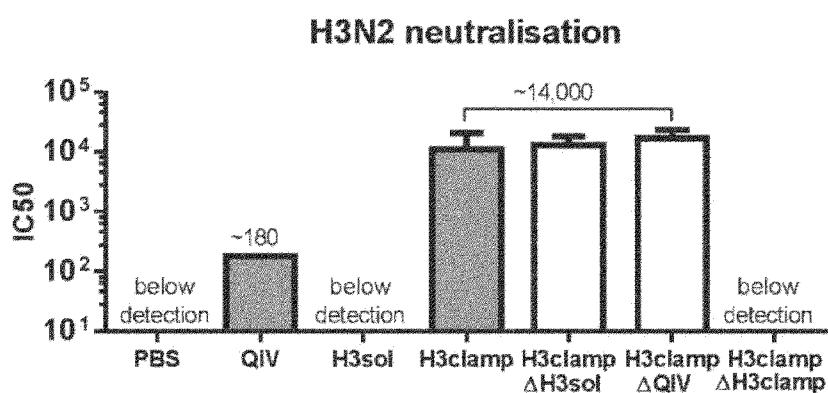


FIGURE 4

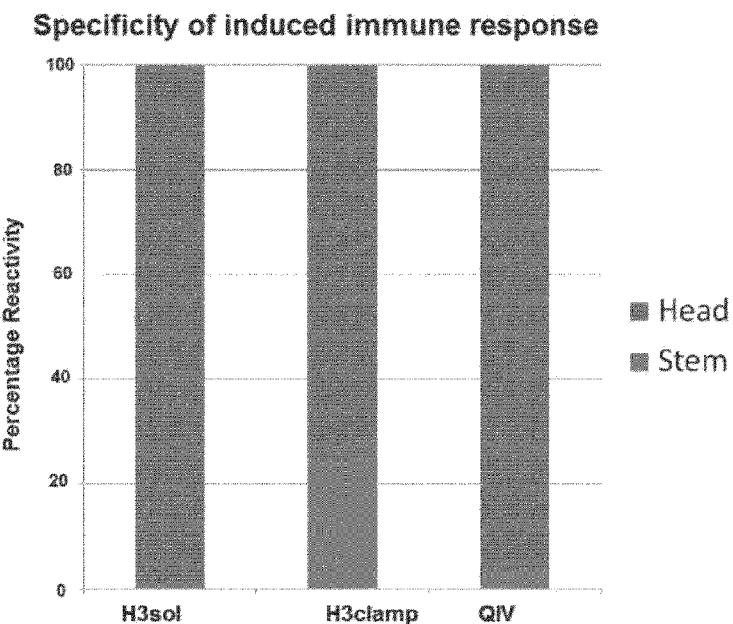


FIGURE 5

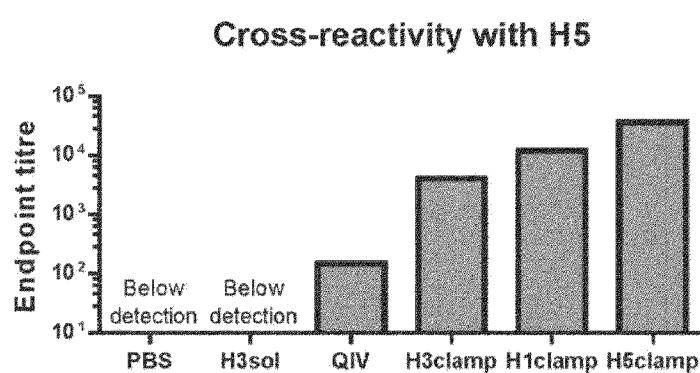


FIGURE 6

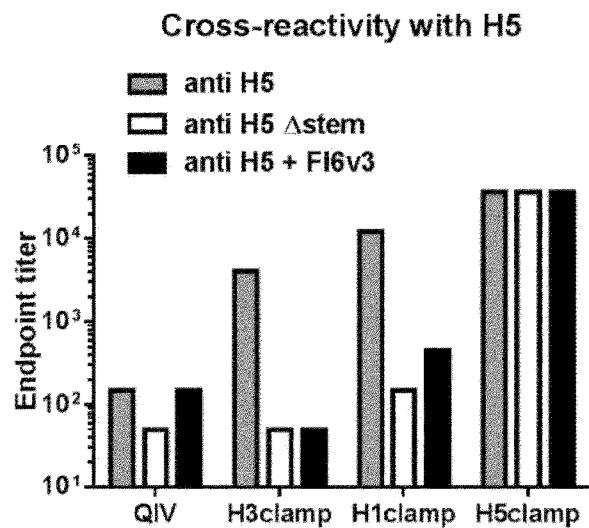


FIGURE 7

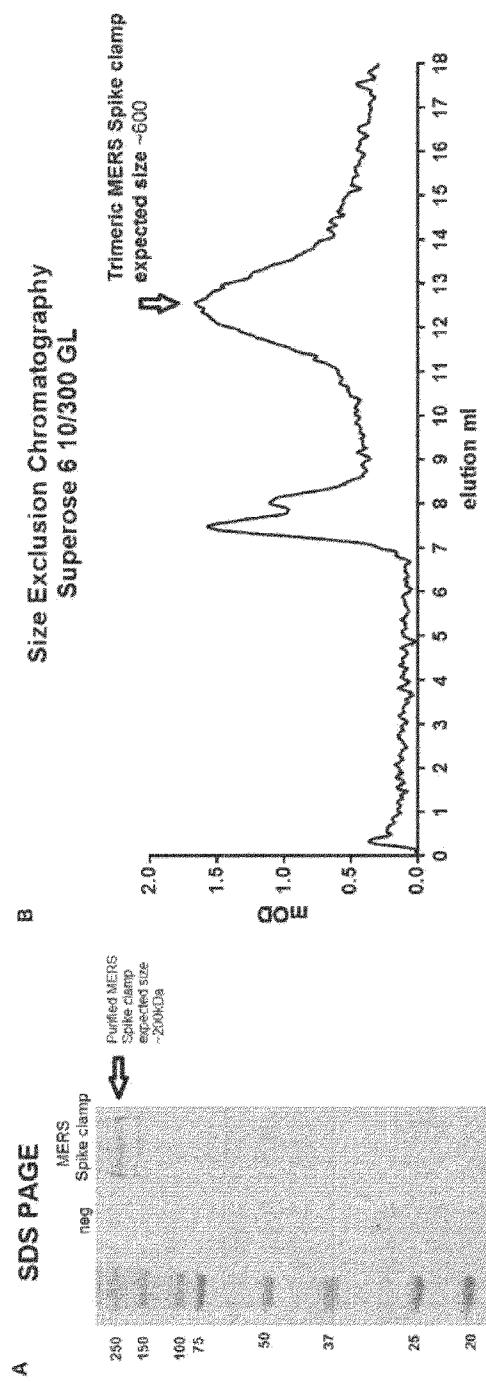


FIGURE 8

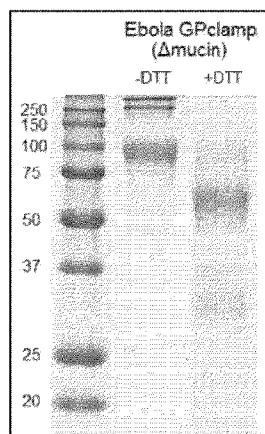


FIGURE 9

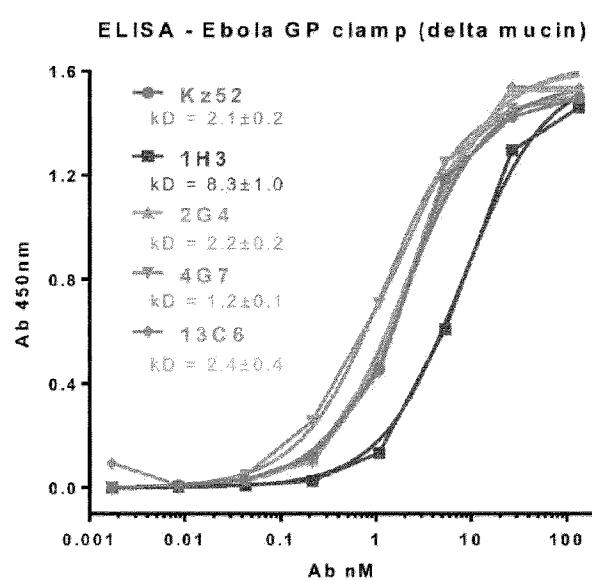


FIGURE 10

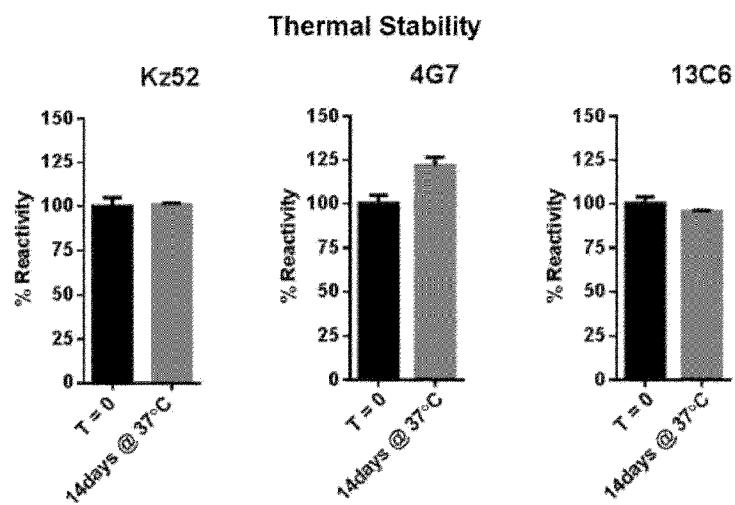


FIGURE 11

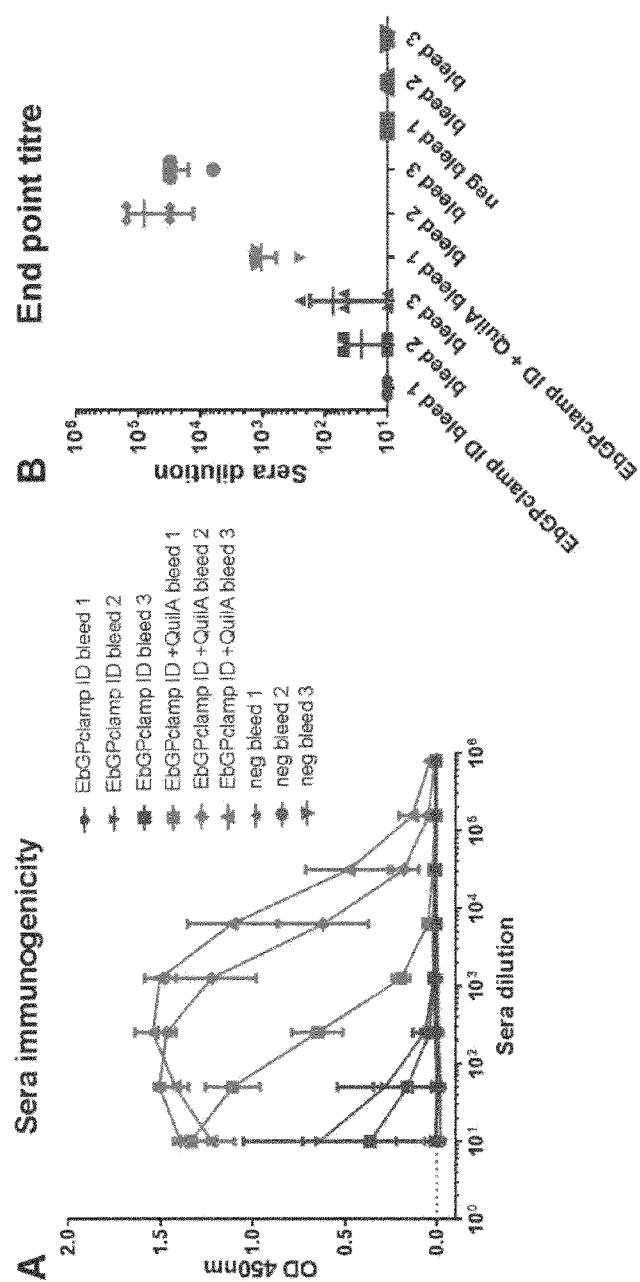


FIGURE 12

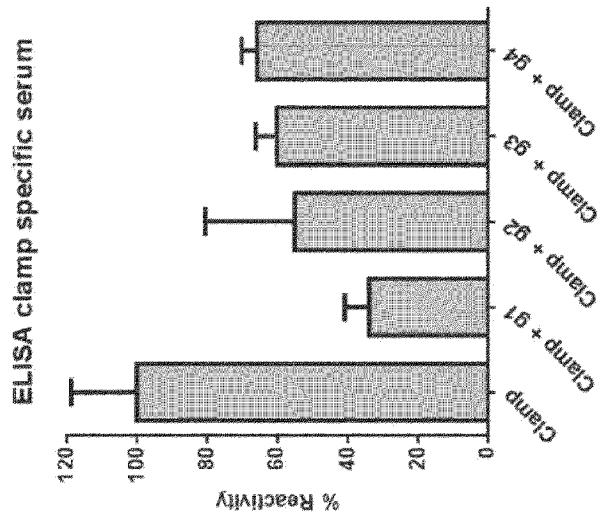


FIGURE 14

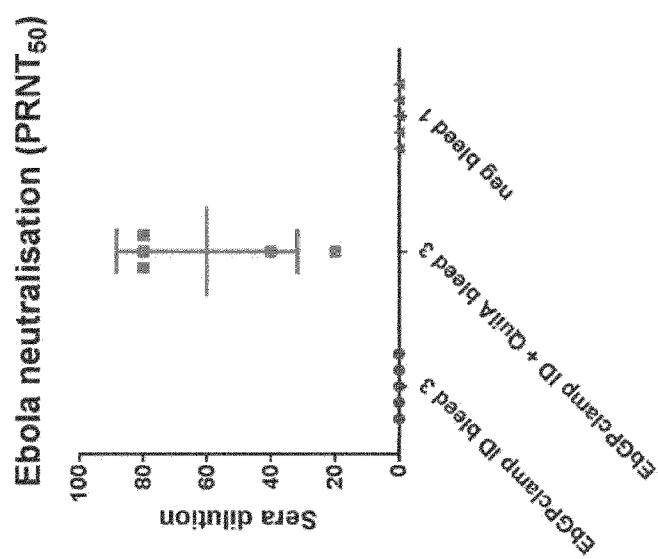


FIGURE 13

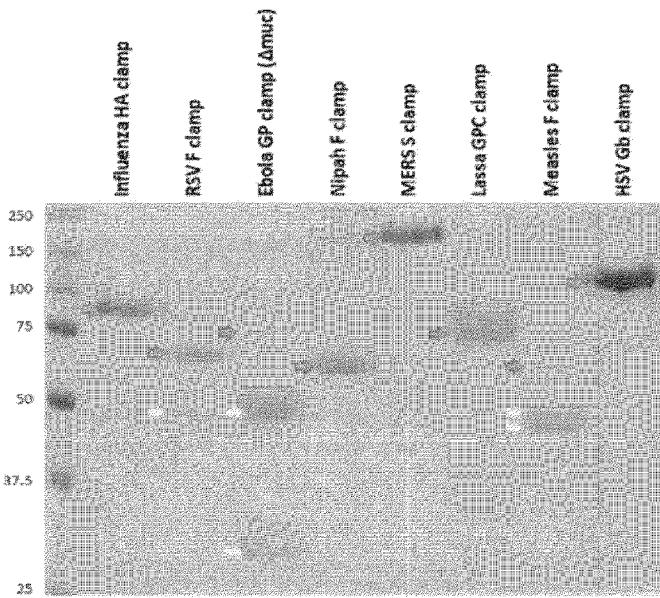


FIGURE 15

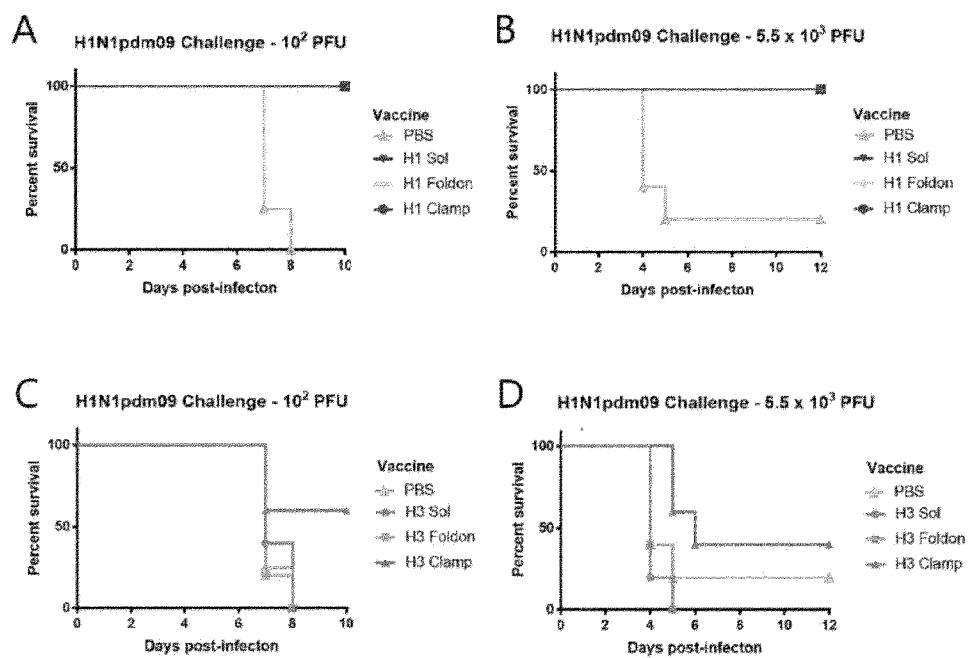


FIGURE 16

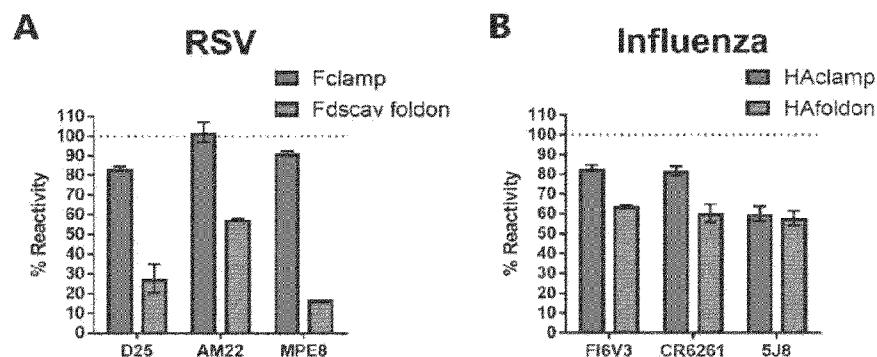


FIGURE 17

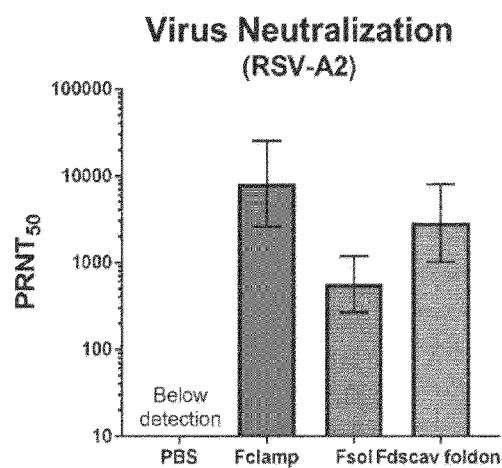


FIGURE 18

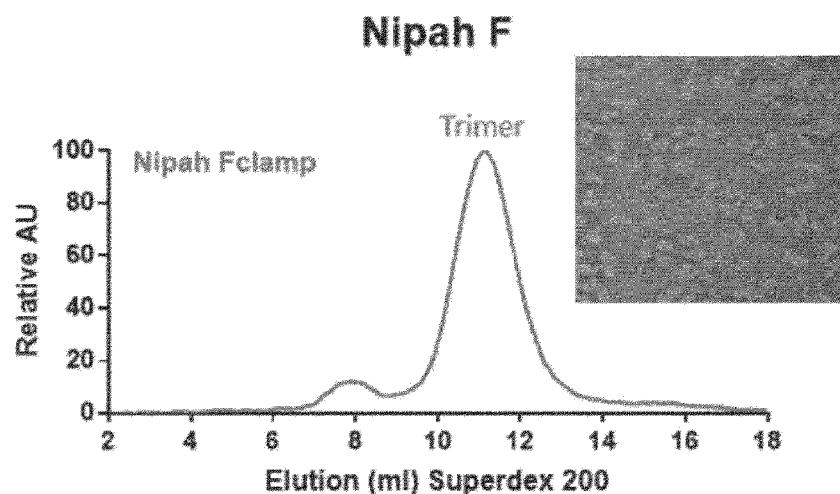


FIGURE 19

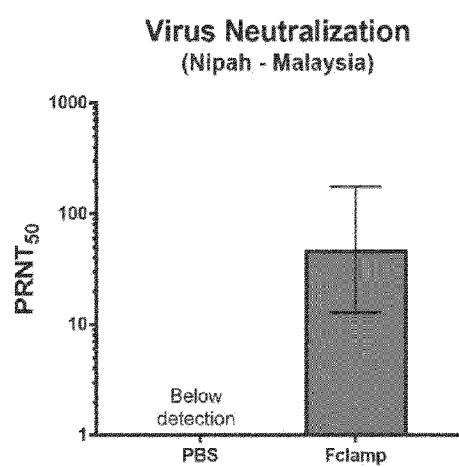


FIGURE 20

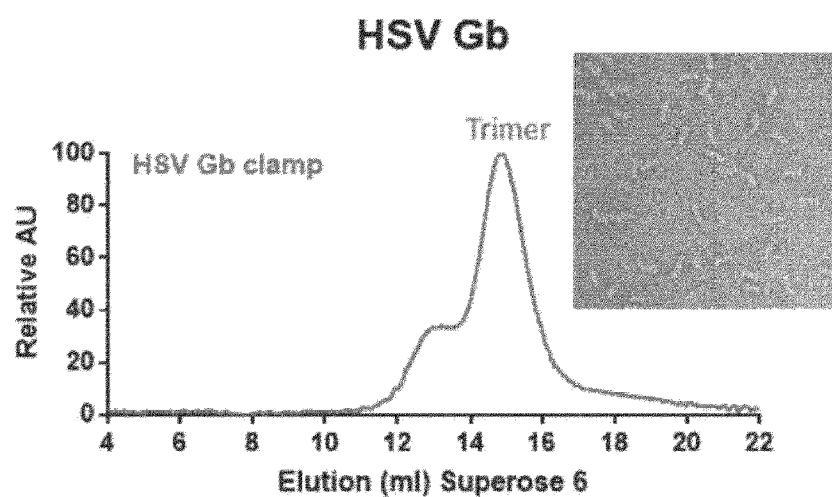


FIGURE 21